ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Annual Report for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022

To Our Shareholders:

It is a privilege to address you in my first Letter to Shareholders. 2021 was a year of milestones for ChargePoint beginning with our public listing on March 1, the launch of industry-leading solutions for fleet customers and two strategic acquisitions that strengthened our software offering in both the commercial and fleet verticals. The year culminated with record revenue for the company. Since our founding 15 years ago, ChargePoint has been singularly focused on moving all people and goods on electricity. Today, with more than 200 electric vehicle (EV) models on the road across North America and Europe and record sales expected to continue for the foreseeable future, I am more excited about the future of electric mobility (e-mobility) than ever. ChargePoint is a leader in one of the most dynamic and innovative industries in the world. And we believe this is only the beginning of the EV revolution that will sweep the globe. Our mission has never been more important and our opportunity has never been greater.

The biggest revolution in automotive since the Model T

The shift to e-mobility is happening now. With only 1% market penetration of electric passenger vehicles in North America and 1.5% in Europe, we see decades of growth ahead. According to BloombergNEF (BNEF), EVs will represent almost 78% of new passenger vehicle sales by 2040. We believe there is significant runway for growth ahead and ChargePoint is extremely well-positioned to participate in that growth.

In addition to born-electric vehicle brands, every major automaker has committed to electrification. Many have even moved up their targets for full electrification in response to their own sustainability goals, climate mandates and increasing consumer demand. Over 20 new models of EV passenger cars and fleet vehicles were introduced in calendar year 2021 alone. EV sales in North America grew 93% while EV sales in Europe jumped 63% versus 2020. This growth is expected to continue. BNEF predicts that passenger EV sales will exceed 14 million in 2025, an increase of more than 100% from 2021.

This transition will need to be supported by billions of dollars in charging infrastructure over the next decade, according to Fortune.[1] We believe ChargePoint is well-positioned to capture this opportunity, with a comprehensive product line, solutions for every major vertical and a scalable business model. Investors can participate in the EV revolution without having to choose the next winning EV brand: **ChargePoint is the index for the electrification of mobility.**

EV fueling gave birth to an innovative business model by being different

Since 2007, ChargePoint has understood that it would need to reflect the reality of fueling EVs to be successful. Passenger vehicles spend 95% of their time parked, which we believe creates ample opportunity for fueling. And because fueling an EV taps into electricity that is already pervasively distributed, fueling can happen wherever drivers spend time — where they live, work and play. This means businesses of all types can benefit from the shift to electric drive. Fueling is no longer a separate stop for day-to-day living. The most efficient, cost-effective way to fuel EVs is through connected charging, with stations located in the billions of parking spaces that already exist. Rather than selling energy, which has already been commoditized and is much less expensive than fossil fuels, ChargePoint enables our customers to use charging as an employee benefit or for customer attraction and retention. We sell annual subscription licenses to keep a charger on the ChargePoint network, independent of utilization, and the station owner sets their own pricing and access preferences. We aim to be located everywhere drivers and fleets go and provide the necessary infrastructure, software and services so that our commercial, fleet and multifamily customers can be part of the new fueling network. We create a unified network of all the individual places to charge and make it easy for drivers to find, use and pay for charging. This enables businesses to attract customers, employees and tenants and enables drivers to have a modern and convenient fueling experience born in the mobile era that fits their lifestyle.

In addition to being the first publicly-traded company offering an electric fueling network operating across two continents, ChargePoint is currently the only company, regardless of size, involved in all segments of EV charging in both North America and Europe. By offering companies best-in-class charging solutions, as well as an industry-leading software platform and services, ChargePoint can support nearly every charging use case.

We made several key decisions early on to differentiate our business that we believe will allow us to continue to lead the EV charging industry: 1) to build a diverse portfolio of AC (Level 2) and DC fast charging solutions so we could compete and scale across the three segments of charging opportunity — commercial, fleet and residential; 2) to be a software-first technology company focused on addressing the complexity of the EV charging landscape and the needs of drivers and consumers and; 3) to not monetize electricity and instead leave it to our customers to decide how EV charging best works for their businesses. With our customers purchasing the hardware, software subscriptions and ongoing support, ChargePoint receives recurring revenue and features a capital-light operating model that gives us the financial flexibility to scale our charging network, fund ongoing research and development and execute on our go-to-market strategy — all while also helping to shape policy for our emerging industry.

Our **commercial segment** includes workplaces**,** retail locations, parking operators and the fueling and convenience industry, among others. We sell businesses everything they need to electrify their parking spaces, including charging station hardware, software subscriptions that connect them to our network, and associated warranty and other services. Commercial customers can only purchase our hardware for their parking sites in conjunction with our software subscriptions, and we believe they choose ChargePoint for superior products that deliver a high-quality charging experience to their customers, employees and residents.

The **fleet segment** encompasses private and public enterprises and includes municipal bus transit, package delivery and take-home vehicles. There is both a growing trend and public mandate for the electrification of fleet vehicles, and we believe we are providing the charging infrastructure required for such growth. We provide the fleet segment with the charging hardware, subscription software, professional services, support, monitoring and the parts and labor warranty needed to run either a single electric pilot or a fully electrified depot.

Our **residential customers** are drivers living in single-family homes or property managers or owners of multifamily apartment and condominium communities and HOAs. Our popular, award-winning Home Flex product meets homeowner's growing demand for large battery EVs by delivering up to 50 amps of power and adding up to 37 miles of range per hour. Multifamily solutions can be customized to meet the unique needs of the community that we believe are becoming a differentiator for properties seeking to provide amenities that residents demand. Drivers benefit from the highly-rated ChargePoint app, which allows them to schedule charging to take advantage of lower utility rates, connect to their smart home or locate charging while on the road. We believe residential customers prefer ChargePoint based on our quality, flexibility and intuitive features.

174,000+ ports and counting

Over the past two years, our decision to serve multiple segments of the charging market proved to be a wise choice. During the early stage of the COVID-19 lockdowns, delivery of goods became more critical than ever, which accelerated interest in fleet charging, and consumers continued to show strong interest in switching to EVs, which bolstered our residential charging business. Commercial customers took advantage of quiet parking lots to install charging infrastructure. Against this backdrop, our revenue for fiscal 2022, which began in February 2021, exceeded our initial expectations, growing 65% to $242 million. I am especially proud that we delivered these revenues during a period when supply chains were stressed. The ChargePoint operations and supply chain management teams did an outstanding job navigating a difficult environment.

Our network continued to expand with the growth in EV penetration. We ended the fiscal year with a total of over 174,000 networked charging ports and nearly 300,000 roaming ports (integrations with other networks) across North America and Europe, fortifying our position as one of the largest EV charging networks in the world.

We accomplished more over the past year than is practical to include in one letter, but I want to highlight several important milestones we achieved:

- **European growth.** Continuing to expand in Europe is key to our long-term vision for growth. To support our European strategy, in October we completed our acquisition of has·to·be, an e-mobility provider with a leading commercial charging software platform that addresses the complexity associated with the fragmented e-mobility landscape in Europe. With any acquisition, we not only evaluated the products, but also the people, culture and synergies between our two companies. With the has·to·be acquisition we inherited an impressive team of 125 dedicated professionals and more than 1,000 customers. The integration is proceeding smoothly, and we are excited to continue our growth trajectory in Europe.

  Fleet expansion. We made several important strides in advancing our fleet offerings last year. First, in June 2021 we introduced what we believe is the industry's most comprehensive global electric fleet charging portfolio, including integrated fleet management software, services and scalable charging solutions to optimize depot, on-route and take-home charging. The response to this offering has been exceptional. Then, in August we announced the acquisition of ViriCiti, a leading provider of electrification solutions for eBus and commercial fleets. This acquisition solidified our commitment to the electrification of the fleet segment and grew our market reach and talent pool. We also added to our fleet ecosystem partnerships with several new announcements during the year.

- **Partnerships.** Speaking of partnerships, we believe the global shift to electrification won't happen without strong companies working together to solve challenges and provide compelling solutions. In 2021, we announced a new partnership with Polestar, an EV brand from Sweden, adding to our already-impressive list of automotive ecosystem partners. We also extended our partnership with Volvo to launch an in-car ChargePoint charging app and teamed with Mercedes-Benz USA to launch Mercedes me Charge. We also announced a partnership with the National Association of Truck Stop Operators, which represents travel plazas and truck stops, to leverage $1 billion in public and private capital to deploy charging at more than 4,000 travel plazas and fuel stops by 2030. Along with Apple CarPlay and several map and payment apps, we further enhanced the EV driving experience by integrating the ChargePoint app with Android Auto.

- **People**. At ChargePoint, our employees are the real fuel that powers our growth. This past year, we enhanced our team with people who have the knowledge and experience to help us realize our vision, ending the fiscal year with more than 1,400 employees worldwide and counting. We deepened our leadership team with new members including Chief People Officer Lisa Mulrooney Gross and General Counsel and Corporate Secretary Rebecca Chavez. In addition, former Verizon Connect executive Susan Heystee, Mission OG Advisor Ekta Singh-Bushell and former U.S. Secretary of Transportation Elaine L. Chao joined the ChargePoint Board of Directors.

Charging ahead

While the year was filled with many accomplishments, I am even more excited about the potential for our business in the years ahead.

We believe climate policy around the world will continue to favor the acceleration of EV adoption. In the United States, we are optimistic about the federal administration's program to allocate $5 billion for EV charging stations along interstate highways, in remote rural areas and in underserved urban locations. We are also seeing increased utility incentives and government infrastructure funds allocated to e-mobility. We believe it is important to recognize that the strong demand for EVs is also being driven by the motivated drivers and companies that increasingly are making decisions with sustainability in mind.

At ChargePoint, we believe electric mobility is essential to a sustainable future. We are seeing a global call to action on the environment, and ChargePoint is having a positive impact on sustainability. We believe fossil fuel bans, looming transit electrification deadlines and utility incentive programs, coupled with massive investment by global auto manufacturers, will propel EV adoption forward for decades to come. In addition to the positive environmental impacts, we believe the electrification of mobility will eventually help lower the cost of living for us all. Personal transportation is a significant cost to individuals, while delivery and logistics costs are built into everything we purchase, whether as businesses or consumers. As we electrify both personal transportation and fleets, we move the cost structure for those essential services down, which we believe correspondingly will help decrease prices.

Since our inception, 3.6 billion electric miles have been driven on the ChargePoint network, and our drivers have avoided using more than 145 million gallons of gasoline, thereby avoiding over 608,000 metric tons of greenhouse gas emissions. We are proud to have received awards for achievement from high-profile organizations including Acterra, Frost & Sullivan, Global CleanTech, Guidehouse, the United Nations and, most recently, as a Fast Company World’s Most Innovative Companies for 2022. We at ChargePoint are committed to building a better, cleaner future for all of us and for the planet.

Our strategy is to continue to build upon the network of people, products and partnerships that we have cultivated over the past 14 years. We plan to continue to innovate to provide a seamless experience for our customers that we believe will enable a virtuous cycle of brand awareness, recurring high-margin software revenue and meaningful growth through customer renewals. We plan to expand our partnerships with other industry leaders to accelerate EV adoption around the world. We believe there are significant opportunities for expansion in Europe, as well as in our fleet business and we plan to continue to focus on investments in these key growth areas.

Our business is scaling and we believe the model is well established and tested. Since our inception, we have delivered more than 105 million charging sessions to our customers, and currently, a customer plugs into a ChargePoint port every second. With a 14-year history of innovation and a unique knowledge of EV technology and driver behavior, ChargePoint has built a robust business model with the ability and intention to scale alongside the EV market. Since 2007, we have been singularly focused on all things EV charging — to one day move all goods and people on electricity. We won’t stop now. Why would we? After all, as I mentioned, this is only the beginning.

I’m proud to be part of such an innovative company comprised of an exceptionally talented and committed team. Thank you to all our employees, customers and partners who made this past year such a great one and thank you to our shareholders for putting your trust in ChargePoint.

Pasquale Romano
President and CEO
ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.

Forward-Looking Statements

This letter contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions including statements regarding our plans, strategy, market opportunity and partnerships. Any statements that are not of historical fact, may be forward-looking statements. Words used such as “anticipates,” “believes,” “continues,” “designed,” “estimates,” “expects,” “goal,” “intends,” “likely,” “may,” “ongoing,” “plans,” “projects,” “pursuing,” “seeks,” “should,” “will,” “would” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain these words. All forward-looking statements are based on our current assumptions, expectations and beliefs, and involve substantial risks and uncertainties that may cause results, performance or achievement to materially differ from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. There are a significant number of factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the statements made in this letter, including: the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, geopolitical events including the Russian invasion of Ukraine, macroeconomic trends including changes in inflation or interest rates, or other events beyond our control on the overall economy, our business and those of our customers and suppliers, including due to supply chain disruptions and expense increases; our limited operating history as a public company; our ability as an organization to successfully integrate ViriCiti and has·to·be and acquire and integrate other companies, products or technologies in a successful manner; our dependence on widespread acceptance and adoption of EVs and increased installation of charging stations; our current dependence on sales of charging stations for most of our revenues; overall demand for EV charging and the potential for reduced demand for EVs if governmental rebates, tax credits and other financial incentives are reduced, modified or eliminated or governmental mandates to increase the use of EVs or decrease the use of vehicles powered by fossil fuels, either directly or indirectly through mandated limits on carbon emissions, are reduced, modified or eliminated; supply chain interruptions and expense increases; unexpected delays in new product introductions; our ability to expand our operations and market share in Europe; the need to attract additional fleet operators as customers; potential adverse effects on our revenue and gross margins if customers increasingly claim clean energy credits and, as a result, they are no longer available to be claimed by us; the effects of competition; risks related to our dependence on our intellectual property; and the risk that our technology could have undetected defects or errors. Additional risks and uncertainties that could affect our financial results are included under the captions “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in our most recent Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), which is available on our website at investors.chargepoint.com and on the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov. Additional information will also be set forth in other filings that we make with the SEC from time to time. All forward-looking statements in this letter are based on information available to us as of the date hereof, and we do not assume any obligation to update the forward-looking statements provided to reflect events that occur or circumstances that exist after the date on which they were made, except as required by applicable law.

---

[1] Natter, Ari and Lainge, Keith. “Biden to set ambitious EV goal as carmakers plead for help.” Fortune. August 5, 2021. https://fortune.com/2021/08/05/biden-ev-2030-goal-carmakers-plead-help-electric-cars-gm-tsla/.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
2022 Proxy Statement

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

240 East Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

To Be Held at 11:00 a.m. Pacific Time on Tuesday, July 12, 2022

Dear Stockholder:

You are cordially invited to attend the Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), which will be held on **Tuesday, July 12, 2022** at 11:00 a.m. Pacific Time. The Annual Meeting will be a virtual meeting of stockholders, which will be conducted via a live audio webcast. You will be able to attend the Annual Meeting, submit your questions and vote online during the meeting by visiting www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/CHPT2022. We believe a virtual meeting provides expanded access, improves communication, enables increased stockholder attendance and participation and provides cost savings for our stockholders and the Company.

The Annual Meeting is being held for the following purposes:

1. To elect three Class II directors to the Board of Director (the "Board"), Jeffrey Harris, Susan Heystee, and G. Richard Wagoner, Jr., each to hold office until the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders;
2. To ratify the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Company for its fiscal year ending January 31, 2023;
3. To approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers ("Say-on-Pay"), as disclosed in the Proxy Statement;
4. To approve, on an advisory basis, the frequency of holding future advisory votes on executive compensation; and
5. To transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any continuation or adjournment thereof.

These items of business are more fully described in the Proxy Statement accompanying this Notice.

The record date for the Annual Meeting is May 20, 2022. Only stockholders of record at the close of business on that date may vote at the meeting or any adjournment thereof.

On or about May 27, 2022, we expect to mail to our stockholders a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "Notice") containing instructions on how to access our Proxy Statement and our annual report for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 ("2022 Annual Report"). The Notice provides instructions on how to vote via the Internet or by telephone and includes instructions on how to receive a paper copy of our proxy materials by mail. The accompanying Proxy Statement and our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 (the "2022 Annual Report") can be accessed directly at the following Internet address: http://www.proxyvote.com. All you have to do is enter the control number located on your proxy card.

In the event of a technical malfunction or other situation that the meeting chair determines may affect the ability of the Annual Meeting to satisfy the requirements for a meeting of stockholders to be held by means of remote communication under the Delaware General Corporation Law, or that otherwise makes it advisable to adjourn the Annual Meeting, the meeting chair or secretary of the Annual Meeting will convene the meeting at 4:00 p.m. Pacific Time on the date specified above and at the Company's address specified above solely for the purpose of adjourning the meeting to reconvene at a date, time and physical or virtual location announced by the meeting chair. Under either of the foregoing circumstances, we will post information regarding the announcement on the Investors page of the Company's website at www.chargepoint.com.

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Stockholders' Meeting to Be Held on Tuesday, July 12, 2022 at 11:00 a.m. Pacific Time online at www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/CHPT2022.

The Proxy Statement and 2022 Annual Report are available at www.ProxyVote.com.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote "FOR" the election of all nominees for director in Proposal No. 1, "FOR" Proposal No. 2, "FOR" Proposal No. 3, and for every "ONE YEAR" in Proposal No. 4.

YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we urge you to submit your vote via the Internet, telephone or mail as soon as possible to ensure your shares are represented.

We appreciate your continued support of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. and look forward to receiving your proxy.

By Order of the Board of Directors

/s/ Pasquale Romano

Pasquale Romano
President and Chief Executive Officer

Campbell, California
May 27, 2022

You are cordially invited to attend the Annual Meeting, which will be held virtually via the Internet. Whether or not you expect to attend the Annual Meeting, please vote as promptly as possible in order to ensure your representation at the meeting. You may vote your shares by telephone or over the Internet as instructed in these materials. If you received a proxy card or voting instruction card by mail, you may submit your proxy card or voting instruction card by completing, signing, dating and mailing your proxy card or voting instruction card in the envelope provided. Even if you have voted by proxy, you may still attend the meeting. Please note, however, that if your shares are held of record by a broker, bank or other nominee and you wish to vote at the meeting, you must obtain a proxy issued in your name from that record holder.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

240 East Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008

PROXY STATEMENT
FOR THE 2022 ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

To Be Held at 11:00 a.m. Pacific Time on Tuesday, July 12, 2022

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THESE PROXY MATERIALS AND VOTING

We are providing you with these proxy materials because the Board of Directors of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. (the "Board") is soliciting your proxy to vote at ChargePoint's 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting"), including at any adjournments or postponements thereof, to be held via a live audio webcast on Tuesday, July 12, 2022 at 11:00 a.m. Pacific Time. The Annual Meeting can be accessed by visiting www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/CHPT2022 where you will be able to listen to the meeting live, submit questions and vote online.

You are invited to attend the Annual Meeting to vote on the proposals described in this Proxy Statement. However, you do not need to attend the Annual Meeting to vote your shares. Instead, you may simply follow the instructions below to submit your proxy.

The proxy materials, including this Proxy Statement and our 2022 Annual Report, are being distributed and made available on or about May 27, 2022. As used in this Proxy Statement, references to "we," "us," "our," "ChargePoint" and the "Company" refer to ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries. ChargePoint was a special purpose acquisition company called Switchback Energy Acquisition Corporation ("Switchback") prior to the closing of the Business Combination on February 26, 2021. As used in this Proxy Statement, the Business Combination represents the transactions contemplated by an agreement and plan of reorganization whereby the entities that previously comprised the business of ChargePoint, Inc. ("Legacy ChargePoint") merged with and into subsidiaries of the Company. For further information on the Business Combination, please refer to our Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on March 1, 2021. Our SEC filings are available to the public on a website maintained by the SEC located at ww.sec.gov. We also maintain a website at https://investors.chargepoint.com/financials/sec-filings/default.aspx with our prior SEC filings.

Why are you holding a virtual meeting and how can stockholders attend?

We have adopted a virtual meeting format for our Annual Meeting. We believe a virtual meeting format will provide a consistent experience to all stockholders regardless of geographic location and enhance stockholder access and engagement. To participate in our virtual Annual Meeting, including to vote, ask questions and to view the list of registered stockholders as of the record date during the meeting, visit www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/CHPT2022 with your 16-digit control number included in the Notice, on your proxy card, or in the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials. If you are a beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of your broker, bank or other agent, follow the instructions from your broker or bank.

What can I do if I need technical assistance during the Annual Meeting?

If you encounter any difficulties accessing the Annual Meeting during the check-in or meeting time, please call the technical support number that will be posted on the Annual Meeting log-in page.

Why did I receive a notice regarding the availability of proxy materials on the internet?

Pursuant to rules adopted by the SEC, we have elected to provide access to our proxy materials over the Internet. Accordingly, we have sent you a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "Notice") because the Board is soliciting your proxy to vote at the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, including at any adjournments or postponements of the meeting. All stockholders will have the ability to access the proxy materials on the website referred to in the Notice or request to receive a printed set of the proxy materials. Instructions on how to access the proxy materials over the internet or to request a printed copy may be found in the Notice.

On or about May 27, 2022, the proxy materials are being distributed to all stockholders of record entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting.

What proxy materials are available on the internet?

The 2022 Proxy Statement and 2022 Annual Report are available at www.ProxyVote.com.

Who can vote at the Annual Meeting?

If you are a stockholder of record, as of the record date, you may vote your shares at the Annual Meeting by following the instructions provided on the Notice to log in to www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/CHPT2022. You will be asked to provide the control number from your Notice.

If you are a beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of your broker, bank or other agent, you must obtain a valid proxy from your broker, bank or other agent to vote online during the Annual Meeting. Follow the instructions from your broker or bank included with these proxy materials or contact your broker or bank to request a proxy form.

The webcast of the Annual Meeting will begin promptly at 11:00 a.m. Pacific Time. We encourage you to access the meeting prior to the start time. Online check-in will begin at 10:45 a.m. Pacific Time, and you should allow reasonable time for the check-in procedures.

Vote by Proxy

Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we urge you to vote by proxy to ensure your vote is counted. You may still attend and vote at the Annual Meeting even if you have already voted by proxy.

If you are a stockholder of record, you may vote by proxy over the telephone, vote by proxy through the Internet or vote by proxy using a proxy card that you may request or that we may elect to deliver at a later time:

- To vote over the telephone, dial toll-free 1-800-690-6903 using a touch-tone phone and follow the recorded instructions. You will be asked to provide the control number from the Notice. Your vote must be received by 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on July 11, 2022 to be counted.
- To vote through the Internet, go to www.proxyvote.com to complete an electronic proxy card. You will be asked to provide the control number from your Notice. Your vote must be received by 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on July 11, 2022 to be counted.
- To vote using the printed proxy card that may be delivered to you, simply complete, sign and date the proxy card and return it promptly in the envelope provided. If you return your signed proxy card to us before the Annual Meeting, we will vote your shares as you instruct. If you are a beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of your broker, bank or other agent, you should have received a Notice containing voting instructions from that organization rather than from us. Simply follow the voting instructions in the Notice to ensure that your vote is counted.

We are holding the Annual Meeting online and providing internet voting to provide expanded access and to allow you to vote your shares online, with procedures designed to ensure the authenticity and correctness of your voting instructions. However, please be aware that you must bear any costs associated with your internet access, such as usage charges from internet access providers and telephone companies.

Stockholder of Record: Shares Registered in Your Name

If on May 20, 2022 your shares were registered directly in your name with ChargePoint's transfer agent, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, then you are a stockholder of record. As a stockholder of record, you may vote at the meeting or vote by proxy. Whether or not you plan to attend the meeting, we urge you to vote by proxy to ensure your vote is counted.

Beneficial Owner: Shares Registered in the Name of a Broker or Bank

If on May 20, 2022 your shares were held, not in your name, but rather in an account at a brokerage firm, bank, dealer or other similar organization, then you are the beneficial owner of shares held in "street name" and the Notice is being forwarded to you by that organization. The organization holding your account is considered to be the stockholder of record for purposes of voting at the Annual Meeting. As a beneficial owner, you have the right to direct your broker or other agent regarding how to vote the shares in your account. You are also invited to attend the Annual Meeting. However, since you are not the stockholder of record, you may not vote your shares at the meeting unless you request and obtain a valid proxy from your broker or other agent.

What am I voting on?

There are four matters scheduled for a vote:

- Election of three Class II directors nominated by the Board to serve until the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders;
- Ratification of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Company for its fiscal year ending January 31, 2023;
- Advisory approval of the compensation of our named executive officers ("Say-on-Pay"); and
- Advisory approval of the frequency of holding future Say-on-Pay advisory votes on executive compensation.

How does the Board recommend I vote on these proposals?

Our Board recommends a vote:

- "FOR" the election of Jeffrey Harris, Susan Heystee, and G. Richard Wagoner, Jr. as Class II directors;
- "FOR" the ratification of the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for our fiscal year ending January 31, 2023;
- "FOR" the advisory approval of the compensation of our named executive officers ("Say-on-Pay"); and
- For "ONE YEAR" as the preferred frequency of holding future advisory votes on executive compensation.

What if another matter is properly brought before the meeting?

The Board knows of no other matters that will be presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting. If any other matters are properly brought before the meeting, it is the intention of the persons named in the accompanying proxy to vote on those matters in accordance with their best judgment.

How many votes do I have?

On each matter to be voted upon, you have one vote for each share of common stock you own as of May 20, 2022. On this record date, there were 337,637,510 shares of our common stock outstanding.

What happens if I do not vote?

Stockholder of Record: Shares Registered in Your Name

If you are a stockholder of record and do not vote by completing your proxy card, by telephone, through the internet or online at the Annual Meeting, your shares will not be voted.

Beneficial Owner: Shares Registered in the Name of Broker or Bank

If you are a beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of your broker, bank or other nominee, and you do not provide the broker or other nominee that holds your shares with voting instructions, the broker or other nominee will determine if it has the discretionary authority to vote on the particular matter.

What if I return a proxy card or otherwise vote but do not make specific choices?

If you return a signed and dated proxy card or otherwise vote without marking voting selections, your shares will be voted, as applicable, "For" the election of each of the three Class II director nominees, "For" the ratification of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Company for its fiscal year ending January 31, 2023, "For" the approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of our named executive officers, and for "One Year" as the preferred frequency of holding future Say-on-Pay advisory votes on executive compensation. If any other matter is properly presented at the meeting, your proxyholder (one of the individuals named on your proxy card) will vote your shares using his or her best judgment.

Who is paying for this proxy solicitation?

We will pay for the entire cost of soliciting proxies. In addition to these proxy materials, our directors and employees may also solicit proxies online, by telephone, or by other means of communication. Directors and employees will not be paid any additional compensation for soliciting proxies. We may also reimburse brokerage firms, banks and other agents for the cost of forwarding proxy materials to beneficial owners. We have retained Saratoga Proxy Consulting LLC to assist us in soliciting proxies for a fee of approximately $10,000, plus reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the process of soliciting proxies.

What does it mean if I receive more than one Notice?

If you receive more than one Notice, your shares may be registered in more than one name or in different accounts. Please follow the voting instructions on the Notices to ensure that all of your shares are voted.

Can I change my vote after submitting my proxy?

Yes. You can revoke your proxy at any time before the final vote at the meeting.

Stockholder of Record: Shares Registered in Your Name

If you are the record holder of your shares, you may revoke your proxy in any one of the following ways:

- You may submit another properly completed proxy card with a later date.
- You may grant a subsequent proxy by telephone or through the internet.

- You may send a timely written notice that you are revoking your proxy to ChargePoint's Secretary at 240 East Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008.
- You may attend the Annual Meeting and vote online. Simply attending the meeting will not, by itself, revoke your proxy.

Your most current proxy card or telephone or internet proxy is the one that is counted.

Beneficial Owner: Shares Registered in the Name of Broker or Bank

If your shares are held by your broker or bank as a nominee or agent, you should follow the instructions provided by your broker or bank.

When are stockholder proposals and director nominations due for next year's annual meeting?

To be considered for inclusion in next year's proxy materials, your proposal must be submitted in writing by January 27, 2023 to ChargePoint's Secretary at 240 East Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008 and comply with the requirements in the Company's Amended and Restated Bylaws (the "Bylaws") and all applicable requirements of Rule 14a-8 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). If you wish to submit a proposal that is not to be included in next year's proxy materials or nominate a director, you must do so no later than April 13, 2023 and not earlier than March 14, 2023, *provided, however*, that if our 2023 annual meeting of stockholders is held before June 12, 2023 or after September 10, 2023, then your proposal must be received no earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to such meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such meeting or the 10th day following the day on which notice or public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made. You are also advised to review our Bylaws, which contain additional requirements about advance notice of stockholder proposals and director nominations. In addition to satisfying the foregoing requirements under our bylaws, to comply with the universal proxy rules (once effective), shareholders who intend to solicit proxies in support of director nominees other than our nominees must provide notice that sets forth the information required by Rule 14a-19 under the Exchange Act no later than May 13, 2023.

How are votes counted?

Votes will be counted by the inspector of election appointed for the meeting, who will separately count, for the proposal to elect directors, votes "For," "Withhold" and broker non-votes; with respect to Proposals No. 2 and 3, votes "For," "Against," abstentions and, if applicable, broker non-votes; and with respect to Proposal No. 4, "One Year," "Two Years," "Three Years," abstentions and broker non-votes. A broker non-vote occurs when a nominee, such as a broker or bank, holding shares for a beneficial owner does not vote on a particular proposal because the nominee does not have discretionary authority to vote with respect to that proposal and has not received instructions with respect to that proposal from the beneficial owner. In the event that a broker, bank, custodian, nominee or other record holder of our common stock indicates on a proxy that it does not have discretionary authority to vote certain shares on a particular proposal, then those shares will be treated as broker non-votes with respect to that proposal.

- Proposal No. 1: The election of directors is a matter considered non-routine under applicable rules. A broker or other nominee cannot vote without instructions on non-routine matters, and therefore ChargePoint expects broker non-votes on Proposal No. 1. Thus, if you do not instruct your broker how to vote with respect to Proposal No. 1, your broker may not vote with respect to that proposal.
- Proposal No. 2: Ratification of the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is considered to be a routine matter and, accordingly, if you do not instruct your broker or other nominee on how to vote the shares in your account for Proposal No. 2, brokers will be permitted to exercise their discretionary authority to vote for the ratification of the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. Accordingly, if you own shares through a nominee, such as a broker or bank, please be sure to instruct your nominee how to vote to ensure that your vote is counted on all of the proposals.

- Proposal No. 3: The approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of our named executive officers is a matter considered non-routine under applicable rules. As described in Proposal 1 above, a broker or other nominee cannot vote without instructions on non-routine matters, and therefore ChargePoint expects broker non-votes on Proposal No. 3. Thus, if you do not instruct your broker how to vote with respect to Proposal No. 3, your broker may not vote with respect to that proposal.
- Proposal No. 4: The determination, on an advisory basis, of our stockholder's preference regarding the frequency of holding future advisory votes on executive compensation is a matter considered non-routine under applicable rules. As described in Proposal 1 above, a broker or other nominee cannot vote without instructions on non-routine matters, and therefore ChargePoint expects broker non-votes on Proposal No. 4. Thus, if you do not instruct your broker how to vote with respect to Proposal No. 4, your broker may not vote with respect to that proposal.

Abstentions and broker non-votes will be treated as shares present for the purpose of determining the presence of a quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting. Broker non-votes will not be counted for purposes of determining the number of shares present online during the meeting or represented by proxy and entitled to vote with respect to a particular proposal. Thus, a broker non-vote will not affect the outcome of the vote on Proposals No. 1, 3, or 4.

What are "broker non-votes"?

As discussed above, when a beneficial owner of shares held in "street name" does not give instructions to the broker or nominee holding the shares as to how to vote on matters deemed to be "non-routine," the broker or nominee cannot vote the shares with respect to such matters. These unvoted shares are considered "broker non-votes" with respect to such matters. In the absence of timely directions, your broker will have discretion to vote your shares on Proposal No. 2, our sole "routine" matter, but brokers and nominees cannot use their discretion to vote "uninstructed" shares with respect to matters that are considered "non-routine". "Non-routine" matters are matters that may substantially affect the rights or privileges of stockholders, such as executive compensation (including any advisory stockholder votes on executive compensation and on the frequency of stockholder votes on executive compensation) and certain corporate governance proposals, even if management supported. Accordingly, your broker or nominee may not vote your shares on Proposals No. 1, 3 or 4 without your instructions, but may vote your shares on Proposal No. 2.

How many votes are needed to approve each proposal?

- Proposal No. 1: The election of directors requires a plurality vote of the shares of our common stock present virtually or by proxy at the virtual Annual Meeting and entitled to vote thereon to be approved. "Plurality" means that the nominees who receive the largest number of votes cast "for" such nominees are elected as directors. Only votes "For" will affect the outcome.
- Proposal No. 2: The ratification of the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year ending January 31, 2023 requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by the holders of shares of our common stock present virtually or by proxy at the virtual Annual Meeting and entitled to vote thereon to be approved. You may vote "for," "against," or "abstain" with respect to this proposal. Broker non-votes and abstentions will have no effect on the outcome of this proposal.
- Proposal No. 3: The approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of our named executive officers requires the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast by the holders of shares of our common stock present virtually or by proxy at the virtual Annual Meeting and entitled to vote thereon to be approved. You may vote "for," "against," or "abstain" with respect to this proposal. Broker non-votes and abstentions will have no effect on the outcome of this proposal.
- Proposal No. 4: The frequency receiving the highest number of votes cast by stockholders will be considered the frequency, on an advisory basis, of holding future advisory votes on executive

compensation that is preferred by our stockholders. You may indicate whether you would prefer an advisory vote on executive compensation every “one year,” “two years” or “three years”, or you may “abstain” from voting on the proposal. The Board and our Compensation and Organizational Development Committee intend to consider the outcome of the vote when determining how often we should submit to stockholders an advisory vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers. Any shares not voted (as a result of stockholder abstention or a broker non-vote) will not be counted and will have no effect on the outcome of this proposal.

What is the quorum requirement?

A quorum of stockholders is necessary to hold a valid meeting. A quorum will be present if stockholders holding at least a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote are present online at the meeting, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy. Your shares will be counted towards the quorum only if you submit a valid proxy (or one is submitted on your behalf by your broker, bank or other nominee) or if you vote online at the meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted towards the quorum requirement. If there is no quorum, the meeting’s chairperson or holders of a majority of shares represented at the meeting may adjourn the meeting to another date.

How can I find out the results of the voting at the Annual Meeting?

Preliminary voting results will be announced at the Annual Meeting. In addition, final voting results will be published in a Current Report on Form 8-K that we expect to file within four business days after the Annual Meeting. If final voting results are not available to us in time to file a Current Report on Form 8-K within four business days after the meeting, we intend to file a Current Report on Form 8-K to publish preliminary results and, within four business days after the final results are known to us, file an additional Current Report on Form 8-K to publish the final results.

PROPOSAL NO. 1
ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.'s Board of Directors (the "Board") is divided into three classes, designated Class I, Class II and Class III. Each class consists, as nearly as may be possible, of one-third of the total number of directors, and each class has a three-year term. Vacancies on the Board may be filled solely by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. Any director elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class to which such director shall have been appointed or assigned, and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified, subject to his or her earlier death, disqualification, resignation or removal.

The Board presently has eleven members. There are three directors in the class whose term of office expires in 2022, Jeffrey Harris, Susan Heystee, and G. Richard Wagoner, Jr. The Board has proposed that each of Jeffrey Harris, Susan Heystee, and G. Richard Wagoner, Jr. be elected as a Class II director at the Annual Meeting.

The nominees listed below are currently directors of the Company and were each recommended for election by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board. Mr. Harris was appointed to the Board of Directors of Legacy ChargePoint (the "Legacy ChargePoint Board") in December 2018, Ms. Heystee was appointed to the ChargePoint Board in May 2021 and Mr. Wagoner was appointed to the Legacy ChargePoint Board in February 2017. If elected at the Annual Meeting, the nominees would serve until the 2025 annual meeting and until the election and qualification of her or his successor or, if sooner, her or his death, disqualification, resignation or removal. The Company encourages its directors to attend its annual meetings. Seven of our directors attended our annual meeting of stockholders in 2021.

Vote Required

Directors are elected by a plurality of the voting power of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. Proxies cannot be voted for more than one person. Each nominee nominated by the Board to serve as Class II director must receive the most "For" votes (among votes properly cast online during the meeting or by proxy) of nominees for the vacancies in such director class in order to be elected. Shares represented by executed proxies will be voted, if authority to do so is not withheld, "For" the election of the nominees named below. Only votes "For" will affect the outcome.

The brief biographies below include information, as of the date of this Proxy Statement, regarding the specific and particular experience, qualifications, attributes or skills of each of our Class I, Class II and Class III directors.

	Class	Age	Position	Director Since**	Current Term Expires	Expiration of Term for which Nominated
Class II Nominees						
Jeffrey Harris[2*]	II	66	Director	2018	2022	2025
Susan Heystee[2]	II	60	Director	2021	2022	2025
G. Richard Wagoner, Jr.[2]	II	69	Director	2017	2022	2025
Class I and Class III Continuing Directors						
Roxanne Bowman[1]	I	55	Director	2019	2024	—
Axel Harries	I	57	Director	2016	2024	—
Mark Leschly[1*][3]	I	53	Director	2009	2024	—
Ekta Singh-Bushell[2]	I	50	Director	2022	2024	—
Pasquale Romano	III	56	President and Chief Executive Officer, Director	2011	2023	—
Elaine L. Chao	III	69	Director	2021	2023	
Bruce Chizen[1][3]	III	66	Chairman of the Board	2014	2023	—
Michael Linse[3*]	III	47	Director	2012	2023	—

* Signifies Chair of the Committee
** Based on service on the boards of ChargePoint and Legacy ChargePoint
(1) Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee
(2) Member of the Audit Committee
(3) Member of the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee

CLASS II NOMINEES FOR ELECTION FOR A THREE-YEAR TERM EXPIRING AT THE 2025 ANNUAL MEETING

Jeffrey Harris has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since February 26, 2021 and previously served as a director of Legacy ChargePoint since December 2018. In 2012, Mr. Harris founded Global Reserve Group LLC, a financial advisory and investment firm focused primarily on the energy and technology industries. In addition, he has been a Venture Partner of Quantum Energy Partners since 2012. From March 2020 to March 2021, Mr. Harris served on the board of directors of InterPrivate Acquisition Corp., where he was a member of the audit committee. Previously, Mr. Harris was a managing director of Warburg Pincus LLC, a private equity firm, from 1983 until 2011. Mr. Harris previously served as a director of Knoll, Inc., until July 2021 and currently serves as a director of InterPrivate II Acquisition Corp. since March 2021. Mr. Harris holds a B.S. in Economics from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe Mr. Harris is qualified to serve as a member of our Board based on his extensive financial expertise and knowledge of the energy industry and clean technology.

Susan Heystee has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since May 26, 2021. From January 2017 to June 2018, Ms. Heystee was Senior Vice President of Global Automotive Business at Verizon Connect. Prior to Verizon Connect, Ms. Heystee served as Executive Vice President of Global Sales and OEM Business at Telogis, which was acquired by Verizon in July 2016, from February 2010 to December 2016. Ms. Heystee has served as a director of Ouster, Inc., a U.S. lidar technology company, since September 2018. Ms. Heystee holds Bachelor's degrees in mathematics and business from the University of Waterloo and has completed the Advanced Management Program at Harvard Business School. We believe that Ms. Heystee is qualified to serve as a member of our Board of Directors due to her extensive experience in the technology sector and knowledge of market driven strategies.

G. Richard Wagoner, Jr. has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since February 26, 2021 and previously served as a director of Legacy ChargePoint since February 2017. From 1977 to 2009, Mr. Wagoner held numerous senior positions at General Motors Corporation, including Chairman and Chief Executive Officer from 2003 to 2009. Mr. Wagoner currently serves as a director of Invesco Ltd., since October 2013, and Graham Holdings Inc., since June 2010. Mr. Wagoner previously served as a director of Aleris Corporation from August 2010 until April 2020. Mr. Wagoner holds a bachelor's degree from Duke University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe Mr. Wagoner is qualified to serve as a member of our Board based on his extensive experience in the automobile industry, general management and public company board service.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE IN "FOR" EACH OF THE NAMED NOMINEES IN CLASS II

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Continuing Directors

In addition to the director nominees, ChargePoint has eight other directors who will continue in office after the Annual Meeting with terms expiring in 2023 and 2024. The following includes a brief biography of each director composing the remainder of the Board with terms expiring as shown, with each biography including information regarding the experiences, qualifications, attributes or skills that caused the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and the Board to determine that the applicable director should serve as a member of our Board.

Class III Directors Continuing in Office Until the 2023 Annual Meeting

Pasquale Romano has served as President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Board of Directors for ChargePoint since February 26, 2021 and has held the same positions at Legacy ChargePoint since February 2011. Prior to ChargePoint, Mr. Romano co-founded 2Wire, Inc., a provider of broadband service delivery platforms, where he served as its President and Chief Executive Officer from October 2006 until July 2010 when 2Wire, Inc. was acquired by Pace plc. In 1989, he co-founded Fluent, Inc., a digital video networking company and served as its Chief Architect until the company was sold to Novell Corporation in 1993. Mr. Romano holds an A.B. in Computer Science from Harvard University and an M.S. from Massachusetts Institute of Technology. We believe Mr. Romano is qualified to serve as a member of our Board due to his extensive executive management and technology industry leadership experience.

Elaine L. Chao has served as a member of the ChargePoint Board of Directors since November 30, 2021. Ms. Chao served as the U.S. Secretary of Transportation from January 2017 to January 2021 and the U.S. Secretary of Labor from January 2001 to January 2009. Ms. Chao has served as a director for numerous public companies including, News Corp from June 2012 until January 2017, Wells Fargo & Company from July 2011 until January 2017, Ingersoll-Rand plc from June 2015 until January 2017 and Vulcan Materials Company from February 2015 until January 2017. Ms. Chao currently serves as a director for Embark Technology, Inc., since March 2021, and for Hyliion Holdings Corp. and The Kroger Co., since August 2021. Ms. Chao holds a bachelor's degree in economics from Mount Holyoke College and a Master in Business Administration from the Harvard Business School. The Board believes that Ms. Chao is qualified to serve as a director of the Company due to her experiences in the public, private and nonprofit sectors, extensive public policy experience and her prior public company services.

Bruce Chizen has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since February 26, 2021 and previously served as a director of Legacy ChargePoint since December 2014. Mr. Chizen is currently an independent consultant and has served as Senior Adviser to Permira Advisers LLP, a private equity fund, since July 2008, and as a Venture Partner at Voyager Capital, a venture capital firm, since August 2009. He has also served as an Operating Partner for Permira Growth Opportunities, a private equity fund since June 2018. From 1994 until 2008, Mr. Chizen served in a number of positions at Adobe Systems Incorporated, a provider of design, imaging and publishing software, including as its Chief Executive Officer from 2000 until 2007, President from 2000 until 2005, acting Chief Financial Officer from 2006 until 2007 and Strategic Advisor from 2007 until 2008. Mr. Chizen currently serves as a director of Synopsys, Inc. since April 2001, Oracle Corporation since July 2008, and Informatica Inc. since August 2015. Mr. Chizen holds a bachelor's degree from Brooklyn College, City University of New York. We believe Mr. Chizen is qualified to serve as a member of our Board based on his extensive leadership experience in digital media and software.

Michael Linse has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since February 26, 2021 and previously served as a director of Legacy ChargePoint since April 2012. Mr. Linse has served as the founder and managing director of Linse Capital LLC since October 2015, a growth equity firm investing in late-stage technology companies, and Levitate Capital, a venture capital firm, since March 2017. Prior to founding Linse

Capital, Mr. Linse served as a partner at Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers ("KPCB") from 2008 until March 2016. Prior to joining KPCB, Mr. Linse worked at Goldman Sachs for over a decade, most recently as Managing Director of the alternative energy investing team. Mr. Linse currently services as a director of Valens Semiconductor Ltd. Mr. Linse holds a B.A. in Economics from Harvard University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe Mr. Linse is qualified to serve as a member of our Board based on his extensive experience in corporate finance and investing in alternative energy space.

Class I Directors Continuing in Office Until the 2024 Annual Meeting

Roxanne Bowman has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since February 26, 2021 and previously served as a director of Legacy ChargePoint since August 2019. Ms. Bowman has served as Operating Executive at NMS Capital, a private investment firm, since March 2019. From September 2013 to November 2018, Ms. Bowman served as Chief Executive Officer of PowerTeam Services, LLC, a gas and electric utility service provider. Ms. Bowman holds a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from Clemson University and an M.B.A. from the Pamplin College of Business at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. We believe Ms. Bowman is qualified to serve as a member of our Board based on her wide-ranging experience in management, sales, marketing and strategic planning within the utilities industry.

Axel Harries has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since February 26, 2021 and previously served as a director of Legacy ChargePoint since October 2016. Mr. Harries has served as Vice President of Product Management and Sales for Mercedes-Benz AG since June 2017. Prior to this, from June 1993 to June 2017, Mr. Harries held several roles at Daimler AG, including leading the Connected, Autonomous, Shared & Services and Electric Drive unit, which is responsible for all-electric vehicle architecture from July 2016 to June 2017 and Quality Management of Mercedes-Benz Cars from July 2014 until July 2016 and Head of the G-Wagon Business Unit at Mercedes-Benz Cars from July 2008 until June 2014. Mr. Harries has served as a member of the board of Carwow and Mercedes-Benz USA since July 2019 and June 2017, respectively. Mr. Harries studied product engineering with finance and management accounting at Furtwangen University, Germany. We believe Mr. Harries is qualified to serve as a member of our Board based on his extensive management experience in the automotive industry and knowledge of Europe's auto charging market.

Mark Leschly has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since February 26, 2021 and previously served as a director of Legacy ChargePoint since December 2009. Since July 1999, Mr. Leschly has served as a managing partner of Rho Capital Partners, Inc., an investment and venture capital management company. Since 2017, Mr. Leschly has been the chairman and chief executive officer of Universal Tennis, LLC, which is the developer of a software platform for tennis analytics and tournament management. Since 2014, Mr. Leschly has also been the owner and managing member of Iconica LLC, which primarily focuses on investments at the intersection of sports, media and technology. Mr. Leschly served as a director of NGM Biopharmaceuticals, Inc. from January 2008 to May 2022. Mr. Leschly holds an M.B.A. from Stanford Graduate School of Business and a B.A. from Harvard University. We believe Mr. Leschly is qualified to serve as a member of our Board based on his extensive experience in corporate finance and investing in energy companies.

Ekta Singh-Bushell has served as a member of ChargePoint's Board of Directors since April 5, 2022. From May 2016 to June 2017, Ms. Singh-Bushell served as deputy to the first vice president, chief operating officer executive office, at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Prior to 2016, Ms. Singh-Bushell worked at Ernst & Young, serving in various roles including global IT Effectiveness leader, U.S. innovation & digital strategy leader, and chief information security officer. Ms. Singh-Bushell has served as a director for numerous public companies including, TTEC Holdings, Inc., since May 2017, Lesaka Technologies Inc., since October 2018, Huron Consulting Group, since May 2019, and Designer Brands, Inc., where she served from September 2018 until May 2022. Ms. Singh-Bushell received her Master of Science in Electrical Engineering & Computer Science from the University of California, Berkeley and her undergraduate degree in engineering from the University of Poona, India. The Board believes that Ms. Singh-Bushell is qualified to serve as a director due to her operational experiences with finance, audit, technology and cybersecurity matters and her prior public company services.

Independence of the Board of Directors

As required under the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") listing standards, a majority of the members of a listed company's Board of Directors must qualify as "independent," as affirmatively determined by the Board of Directors. The Board consults with the Company's counsel to ensure that the Board's determinations are consistent with relevant securities and other laws and regulations regarding the definition of "independent," including those set forth in pertinent listing standards of NYSE, as in effect from time to time.

Consistent with these considerations, after review of all relevant identified transactions or relationships between each director, or any of his or her family members, and the Company, its senior management and its independent auditors, the Board has affirmatively determined that the following ten directors are independent directors within the meaning of the applicable NYSE listing standards: Mses. Bowman, Chao, Heystee and Singh-Bushell, and Messrs. Chizen, Harries, Harris, Leschly, Linse and Wagoner. In making this determination, the Board found that none of these directors or nominees for director had a material or other disqualifying relationship with the Company. Mr. Romano, our President and Chief Executive Officer, is not an independent director by virtue of his current employment with ChargePoint.

Family Relationships

There are no familial relationships among the ChargePoint directors and executive officers.

Board Leadership Structure

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that our Board may separate or combine the roles of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer when and if it deems it advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to do so. Currently, the roles are separated, with Pasquale Romano serving as President and Chief Executive Officer and Bruce Chizen serving as the independent Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board presides over all executive sessions of the Board. The Company believes that the separation of the positions of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer aligns the Chairman role with our independent directors and further enhances the independence of our Board from management.

Role of the Board in Risk Oversight

The Board recognizes the importance of effective risk oversight in running a successful business and in fulfilling its fiduciary responsibilities to ChargePoint and its stockholders. While the executive team is responsible for the day-to-day management of risk, one of the Board's key functions is informed oversight of the Company's risk management process. The Board does not have a standing risk management committee, but rather administers this oversight function directly through the Board as a whole, as well as through various Board standing committees that address risks inherent in their respective areas of oversight. In particular, our Board is responsible for monitoring and assessing strategic risk exposure, including a determination of the nature and level of risk appropriate for the Company. Our Audit Committee has the responsibility to consider and discuss our major financial risk exposures and the steps our management has taken to monitor and control these exposures, including guidelines and policies to govern the process by which risk assessment and management is undertaken. Such risk oversight also includes reviewing the Company's cybersecurity and other information technology risks, controls and procedures, including the Company's plans to mitigate cybersecurity risks and to respond to data breaches.

The Audit Committee also reviews with management when appropriate any significant regulatory and legal developments that may have a material impact on ChargePoint's financial statements, compliance programs and policies. Our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee monitors the effectiveness of our corporate governance guidelines, including whether they are successful in preventing illegal or improper liability-creating conduct. Our Compensation and Organizational Development Committee assesses and monitors whether any of our compensation policies and programs has the potential to encourage excessive risk-taking.

Meetings of the Board of Directors

During our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, our Board held thirteen meetings (including regularly scheduled and special meetings), and each director attended at least 75% of the aggregate of (i) the total number of meetings of our Board held during the period for which he or she has been a director and (ii) the total number of meetings held by all committees of our Board on which he or she served during the periods that he or she served.

Information Regarding Committees of the Board of Directors

ChargePoint's Board of Directors has established three committees: an Audit Committee; a Compensation and Organizational Development Committee; and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, the Audit Committee met nine times, the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee met twelve times and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee met six times.

Below is a description of each committee of the Board. Each of the committees has authority to engage legal counsel or other experts or consultants, as it deems appropriate to carry out its responsibilities. The Board of Directors has determined that each member of each committee meets the applicable NYSE rules and regulations regarding "independence" and each member is free of any relationship that would impair his individual exercise of independent judgment with regard to the Company.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is comprised of four directors: Messrs. Harris and Wagoner, Jr. and Mses. Heystee and Singh-Bushell.

The composition of our Audit Committee meets the requirements for independence for audit committee members under the listing standards of the NYSE and the rules and regulations of the SEC. Each member of our Audit Committee also meets the financial literacy requirements of the listing standards of the NYSE. In addition, our Board has determined that Mr. Harris qualifies as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial sophistication requirements of the NYSE.

The Audit Committee has direct responsibility for oversight of the following:

- evaluating the qualifications, independence and performance of the independent registered public accounting firm, including leading the review and selection of the lead audit engagement partner;
- overseeing and reviewing the integrity of the Company's accounting and financial reporting process and the audit of the Company's financial statements;
- overseeing the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- overseeing the design and implementation of our internal audit function and risk assessment and risk management;
- reviewing the Company's cybersecurity and other information technology risks, controls and procedures, including the Company's plans to mitigate cybersecurity risks and to respond to data breaches;
- reviewing and discussing with management the adequacy and effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;
- discussing with the Company's management and independent registered public accounting firm the annual audit plan and scope of audit activities, scope and timing of the annual audit of the Company's financial statements, and the results of the audit, quarterly reviews of our financial statements and, as appropriate, initiates inquiries into certain aspects of the Company's financial affairs;

- establishing and overseeing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of any complaints regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, as well as for the confidential and anonymous submissions by the Company's employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters; and
- reviewing and overseeing all related person transactions in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures.

The Audit Committee has sole authority to approve the hiring and discharging of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, all audit engagement terms and fees and all permissible non-audit engagements with the independent auditor.

The Board has adopted a written Audit Committee charter that is available to stockholders on the Company's website at https://investors.chargepoint.com under "Governance."

Compensation and Organizational Development Committee

The Compensation and Organizational Development Committee is comprised of three directors: Messrs. Chizen, Leschly, and Linse.

The Compensation and Organizational Development Committee meets the requirements for independence for compensation committee members under the listing standards of the NYSE and the rules and regulations of the SEC. Each member of our Compensation and Organizational Development Committee is also a "non- employee director," as defined pursuant to Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

The Compensation and Organizational Development Committee assists the Board in discharging certain of the responsibilities with respect to compensating our executive officers, and the administration and review of the incentive plans for employees and other service providers, including our equity incentive plans, and certain other matters related to our compensation programs. The Compensation and Organizational Development Committee reviews, modifies and approves the overall compensation strategy and policies for the Company, including:

- reviewing annually and recommending to the Board for approval all compensation to be paid or awarded to the Chief Executive Officer. In consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, reviewing annually and determine and approve all compensation to be paid or awarded to all other executive "officers," as defined in the rules promulgated under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, of the Company, in each case including any severance or change in control agreements, and special or supplemental benefits applicable to such executive officers evaluating and approving the compensation plans and programs advisable for the Company, as well as evaluating and approving the modification or termination of existing plans and programs. The Chief Executive Officer may not be present during voting or deliberations on his or her compensation;
- establishing annually corporate performance goals and objectives relevant to compensation, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, for other executive officers, and evaluating annually, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, other executive officer performance against any corporate goals and objectives relevant to such officers' compensation;
- reviewing periodically and making recommendations to the Board with respect to adoption and approval of, or amendments to, the Company's equity incentive plans;
- overseeing the management of risks associated with the Company's compensation policies and programs, including an annual review of the Company's risk management processes related to its compensation programs, including to determine whether any such program encourages undue or inappropriate risk-taking by Company personnel that is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company;

- reviewing and providing feedback on Company's recruitment strategies, diversity and inclusion initiatives, and talent development; and
- Preparing the compensation committee report that the SEC requires accompany the Compensation Discussion and Analysis contained in this Proxy Statement.

The Board has adopted a written Compensation and Organizational Development Committee charter that is available to stockholders on the Company's website at https://investors.chargepoint.com under "Governance."

Compensation and Organizational Development Committee Processes and Procedures

The Compensation and Organizational Development Committee plans to meet at least twice each year and may otherwise meet at such times and places as the Committee determines. The agenda for each meeting is usually developed by the Chair of the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer and Chief People Officer. The Compensation and Organizational Development Committee meets regularly in executive session. However, from time to time, various members of management and other employees as well as outside advisors or consultants may be invited by the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee to make presentations, provide financial or other background information or advice or otherwise participate in Compensation and Organizational Development Committee meetings. The Chief Executive Officer may not be present during voting or deliberations of the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee regarding his compensation.

The charter of the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee grants the Committee full access to all books, records, facilities and personnel of the Company. In addition, the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee has the authority, in its sole discretion, to retain or obtain the advice of compensation consultants, independent legal counsel, or other advisors of its choosing, and the Company must provide for appropriate funding for payment of reasonable fees to any such advisor retained by the Committee. The Compensation and Organizational Development Committee has direct responsibility for the appointment, compensation, termination and oversight of the work of any such advisors engaged for the purpose of advising the Committee. Under the charter, the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee may select, or receive advice from, a compensation consultant, legal counsel or other adviser to the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee, other than in-house legal counsel and certain other types of advisers, only after taking into consideration six factors, prescribed by the SEC and NYSE, that bear upon the adviser's independence; however, there is no requirement that any adviser be independent.

The compensation committee of Legacy ChargePoint used the services of Compensia, Inc. ("Compensia"), a national compensation consulting firm, during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 to advise the committee regarding the amount and types of compensation provided to our executive officers and non-employee directors. In the first quarter of fiscal 2022, the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee engaged Frederic W. Cook & Co., Inc. ("FW Cook"), a national compensation consulting firm, to advise the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee regarding the amount and types of compensation provided to our executive officers and non-employee directors. Compensia and FW Cook do not provide any services to us other than the services provided to the Legacy ChargePoint compensation committee and the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee. The Legacy ChargePoint compensation committee and Compensation and Organizational Development Committee, as applicable, assessed the independence of Compensia and FW Cook pursuant to SEC and NYSE rules and concluded that no conflict of interest exists that would prevent Compensia and FW Cook from independently representing such committee.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is comprised of three directors: Messrs. Chizen and Leschly and Ms. Bowman.

The composition of our Nominating and Corporate Governance committee meets the requirements for independence under the listing standards of the NYSE and the rules and regulations of the SEC. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for, among other things:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the Board and the Board's committees, consistent with criteria approved by the Board, including diversity of race, ethnicity, national origin, gender and sexual orientation;
- selecting, or recommending that the Board select, the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders;
- developing, evaluating, and recommending to the Board a set of corporate governance guidelines applicable to the Company;
- leading the periodic performance review of the Board, its committees and management; and any related matters required by the federal securities laws.

The Board has adopted a written Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee charter that is available to stockholders on the Company's website at https://investors.chargepoint.com under "Governance."

Considerations in Evaluating Director Nominees

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee believes that candidates for director should have certain minimum qualifications, including the ability to read and understand basic financial statements, and high personal integrity and ethics. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also intends to consider such factors as possessing relevant expertise upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to management, having sufficient time to devote to the affairs of ChargePoint, having demonstrated excellence in his or her field, having the ability to exercise sound business judgment and having the commitment to rigorously represent the long-term interests of our stockholders. Candidates for director nominees are reviewed in the context of the current composition of the Board, the operating requirements of the Company and the long-term interests of stockholders. In conducting this assessment, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers diversity (including race, ethnicity, national origin, gender and sexual orientation), age, skills, and such other factors as it deems appropriate given the current needs of the Board and the Company to maintain a balance of knowledge, experience and capability.

In the case of incumbent directors whose terms of office are set to expire, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews these directors' overall service to the Company during their terms, including the number of meetings attended, level of participation, quality of performance and any other relationships and transactions that might impair the directors' independence. In the case of new director candidates, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also determines whether the nominee is independent for NYSE purposes, which determination is based upon applicable NYSE listing standards, applicable SEC rules and regulations and the advice of counsel, if necessary. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee then uses its network of contacts to compile a list of potential candidates, including direct inquiry from the then appointed members of the Board, but may also engage, if it deems appropriate, a professional search firm. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee conducts any appropriate and necessary inquiries into the backgrounds and qualifications of possible candidates after considering the function and needs of the Board. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee meets to discuss and consider the candidates' qualifications and then selects a nominee for recommendation to the Board by majority vote of those present at a meeting at which a quorum is present.

Stockholder Recommendations for Nominations to the Board of Directors

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider director candidates recommended by stockholders. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee does not intend to alter the manner in which it evaluates candidates, including the minimum criteria set forth above, based on whether or not the candidate was recommended by a stockholder. However, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has the power and authority to establish procedures for submission of director nominees to the Board, including stockholder nominees, as approved by the Board in the Company's policies and procedures for director candidates and to review and evaluate any stockholder nominees for director submitted in accordance with the Company's Bylaws and any candidates for the Board recommended by stockholders in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures for director candidates.

Subject to advance notice provisions contained in our Bylaws, a stockholder may propose the nomination of someone for election as a director at our annual meeting of stockholders by timely written notice to our Secretary. Stockholders who wish to recommend individuals for consideration by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee to become nominees for election to the Board may do so by delivering a written notice to ChargePoint's Corporate Secretary at 240 East Hacienda Avenue Campbell, CA 95008 not later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. Stockholders may not nominate more candidates than are up for election. As discussed in the Company's Bylaws, the notice must set forth: (A) certain information as to each nominee such stockholder proposes to nominate at the meeting as set forth in the Company's Bylaws, including such person's written consent to being named in the Proxy Statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected, and (B) certain information as to, and certain representations and certifications from, the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is being made, as set forth in the Company's Bylaws. In accordance with our Bylaws and Rule 14a-19 of the Exchange Act (once effective), a nominating stockholder must also represent that he or she intends to solicit proxies in accordance with Rule 14a-9. Nominations will be disregarded if the nominating shareholder gives notice of its intent to solicit proxies using a universal proxy but subsequently fails to meet the requirements of Rule 14a-19 to file a proxy statement or solicit at least 67% of the shares entitled to vote.

Communicating with the Board of Directors

Stockholders and any interested party may communicate directly with the independent directors either by writing to the Board, a Board committee, or an individual director at the Company's principal executive offices or by emailing investors@chargepoint.com. Management receives all letters and emails sent and forwards proper communications to the Board, a Board committee, or an individual director, who facilitates an appropriate response. Management generally will not forward communications that are primarily solicitations for products or services, matters of a personal nature that are not relevant for stockholders, matters that are of a type that render them improper or irrelevant to the functioning of the Board, or requests for general information about the Company.

Compensation and Organizational Development Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee has ever been a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any other entity that has or has had one or more executive officers serving as a member of the Board or Compensation and Organizational Development Committee.

Environmental, Social, and Governance Initiatives

In keeping with our values, we are committed to improving our management of Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") matters and their impact on our business. As a newly public company, we have taken several steps in the last year to align our approach to ESG matters with the interests of our stakeholders, including our stockholders. In this first year of using our proxy statement as an opportunity for communicating our ESG efforts with stockholders, we highlight the following:

Environmental

- We measure the reduction in greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions from our customers' use of the charging stations in our charging network. In calendar year 2021, we dispensed 3.1 million Kilowatt hour ("kWh") of energy, which is:
    - Equivalent to 1.1 million gallons of gasoline saved; and
    - Equivalent to 1.3 million kg of GHG avoided as a result of avoiding such gasoline consumption.

  We believe the availability and use of the charging stations in our charging network reduces fossil fuel reliance by our customers.
- Recycling is a standard practice at all office locations as part of our International Organization for Standardization 14001 environmental management standard compliance practices.
- We maintain a re-use programs for dated/obsolete charging station equipment. We refurbish returned charging units for sale as part of our return merchandise authorization program. For any charging station units that cannot be refurbished, we ensure that the materials are properly recycled.

Social

- Driven by our commitment to partner with responsible suppliers who share our values, we became a member of the Responsible Business Alliance, a leader in social, environmental and ethical industry standards, and adopted their form of Supplier Code of Conduct, detailing our requirements for compliance, business integrity, fair labor practices, health and safety, environmental protection, and other relevant protections.
- As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, ChargePoint modified its business practices including reducing employee travel, recommending that all non-essential personnel work from home, and canceling or reducing in-person participation in sales activities, meetings, events, and conferences, and implemented additional safety protocols for essential workers. ChargePoint may take further actions as may be required by government authorities or that it determines are in the best interests of its employees, customers, suppliers, vendors, and business partners.

Governance

- In 2021 and 2022, we welcomed three new members of our Board, Elaine L. Chao, Susan Heystee and Ekta Singh-Bushell, improving the gender and ethnic diversity of our Board, an important objective outlined in our Corporate Governance Guidelines.

For more information about our ESG initiatives, please see our Sustainability website at https://www.chargepoint.com/about/sustainability/ (The inclusion of any website address in this proxy statement does not incorporate by reference the information on or accessible through the website into this proxy statement.)

Code of Conduct

The Board has adopted a Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, as well as all of our contractors, consultants, suppliers and agents in connection with their work for the Company. The full text of the Code of Conduct is on our website at https://investors.chargepoint.com under "Governance." We intend to disclose future amendments to, or waivers of, the Code of Conduct, as and to the extent required by SEC regulations, at the same location on the website identified above or in public filings. Information contained on the website is not incorporated by reference into this Proxy Statement, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this Proxy Statement.

Corporate Governance Guidelines

The Board documented the governance practices followed by the Company by adopting Corporate Governance Guidelines, as amended, to assure that the Board will have the necessary authority and practices in place to review and evaluate the Company's business operations as needed and to make decisions that are independent of the Company's management. The guidelines are also intended to align the interests of directors and management with those of the Company's stockholders. The Corporate Governance Guidelines set forth the practices the Board intends to follow with respect to the role of the board and management, principal responsibilities and duties of the Board, Board structure and composition, Board procedures, Board communication with Company stockholders. The Corporate Governance Guidelines, as well as the charters for each committee of the Board, may be viewed on the Company's website at https://investors.chargepoint.com under "Governance."

Transactions in the Company's Securities

Our Board has adopted an Insider Trading Policy, which applies to all of our directors, officers, employees and agents (such as consultants and independent contractors), as well as certain family members, economic dependents, and any other individuals or entities whose transactions in securities such individual influences, directs or controls. Under this Policy, such individuals are prohibited from transacting in publicly-traded options, such as puts and calls, and other derivative securities with respect to the Company's securities, and such prohibition extends to any hedging or similar transaction designed to decrease the risks associated with holding Company securities. Stock options, restricted stock units, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights and other securities issued pursuant to the Company benefit plans or other compensatory arrangements with the Company are not subject to this prohibition.

In addition, individuals subject to the Insider Trading Policy may not pledge Company securities as collateral for loans without the approval of a compliance officer as defined under the Policy. In May 2021, Pasquale Romano, our President and Chief Executive Officer, pledged 436,364 shares of the Company's Common Stock to collateralize a personal loan entered into on May 10, 2021. The personal loan had a maturity date of January 31, 2022, with the option for a one-time nine-month extension, which Mr. Romano exercised. The proceeds of the loan were used to pay a tax obligation incurred in connection with his exercise of certain stock options, which tax obligation could not be paid through the proceeds of sales of such pledged shares due to the shares being subject to a lockup agreement. This pledging transaction, which was reviewed by the Board, was approved under the Insider Trading Policy in light of these unique circumstances that are not expected to reoccur or require future requests for pledging approvals under the Policy. Therefore, Mr. Romano's pledge represents a one-time limited approval under our Insider Trading Policy.

Fiscal Year 2022 Director Compensation

Annual Retainer

Pursuant to our non-employee director compensation program, non-employee directors receive the following cash compensation paid quarterly in arrears:

Board service	$40,000
plus (as applicable):	
Board Chair	$30,000
Audit Committee Chair	$20,000
Compensation and Organizational Development Committee Chair	$15,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Chair	$ 8,000

The Company will reimburse non-employee directors for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending board of directors and committee meetings.

Equity Awards

Non-employee directors receive automatic grants of equity awards under our 2021 Equity Incentive Plan. Upon joining the Company's board of directors, a new non-employee director will receive RSUs with an approximate grant date value of $350,000. This new director equity award will vest in three annual installments on each anniversary of the date of grant subject to the director's continued service on the board through each such anniversary. In connection with each annual meeting of stockholders, each non-employee director who will continue to serve on our Board (other than a director who joined the board within three months prior to the annual meeting) will receive RSUs with an approximate grant date value of $185,000 ($92,500 in the case of a non-employee director who joined the board at least three, but less than six, months prior to the date of the annual meeting). These annual equity awards will vest in full on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the date of grant or the date of the next annual meeting of stockholders subject to the director's continued service on the board through such date. Both new director equity awards and annual equity awards will vest in full in the event of a change in control while the non-employee director remains in service.

Non-employee directors who served on ChargePoint, Inc.'s board of directors prior to the Business Combination were not eligible for new director equity awards described above in connection with joining the Company's board of directors. Instead, following the closing of the Business Combination, Messrs. Harries, Harris, Leschly, Linse and Wagoner received one-time equity awards consisting of 18,500 RSUs that vested in full on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of closing of the Business Combination or a change in control subject to the director's continued service on the board through such date.

The following table sets forth information regarding the compensation of ChargePoint's non-employee directors during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)(1),(2)	Total ($)
Roxanne Bowman	40,000	92,057	132,057
Elaine L. Chao	10,000	415,236	425,236
Bruce Chizen	70,000	92,057	162,057
Axel Harries	40,000	619,307	659,307
Jeffrey Harris	60,000	619,307	679,307
Susan Heystee	30,000	305,986	335,986
Mark Leschly	48,000	560,662	608,662
Michael Linse	55,000	619,307	674,307
Richard Lowenthal(3)	—	—	—
Neil S. Suslak(3)	20,000	—	20,000
G. Richard Wagoner Jr.	40,000	560,662	600,662

(1) The amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of stock awards granted to the non-employee director in the applicable fiscal year computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. See Note 12 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, as filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022, for a discussion of the assumptions made by ChargePoint in determining the grant date fair value of its equity awards.

(2) As of January 31, 2022, director Bowman held outstanding options to purchase 348,810 shares of our common stock and 3,192 RSUs, director Chao held 16,271 RSUs, director Chizen held outstanding options to purchase 398,640 shares of our common stock and 3,192 RSUs, directors Harries, Harris, Leschly and Linse each held 21,692 RSUs, director Heystee held 12,080 RSUs and director Wagoner held outstanding options to purchase 379,717 shares of our common stock and 21,692 RSUs.

(3) Mr. Lowenthal resigned from the board of directors of ChargePoint, Inc. immediately prior to closing of the Business Combination and did not receive any compensation in connection with his service on that board in fiscal 2022. Mr. Suslak resigned from our Board effective July 12, 2021.

PROPOSAL NO. 2
RATIFICATION OF SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee of the Board has selected PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2023 and has further directed that management submit the selection of its independent registered public accounting firm for ratification by the stockholders at the Annual Meeting. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has served as the auditor of Legacy ChargePoint since 2016. Representatives of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP are expected to be present during the Annual Meeting. They will have an opportunity to make a statement if they so desire and will be available to respond to appropriate questions.

Neither the Company's Bylaws nor other governing documents or law require stockholder ratification of the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. However, the Audit Committee of the Board is submitting the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to the stockholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice. If the stockholders fail to ratify the selection, the Audit Committee of the Board will reconsider whether or not to retain that firm. Even if the selection is ratified, the Audit Committee of the Board in its discretion may direct the appointment of different independent auditors at any time during the year if they determine that such a change would be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

Vote Required

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the votes cast by the holders of all of the shares of stock present or represented at the meeting and voting affirmatively or negatively on such matter will be required to ratify the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.

Change in Independent Registered Accounting Firm

As previously disclosed, on February 26, 2021, the Audit Committee dismissed WithumSmith+Brown, PC ("Withum"), Switchback's independent registered public accounting firm prior to the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. Withum's report on the Company's financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 and the related statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the period from May 10, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 did not contain any adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion, nor were they qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles, other than the Company's ability to continue as a going concern due to the Company's obligation to either complete a business combination by July 30, 2021 or cease all operations except for the purpose of winding down and liquidating. On February 26, 2021, the Board approved the engagement of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm to audit the Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended January 31, 2021.

During the period from May 10, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019, the year ended December 31, 2020 and the subsequent period through February 26, 2021, there were no: (i) disagreements with Withum on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosures or auditing scope or procedures, which disagreements if not resolved to Withum's satisfaction would have caused Withum to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreement in connection with its report or (ii) reportable events as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K.

During the period from May 10, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019, the year ended December 31, 2020 and through February 26, 2021, neither the Company nor anyone on the Company's behalf consulted PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP with respect to either (i) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed; or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the Company's financial statements, and no written report or oral advice was provided to the Company by

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP that PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP concluded was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to the accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue; or (ii) any matter that was either the subject of a disagreement, as that term is described in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act and the related instructions to Item 304 of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act, or a reportable event, as that term is defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The following table represents aggregate fees billed to the Company for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.

	Fiscal Year Ended (In thousands)	
	2021	2022
Audit Fees[(1)]	$1,680	$3,352
Audit-related Fees[(2)]	$1,525	$1,889
Tax Fees[(3)]	$ 123	$ 323
All Other Fees[(4)]	$ 5	$ 5
Total Fees	$3,333	$5,569

(1) "Audit Fees" consist of fees for professional services rendered in connection with the audit of our annual consolidated financial statements, including audited financial statements as filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022, review of our quarterly financial statements to be presented in our quarterly report on Form 10-Q and services that are normally provided by our independent registered public accounting firm in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for those fiscal years.
(2) "Audit-related Fees" consist of fees related to audit and assurance procedures not otherwise included in Audit Fees, including fees related to Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, the application of generally accepted accounting principles to proposed transactions, and new accounting pronouncements.
(3) "Tax Fees" consist of tax return preparation, international and domestic tax studies, consulting and planning.
(4) "All Other Fees" consist of the cost of a subscription to an accounting research tool.

All fees described above were pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

Pre-Approval Policies And Procedures

Pursuant to its charter, the Audit Committee may pre-approve audit and permissible non-audit and tax services provided to the Company by the independent auditors, except where pre-approval is not required because such non-audit services are de minimis under the rules of the SEC, in which case subsequent approval may be obtained. The Audit Committee may delegate to one or more designated members of the Audit Committee the authority to pre-approve audit and permissible non-audit services, provided such preapproval decision is presented to the full Audit Committee at its scheduled meetings.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" THE RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

PROPOSAL NO. 3
ADVISORY VOTE ON THE COMPENSATION OF OUR NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, or the Dodd-Frank Act, and Section 14A of the Exchange Act, our stockholders are entitled to vote to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in this Proxy Statement in accordance with SEC rules.

This proposal, commonly known as a "Say-on-Pay" proposal, gives our stockholders the opportunity to express their views on our named executive officers' compensation as a whole. This vote is not intended to address any specific item of compensation or any specific named executive officer, but rather the overall compensation of all of our named executive officers and the philosophy, policies and practices described in this Proxy Statement. The compensation of our named executive officers is disclosed in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables, and the related narrative disclosure contained in this Proxy Statement. As discussed in these disclosures, we believe that our compensation policies and decisions are based on principles that reflect a "pay-for-performance" philosophy and are strongly aligned with our stockholders' interests and consistent with current market practices. Compensation of our named executive officers is designed to enable us to attract and retain talented and experienced executives to lead us successfully in a competitive environment.

Accordingly, our Board of Directors is asking our stockholders to indicate their support for the compensation of our named executive officers, as described in this Proxy Statement, by casting a non-binding advisory vote "FOR" the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, that the stockholders of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation paid to the Company's named executive officers, as disclosed pursuant to Item 402 of Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables, narrative disclosures, and other related disclosure."

Vote Required

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the votes cast by the holders of all of the shares of stock present or represented at the meeting and voting affirmatively or negatively on such matter will be required to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers.

Because the vote is advisory, it is not binding on us, our Compensation and Organizational Development Committee or our Board of Directors. Nevertheless, the views expressed by the stockholders, whether through this vote or otherwise, are important to management and our Board of Directors and, accordingly, the Board of Directors and the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee intend to consider the results of this vote in making determinations in the future regarding executive compensation arrangements.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR"
THE APPROVAL, ON AN ADVISORY BASIS, OF THE
COMPENSATION OF THE NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.**

PROPOSAL NO. 4
ADVISORY VOTE ON THE PREFERRED FREQUENCY OF FUTURE ADVISORY STOCKHOLDER VOTES TO APPROVE THE COMPENSATION OF OUR NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The Dodd-Frank Act and Section 14A of the Exchange Act enable our stockholders to indicate their preference at least once every six years regarding how frequently we should solicit a non-binding advisory vote on the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in our Proxy Statement. Accordingly, as required by these rules, we also are asking our stockholders to provide their input with regard to the frequency of future advisory stockholder votes on the compensation for our named executive officers (such as Proposal No. 3 of this Proxy Statement). In particular, we are asking whether the advisory vote on executive compensation should occur once every year, every two years, or every three years.

After careful consideration of the frequency alternatives, our Board of Directors has determined that an annual advisory vote on executive compensation is the most appropriate alternative for us and our stockholders at this time. The Board's determination was influenced by the fact that the compensation of our named executive officers is evaluated, adjusted and approved on an annual basis. As part of the annual review process, the Board believes that stockholder sentiment should be a factor that is taken into consideration by the Board and the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee in making decisions with respect to executive compensation. By providing an advisory vote on executive compensation on an annual basis, our stockholders will be able to provide us with direct input on our compensation philosophy, policies and practices as disclosed in the Proxy Statement every year. We understand that our stockholders may have different views as to what is the best approach for us, and we look forward to hearing from our stockholders on this agenda item every year.

Stockholders are not voting to approve or disapprove the Board of Directors' recommendation. Instead, stockholders may indicate their preference regarding the frequency of future non-binding advisory "Say-on-Pay" votes by selecting one year, two years or three years. Stockholders that do not have a preference regarding the frequency of future advisory votes may abstain from voting on the proposal. For the reasons discussed above, we are asking our stockholders to vote to hold advisory votes on the compensation for our named executive officers every year.

You may cast your vote by choosing the option of one year, two years, three years, or abstain from voting in response to the resolution set forth below:

"RESOLVED, that the option of once every year, two years or three years that receives the highest number of votes cast for this resolution will be determined to be the preferred frequency with which ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") is to hold an advisory vote by stockholders to approve the compensation paid to the Company's named executive officers, as disclosed pursuant to Item 402 of Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables, narrative disclosures, and other related disclosure."

Vote Required

The frequency receiving the highest number of votes cast by stockholders will be considered the frequency, on an advisory basis, of holding future advisory votes on executive compensation that is preferred by our stockholders. You may vote for "ONE YEAR," "TWO YEARS," "THREE YEARS," or "ABSTAIN" on this proposal. Abstentions and broker non-votes will not affect the outcome of this proposal.

Even though your vote is advisory and, therefore, will not be binding on us, our Board of Directors and our Compensation and Organizational Development Committee intend to consider the outcome of the vote when determining how often we should submit to stockholders an advisory vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers.

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR "ONE YEAR" AS THE PREFERRED FREQUENCY OF FUTURE ADVISORY STOCKHOLDER VOTES TO APPROVE NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS[1]

The Audit Committee serves as the representative of our Board with respect to its oversight of:

- our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audit of our financial statements;
- the integrity of our financial statements, including our internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures;
- our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- overseeing and reviewing our policies for risk assessment and risk management, including cybersecurity risk, and assessing the steps management has taken to control these risks; and
- the independent registered public accounting firm's appointment, qualifications and independence.

The Audit Committee also reviews the performance of our independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, in the annual audit of our financial statements and in assignments unrelated to the audit, and reviews the independent registered public accounting firm's fees.

The Audit Committee is currently composed of four non-employee directors. Our Board has determined that each current member of the Audit Committee is independent, and that Mr. Harris qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" under the SEC rules.

The Audit Committee provides our Board with such information and materials as it may deem necessary to make our Board aware of financial matters requiring its attention. The Audit Committee reviews our financial disclosures and meets privately, outside the presence of our management, with our independent registered public accounting firm. In fulfilling its oversight responsibilities, the Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements in our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K with management, including a discussion of the quality and substance of the accounting principles, the reasonableness of significant judgments made in connection with the audited financial statements, and the clarity of disclosures in the financial statements. The Audit Committee reports on these meetings to our Board.

The Audit Committee has reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 with management of the Company. The Audit Committee has discussed with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the matters required to be discussed by the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") and the SEC. The Audit Committee has also received the written disclosures and the letter from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding the independent accountants' communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence, and has discussed with PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP the accounting firm's independence.

Based on the foregoing, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board that the audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, as filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 for filing with the SEC.

Jeffrey Harris
Susan Heystee
Ekta Singh-Bushell*
G. Richard Wagoner, Jr.

* Ms. Singh-Bushell joined the Board on April 5, 2022, which was subsequent to the filing of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K with the SEC on April 4, 2022.

---

(1) *The material in this report is not "soliciting material," is not deemed "filed" with the SEC and is not to be incorporated by reference in any of our filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate this information by reference.*

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our current executive officers as of January 31, 2022. Biographical information for our President, Chief Executive Officer and Director Mr. Romano is included above with the Director biographies under the caption “Class III Directors Continuing In Office Until The 2023 Annual Meeting.”

Name	Age	Position(s)
Pasquale Romano	56	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Rex Jackson	62	Chief Financial Officer
Rebecca Chavez	44	General Counsel and Secretary
Michael Hughes	54	Chief Commercial and Revenue Officer
Colleen Jansen	50	Chief Marketing Officer
Lawrence Lee	48	Senior Vice President, Operations and Support
Bill Loewenthal	59	Chief Product Officer
Eric Sidle	47	Chief Technology Officer

Executive Officers

Rex Jackson. Mr. Jackson has served as Chief Financial Officer for ChargePoint since February 26, 2021 and has held the same position at Legacy ChargePoint since May 2018. Prior to ChargePoint, Mr. Jackson served as Chief Financial Officer of Gigamon, Inc., a developer of network and security visibility solutions, from October 2016 to April 2018 through its go-private transaction. Mr. Jackson served as Chief Financial Officer of Rocket Fuel Inc., an advertising technology company, from March 2016 to October 2016. Prior, Mr. Jackson served as Chief Financial Officer of JDS Uniphase Corporation (“JDSU”), a provider of network and service enablement solutions and optical products for service providers, cable operators and network equipment manufacturers, from January 2013 to September 2015, where he drove the separation of JDSU into two independent public companies (Lumentum Holdings Inc./Viavi Solutions) in August 2015. Mr. Jackson joined JDSU in January 2011 as Senior Vice President, Business Services, with responsibility for corporate development, legal, corporate marketing and information technology. Prior to JDSU, Mr. Jackson served as Chief Financial Officer of Symyx Technologies from 2007 to 2010, where he led the company’s acquisition of MDL Information Systems and subsequent merger of equals with another public company. Previously, Mr. Jackson also served as acting Chief Financial Officer for Synopsys and General Counsel at Avago Technologies Limited (now Broadcom, Inc.), AdForce and Read-Rite. Mr. Jackson has served on the board of directors of EMCORE Corporation since December, 2015 and chairs the audit and compensation committees. Mr. Jackson previously served on the board of directors of Energous Corporation from 2014 to 2019. Mr. Jackson holds a B.A. from Duke University and a J.D. from Stanford Law School.

Rebecca Chavez. Ms. Chavez has served as ChargePoint’s General Counsel and Secretary since February 2021. Prior to ChargePoint, Ms. Chavez served in various legal leadership roles at Palo Alto Networks, Inc., a global cybersecurity company, including serving as the Vice President, Deputy General Counsel, Corporate, Securities and M&A, from November 2018 to February 2021, Associate General Counsel and Senior Director, Corporate and Securities, from November 2016 to November 2018 and Director, Corporate and Securities, from August 2015 to November 2016. Prior to joining Palo Alto Networks, Inc., she served as Associate General Counsel, Finance & Governance at Levi Strauss & Co., an American clothing company, from April 2013 to July 2015. Ms. Chavez began her legal career working at Morrison & Foerster LLP followed by Sidley Austin LLP. Ms. Chavez holds a B.A. in Latin American Studies and M.A. in Education from Stanford University and a J.D. from the University of California, Davis School of Law.

Michael Hughes. Mr. Hughes has served as Chief Commercial and Revenue Officer for ChargePoint since February 26, 2021 and has held the same position at Legacy ChargePoint since August 2019. Prior to ChargePoint, Mr. Hughes served as Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales and Services for Barracuda

Networks, Inc., a provider of security, networking and storage products, from June 2009 to August 2019. Before Barracuda Networks, Inc., Mr. Hughes served as Vice President of Sales for Asempra Technologies, a provider of one click, instant recovery solutions for Microsoft® Exchange, SQL and Windows File Servers. Mr. Hughes also serves as a board advisor for technology start-ups in the areas of data residency and security, threat intelligence and multi-cloud container data management. He holds a B.S. in Marketing from Miami University and an M.B.A. from the University of Michigan.

Colleen Jansen. Ms. Jansen has served as Chief Marketing Officer for ChargePoint since February 26, 2021 and has held the same position at Legacy ChargePoint since July 2016. Prior to ChargePoint, she served as Vice President of Marketing at Jive Software, a provider of enterprise collaboration solutions, from April 2014 to September 2015. Prior, Ms. Jansen served as Senior Director of Global Consumer Marketing, among other roles, at LinkedIn, the world's leading professional network, from 2011 to 2014. Previously, she served as Vice President Marketing at Yahoo, a consumer internet company as well as in leadership roles in public companies and privately-funded start-ups focused on software. Ms. Jansen has served as a member of the board of directors of CALSTART since February 2020. She holds a B.S. in Business Administration from California State University, Fresno.

Lawrence Lee. Mr. Lee has served as Senior Vice President of Operations and Services for ChargePoint since February 26, 2021 and has held the same position at Legacy ChargePoint since November 2018. Prior to ChargePoint, Mr. Lee served in several roles over nine years at Apple, Inc., a multinational technology company that designs, develops and sells consumer electronics, computer software and online services, including as Director of New Product Introduction, from June 2015 to October 2018. Prior to Apple, Mr. Lee served as Senior Operations Manager for Brooks Automation, a worldwide provider of semiconductor manufacturing solutions and life science sample-based services and solutions. Mr. Lee holds a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from Texas A&M University, an M.S. in Mechanical Engineering and an M.B.A. from the University of California, Berkeley.

Bill Loewenthal. Mr. Loewenthal has served as Chief Product Officer for ChargePoint since May 2022. Prior to May 2022, Mr. Loewenthal was the Senior Vice President, Product for ChargePoint since July 2018 and had held the same position at Legacy ChargePoint. Prior to ChargePoint, Mr. Loewenthal served as Vice President of Product Portfolio Management at Avaya, a provider of business communication solutions, from July 2017 until February 2018. Since 2010, Mr. Loewenthal held various roles at audio communications leader Poly (formerly Plantronics), including from February 2012 to February 2016 when he served as Vice President Enterprise Solutions. His career includes leadership roles in public and startup companies with an emphasis on hardware and software solutions. Mr. Loewenthal holds a B.S. from San Jose State University.

Eric Sidle. Mr. Sidle has served as Chief Technology Officer of ChargePoint since March 2022. Prior to March 2022, Mr. Sidle was the Senior Vice President of Engineering for ChargePoint since February 2021 and had held the same position at Legacy ChargePoint since September 2018. Prior to ChargePoint, Mr. Sidle served in several leadership roles at NIO, a manufacturer of electric vehicles, including Senior Director of Autonomous Driving Hardware, from December 2017 to August 2018 and as Director of Hardware and Advanced Technologies from December 2016 to December 2017. Before NIO, Mr. Sidle led multiple teams in special projects as well as Mac development at Apple, Inc., a multinational technology company that designs, develops and sells consumer electronics, computer software, and online services, from September 2011 to December 2016. He holds a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis describes the compensation of our named executive officers. During our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 ("fiscal 2022"), these individuals were:

- Pasquale Romano, our President and Chief Executive Officer;
- Rex Jackson, our Chief Financial Officer;
- Michael Hughes, our Chief Commercial and Revenue Officer;
- Colleen Jansen, our Chief Marketing Officer;
- Eric Sidle, our Chief Technology Officer; and
- Christopher Burghardt, our former Managing Director, Europe.

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis describes the material elements of our executive compensation program for our named executive officers during fiscal 2022, provides an overview of our executive compensation philosophy and objectives and discusses how and why the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee (the "Compensation Committee") of our Board arrived at the specific compensation decisions for our named executive officers for fiscal 2022.

Executive Summary

Who We Are

For more than a decade, ChargePoint has been singularly focused on enabling the movement of all people and goods on electricity. Today, we are facilitating mass electric vehicle (EV) adoption with one of the largest charging networks in the world, a strong leadership position in North America and a growing presence in Europe. We are a market leader in electric vehicle fueling and have helped pioneer networked fueling, offering one of the industry's most comprehensive portfolios of hardware, software and services for commercial, fleet and residential customers. Businesses, fleets and drivers turn to the ChargePoint team for EV charging education, resources and technology as they look to participate in the electrification of transportation.

Fiscal 2022 Business Highlights

Fiscal 2022 was an exceptional year for the Company. We successfully executed on our growth and expansion initiatives, including the following:

- On February 26, 2021, we completed the Business Combination which resulted in the Company becoming publicly-traded.
- Revenue increased from approximately $146 million at fiscal year-end 2021, to approximately $241 million at fiscal year-end 2022, an increase of 65%.
- Worldwide networked ports under management increased from approximately 106,000 at fiscal year-end 2021, to approximately 174,000 ports at fiscal year-end of 2022, an increase of 64%.
- Worldwide roaming port count increased from approximately 157,000 at fiscal year-end 2021, to almost 300,000 ports at fiscal year-end of 2022, an increase of over 84%.
- On August 11, 2021, we completed our acquisition of ViriCiti Group B.V. ("ViriCiti"), a leading European provider of electrification solutions for electric buses and commercial fleets.
- On October 6, 2021, we completed our acquisition of has-to-be gmbh ("HTB"), a leading European electric mobility platform.

- We increased our full-time employees, including through our acquisitions of ViriCiti and HTB, from 834 full-time employees as of fiscal year-end 2021 to 1,436 full-time employees as of fiscal year-end 2022.

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

We believe that to be successful we must hire and retain talented leadership. We recognize that there is significant competition for qualified executives within our industry, especially in California where our headquarters are located, and it can be particularly challenging for companies to recruit executive officers of the caliber necessary to achieve our short-term and long-term objectives. Accordingly, our executive compensation programs are intended to attract and retain this leadership team in a highly competitive talent market and to motivate them to achieve our business objectives. We believe our leadership team possesses the skill set necessary to support our near-term objectives and create long-term value for our stockholders, grow our business and assist in the achievement of our strategic goals.

Our named executive officer compensation program provides a total compensation package, composed of a mix of cash and equity compensation, that we believe is appropriate to attract, motivate and retain our leadership team as further discussed below.

Fiscal 2022 Compensation Highlights

Many of the fiscal 2022 compensation decisions were made in fiscal 2021, when the Company was private and planning to become a publicly traded company. As part of that process we reviewed all aspects of our executive compensation programs and made a number of changes:

- Base salaries and target bonus opportunities were reviewed and in some cases increased effective as of the closing of the Business Combination.
- We transitioned from stock options as our primary form of equity award to restricted stock units (or RSUs).
- We reviewed the severance and change in control arrangements with our named executive officers and put in place new agreements that were consistent across the management team and appropriate for a publicly traded company.
- Mr. Romano, our President and Chief Executive Officer, did not receive any new equity awards in fiscal 2022. The amount that appears in the "Option Awards" column of our Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table is the result of amendments to a pre-existing option granted to Mr. Romano in fiscal 2021 when the Company was private. While the amendments were also approved by the board of directors of ChargePoint, Inc. in fiscal 2021 when the Company was private, because they were effective upon consummation of the Business Combination at the beginning of fiscal 2022, the incremental accounting cost associated with the modification of Mr. Romano's option appears in our Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table.
- Holders of vested options were provided with additional shares under a formulaic earnout negotiated as part of the Business Combination. These additional shares (the Earnout Shares discussed more completely below) were a success payment made as part of the Business Combination and the portion of these shares issued on account of vested options is compensatory and appears in the "All Other Compensation" column of the Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table as additional compensation despite the issuance of the Earnout Shares being provided to all ChargePoint, Inc. stockholders and vested option holders as of closing of the Business Combination.

2022 Executive Compensation Policies and Practices

We endeavor to design and implement our executive compensation policies and practices in accordance with sound governance standards. The Compensation Committee meets regularly throughout the year to review our executive compensation program to ensure it is consistent with our short-term and long-term goals given the dynamic nature of our business and the market in which we compete for executive talent. The following policies and practices were employed in fiscal 2022:

- Independent Compensation Committee—The Compensation Committee is comprised solely of independent directors.
- Independent Compensation Committee Consultant—The Compensation Committee engaged its own compensation consultant to assist with its fiscal 2022 compensation reviews and determinations. This consultant performed no other consulting or other services for us.
- Annual Executive Compensation Review—The Compensation Committee conducts an annual review and approval of our compensation practices and strategy. In fiscal 2022, the Compensation Committee engaged its independent compensation consultant to identify a compensation peer group to be used for comparative purposes in fiscal 2023.
- Executive Compensation Policies and Practices—Our compensation philosophy and related corporate governance policies and practices are complemented by several specific compensation practices that are designed to align our executive compensation with long-term stockholder interests, including the following:
    - Multiple Performance Metrics: We use more than one performance metric for our annual cash incentive program which is linked to our financial objectives, further tying our compensation practices to our stockholder interests.
    - No Special Health or Welfare Benefits: Our named executive officers participate in broad-based company-sponsored health and welfare benefit programs on the same basis as our other full-time, salaried employees.
    - No Post-Employment Tax Reimbursements: We do not provide any tax reimbursement payments (including "gross-ups") on any severance or change-in-control payments or benefits.
    - "Double-Trigger" Change in Control Arrangements: All change in control payments and benefits for our current executive officers are based on a "double-trigger" arrangement (that is, they require both a change in control ***plus*** a qualifying termination of employment before payments and benefits are paid).

Compensation Governance and the Compensation-Setting Process

Role of Our Compensation Committee and Board of Directors

Historically, while ChargePoint, Inc. was private, the board of directors, with advice from the compensation committee of ChargePoint, Inc., was responsible for overseeing the executive compensation programs for our named executive officers. Following the Business Combination, the Compensation Committee assumed oversight of our executive compensation programs, with our Board continuing to determine the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer based on recommendations from the Compensation Committee.

Roles of our Executive Officers

In discharging its responsibilities the Compensation Committee works with members of management, including our Chief Executive Officer. As manager of the executive team, our Chief Executive Officer provides recommendations to the Compensation Committee regarding the compensation of the other named executive officers. Other members of management support the Compensation Committee's work by providing data, information and their perspective on the tax and human resource implications of our compensation programs. No named executive officer participates directly in final decisions regarding his or her compensation.

Role of Compensation Consultant

In fiscal 2021 when many of the fiscal 2022 compensation decisions were made, the compensation committee of ChargePoint, Inc. engaged Compensia, a national compensation consulting firm. The scope of Compensia's engagement included a review and analysis of the compensation of our named executive officers, advice on the design and structure of our compensation programs, including equity plans and a non-employee director compensation program implemented in connection with the Business Combination, as well as support on other ad hoc matters.

Following the Business Combination, in fiscal 2022, the Compensation Committee engaged Frederic W. Cook & Co., Inc ("FW Cook"), also a national compensation consulting firm. FW Cook assisted the Compensation Committee in developing a compensation peer group that will be referenced when making fiscal 2023 compensation decisions, conducting a review of the compensation of our executive officers, as well as support on other ad hoc matters throughout the year.

In fiscal 2022, the Compensation Committee assessed the independence of FW Cook and determined that no conflict existed that would prevent FW Cook from independently representing the Compensation Committee.

Competitive Data

Our Board and Compensation Committee believe that competitive compensation data provides useful context in making compensation decisions. While our Board and Compensation Committee do not make decisions based solely on compensation data, they believe it is important in assessing the competitiveness of our compensation packages in a highly competitive labor market.

In fiscal 2021, when many of the fiscal 2022 compensation decisions were made, the board of directors and compensation committee of ChargePoint, Inc. referred to survey data provided by Compensia. This survey included information about the compensation of approximately 50 publicly traded technology companies with revenues between $100-600 million and market capitalizations between $450 million-$4 billon (the "Survey Data").

Compensation Setting Process

In connection with planning to become a publicly traded company, our Board and Compensation Committee reviewed all aspects of our named executive officer compensation programs, including the cash and equity compensation of our named executive officers, the type of equity vehicle used and the severance and change in control arrangements applicable to our named executive officers. This review informed most of our fiscal 2022 compensation decisions for our named executive officers. In particular, the decision about the type and size of the equity awards granted to our named executive officers in fiscal 2022 was made in fiscal 2021 while we were planning to become a publicly-traded company. Our Board and Compensation Committee did not use a single method or measure in making compensation decisions, nor did it adopt a policy for allocating between different compensation elements. In making compensation decisions our Board and Compensation Committee considered the following factors:

- The experience and skills of each named executive officer;
- The scope of each named executive officer's role;
- A subjective assessment of the performance of each named executive officer;
- Company performance;
- Internal parity among the named executive officers;
- An analysis of competitive market conditions and the Survey Data described above; and
- The recommendations of our CEO, in the case of named executive officers other than himself.

Compensation decisions are informed by a variety of factors and the importance of each factor can vary from year to year.

Compensation Elements

The annual compensation of our named executive officers consists of three principal elements: base salary, annual cash bonus opportunities and long-term incentives in the form of equity awards.

The design of our executive compensation program is influenced by a variety of factors. We do not have a specific policy on the percentage allocation between short-term and long-term compensation elements. While the pay mix may vary from year to year, the ultimate goal is to achieve our compensation objectives as described above.

Base Salary

Base salaries are designed to provide a stable source of income for our named executive officers. In general the initial base salary of each of our named executive officers is established through arms-length negotiations at the time the officer is hired. Thereafter base salaries are reviewed annually. In connection with planning to become a publicly traded company, our Board and Compensation Committee reviewed the base salaries of our named executive officers (many of whom had received only modest increases for several years) and made certain adjustments effective upon closing of the Business Combination. The resulting adjustments were intended to align more closely with the 50th percentile of the Survey Data and also to achieve consistency across the executive team.

The base salaries of our named executive officers during fiscal 2022 were as follows:

Named Executive Officer	Fiscal 2022 Base Salary Prior to Business Combination	Fiscal 2022 Base Salary Effective 03/01/2021
Mr. Romano	$500,000	$500,000
Mr. Jackson	$350,000	$400,000
Mr. Hughes	$300,000	$350,000
Ms. Jansen	$320,000	$350,000
Mr. Sidle	$350,000	$350,000
Mr. Burghardt	€350,000	€350,000

Cash Bonus

Our annual cash bonus opportunities are designed to incentivize achievement of key annual objectives. Each of our named executive officers has a target bonus, or in the case of Mr. Hughes, a commission opportunity, expressed as a percentage of the officer's base salary. These target bonus opportunities are typically reviewed annually. As described above, these target bonus opportunities were reviewed in connection with the planning for becoming a publicly traded company and certain adjustments were made to take into account a number of factors, including the executive's responsibilities, base salary, our projected financial performance, expected rapid growth and a review of the Survey Data. The resulting fiscal 2022 target bonus opportunities for our named executive officers were:

Named Executive Officer	Fiscal 2021 Target Bonus Opportunity (as a percentage of base salary)	Fiscal 2022 Target Bonus Opportunity (as a percentage of base salary)
Mr. Romano	75%	100%
Mr. Jackson	50%	75%
Mr. Hughes	100%	100%
Ms. Jansen	40%	50%
Mr. Sidle	40%	50%
Mr. Burghardt	30%	40%

For fiscal 2022 our Compensation Committee selected adjusted total billings and adjusted EBITDA as the performance metrics for our cash bonus program. These metrics were selected to balance top-line growth with a profitability measure to ensure we grow in a disciplined manner. Adjusted billings represents the Company's total billings, but includes multi-year billings for the Company's ChargePoint as a service offering in the current year at 100% of the customer's commitment. The Compensation Committee believes adjusted billings is a measure of overall sales performance for the Company that takes into account customer acquisition rates and our "land and expand" efforts. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, excluding stock-based compensation and other items the Company excludes from its generally accepted accounting principles results. The Compensation Committee believes adjusted EBITDA balances the interplay among billings, our gross margin and our operating expense investments.

Each measure was weighted 50% and in order for our named executive officers to earn any bonus, we had to achieve at least 90% of the billings target and 95% of the adjusted EBITDA target. We consider these specific target performance goals to be confidential commercial and financial information, the disclosure of which could result in competitive harm to us.

While we successfully achieved 105% of the adjusted billings target, we achieved 80% of the adjusted EBITDA target which was below the threshold established under the plan. While the target performance metrics, when established by the Compensation Committee, were expected to be attainable the performance metrics were subject to the impact of the ongoing and developing COVID-19 pandemic on our industry, the broader economy and on our supply chain, all of which adversely impacted our ability to achieve the minimum level of adjusted EBITDA. Notwithstanding the fact that we over-achieved our adjusted billings goal, we did not pay any fiscal 2022 bonus to our Chief Executive Officer due to the failure to achieve the minimum target adjusted EBITDA. In the case of Messrs. Jackson and Sidle and Ms. Jansen in recognition of the efforts made to expand our business during a challenging year, our Board exercised discretion to pay fiscal 2022 bonuses equal to 30% of their respective target bonus amounts. The fiscal 2022 bonuses earned by Messrs. Jackson and Sidle and Ms. Jansen are included in the "Bonus" column of our Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table.

As the head of our sales team, Mr. Hughes was eligible to earn quarterly commissions based on adjusted billings targets. For each of the first three quarters of fiscal 2022 Mr. Hughes' commission opportunity was capped at $75,000 for 100% or higher performance. For the fourth fiscal quarter, Mr. Hughes' commissions were determined using our full year adjusted billings target and he was eligible for an accelerator capped at 120% of target for the year. Mr. Hughes met or exceeded the quarterly adjusted billings target in each of the first three quarters of the fiscal year. In the fourth quarter Mr. Hughes exceeded the annual adjusted billings target resulting in a fourth quarter commission payment of $158,250 including a 200% accelerator. The fiscal 2022 commissions earned by Mr. Hughes are included in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of our Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table.

Equity Compensation

Equity awards are an important part of our executive compensation strategy as we believe they help align our named executive officers' long-term incentives with those of our stockholders and provide longer term retention incentives. Prior to the Business Combination we used stock options as our primary form of equity compensation. Following completion of the Business Combination, we introduced restricted stock units (or RSUs) as our primary equity compensation vehicle. In general, we grant RSUs in connection with the hire and promotion of a named executive officer and in connection with our annual review process.

In fiscal 2022 our named executive officers (other than our CEO) received RSU awards. The size of these awards was determined in fiscal 2021 while we were planning to become a publicly traded company based on advice from Compensia after a subjective review of each officer's role, responsibilities and performance, each officer's existing equity position, the length of time since the officer's most recent equity grant and the Survey Data. In the case of Mr. Jackson, the size of the RSU award also reflects the significant role he played in the Business Combination. These awards were granted in June 2021 when the Company was eligible to and did file a registration statement for its 2021 Equity Incentive Plan. The resulting RSU awards granted in fiscal 2022 to our named executive officers were:

Name	Number of RSUs(1)
Rex Jackson	350,000
Michael Hughes	150,000
Colleen Jansen	100,000
Eric Sidle	50,000
Christopher Burghardt(2)	100,000

(1) RSUs vest in quarterly installments over four years, subject to the officer's continued employment.
(2) The unvested portion of the award was forfeited when Mr. Burghardt's employment terminated.

The grant date fair value of these fiscal 2022 RSU awards appears in the "Stock Awards" column of our Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table.

Our CEO was granted a significant option award in fiscal 2021 and was not granted an RSU award in fiscal 2022. As originally granted, our CEO's fiscal 2021 option was eligible to vest if we achieved positive operating income for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2024. Effective upon closing of the Business Combination, in order to provide an additional retention incentive during the transition to becoming a publicly traded company and recognizing the substantial changes to the Company's business, operations, capital structure and opportunities as a public company, the option was amended to vest in a single installment on January 31, 2024, subject to Mr. Romano's continued service through such date. While the decision to amend Mr. Romano's option was made in fiscal 2021 when the Company was private, because it was effective upon closing of the Business Combination in early fiscal 2022, the incremental fair value associated with the modification of Mr. Romano's option appears in the "Option Awards" column of the Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table.

During the time period between the closing of the Business Combination and the five-year anniversary of the closing of the Business Combination, eligible former equity holders of ChargePoint, Inc. could receive up to an aggregate of 27,000,000 additional shares of Common Stock (the "Earnout Shares") in three equal tranches if certain earnout conditions were fully satisfied (the "Triggering Events"). The first two Triggering Events for up to 18,000,000 of the Earnout Shares occurred on March 12, 2021 and the third Triggering Event occurred on June 29,

2021. In addition to the equity awards described above, pursuant to the terms of the Business Combination, our named executive officers who held vested options as of closing of the Business Combination were eligible to, and did in fact, receive distributions of Earnout Shares on the same basis as the other equity holders of ChargePoint, Inc. The value of the Earnout Shares attributable to vested options held by our named executive officers as of the closing of the Business Combination is reflected in the "All Other Compensation" column of the Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table. For more information about the issuance of the Earnout Shares see Transactions With Related Persons—"*Issuance of Earnout Shares*" elsewhere in this Proxy Statement.

Health and Welfare Benefits

Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in the same employee benefit plans, and on the same terms and conditions, as all other full-time, salaried employees. In the U.S. these benefits include medical, dental, and vision insurance, an employee assistance program, health and dependent care flexible spending accounts, health savings account, basic life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, short-term and long-term disability insurance and commuter benefits.

We design our employee benefits programs to be affordable and competitive in relation to the market. We adjust our employee benefits programs as needed based upon regular monitoring of applicable laws and practices and the competitive market. In structuring these benefit programs, we seek to provide an aggregate level of benefits that are comparable to those provided by similar companies.

Retirement Benefits

We maintain a Section 401(k) plan for our employees, including our named executive officers. The Section 401(k) plan is intended to qualify under Section 401(k) of the Code, so that contributions to the plan by employees or by us, and the investment earnings thereon, are not taxable to the employees until withdrawn, and so that contributions made by us, if any, will be deductible by us when made. Currently, we do not provide company matching contributions to participants in the Section 401(k) plan.

We do not provide pension arrangements for our named executive officers or other employees, nor do we provide any nonqualified defined contribution or other deferred compensation plans to any of our employees.

Perquisites and other Personal Benefits

Currently, we do not view perquisites or other personal benefits as a significant component of our executive compensation program. Accordingly, except as described below or as generally provided to our employees, we did not provide perquisites to our named executive officers during fiscal 2022.

In the future, we may provide perquisites or other personal benefits if our Compensation Committee deems it appropriate, for example if helpful in recruiting an individual or to assist an individual in the performance of his or her duties.

Employment Arrangements

We have entered into employment offer letters with each of our named executive officers setting forth the initial terms of the officer's employment. Offer letters with our U.S. named executive officers provide that the officer's employment will be "at will" and may be terminated at any time.

Severance and Change in Control Protection

In connection with becoming a publicly traded company, our Board and Compensation Committee reviewed the existing severance and change in control arrangements with our named executive officers. Following this review we entered into severance and change in control agreements with each of our named executive officers after the consummation of the Business Combination. These agreements provide for cash severance in connection with qualifying terminations of employment before and after a change in control and for equity acceleration in the event of qualifying terminations of employment in connection with a change in control. The agreements have three-year terms which will allow our Compensation Committee to re-assess them periodically.

The primary purpose of the change in control benefits in these agreements is to keep our named executive officers focused on pursuing corporate transaction activity that is in the best interests of our stockholders regardless of whether those transactions may result in their own job loss. We also believe it is necessary to offer these protections in order to offer competitive compensation packages.

For detailed descriptions of the post-employment compensation arrangements with our Named Executive Officers, as well as an estimate of the potential payments and benefits payable under these arrangements, see "Fiscal 2022 Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control" below.

Tax and Accounting Considerations

As a general matter, we review and consider the various tax and accounting implications of the compensation vehicles that we use.

Deductibility of Executive Compensation

In approving the amount and form of compensation for our named executive officers, our Board and Compensation Committee considers all elements of our cost of providing such compensation, including the potential impact of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code which denies a publicly-traded corporation a federal income tax deduction on compensation in excess of $1 million per year to certain designated executives. However, our Board and Compensation Committee believe that our stockholders' interests are best served if their discretion and flexibility in awarding compensation is not restricted, even though it may result in non-deductible compensation expense.

Accounting Implications

We follow FASB ASC Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation, for our stock-based compensation awards. FASB ASC Topic 718 requires us to measure the compensation expense for all share-based payments made to our employees and the members of our Board, including options to purchase shares of our common stock and other stock-based awards, based on the grant date "fair value" of these awards. This calculation is performed for financial accounting purposes and reported in the compensation tables below, even though recipients may realize another or no value at all from their awards. FASB ASC Topic 718 also requires us to recognize the compensation cost of our share-based compensation awards in our income statements over the period that a recipient is required to render services in exchange for the option or other award.

Report of the Compensation and Organizational Development Committee[1]

Our compensation and organizational development committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management. Based on such review and discussion, our compensation and organizational development committee has recommended to our board of directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be incorporated by reference into our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 31, 2022 and included in this proxy statement.

Respectfully submitted by the members of the compensation and organizational development committee of our board of directors:

Michael Linse (Chair)
Bruce Chizen
Mark Leschly

---

[1] The material in this report is not "soliciting material," is not deemed "filed" with the SEC and is not to be incorporated by reference in any filing of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in any such filing.

Fiscal Year 2022 Summary Compensation Table

The following table shows information regarding the compensation of our named executive officers for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022, January 31, 2021 and January 31, 2020.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards[1] ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	All Other Compensation[2] ($)	Total ($)
Pasquale Romano	2022	500,000	—	—	43,823,305[3]	—	14,355,780	58,679,085
Chief Executive Officer	2021	454,167	405,000	—	—	—	—	859,167
	2020	500,000	112,500		1,125,000	262,500	—	2,000,000
Rex Jackson[4]	2022	362,500	90,000	9,555,000	—	—	3,181,229	13,188,729
Chief Financial Officer								
Michael Hughes[4]	2022	345,833	—	4,095,000		383,250[5]	2,699,709	7,523,793
Chief Commercial and Revenue Officer	2021	272,500	97,200		—	294,000[5]	—	663,700
Colleen Jansen[4]	2022	347,500	52,500	2,730,000	—	—	1,123,851	4,253,851
Chief Marketing Officer								
Eric Sidle	2022	350,000	52,500	1,365,000	—	—	1,225,637	2,993,137
Chief Technology Officer	2021	317,917	151,200	—	—	—	—	469,117
	2020	350,000	42,000	—	225,000	98,000	—	715,000
Christopher Burghardt,[4], [6]	2022	378,107	—	2,730,000	—	—	318,150	3,426,2574
Former Managing Director, Europe	2021	402,500	130,410	—	—	—	—	532,910

(1) The amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of stock and option awards granted to the officer in the applicable fiscal year computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. See Note 12 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on April 4, 2022 for a discussion of the assumptions made in determining the grant date fair value of our equity awards. In accordance with SEC rules, the grant date fair value of an award subject to a performance condition is based on the probable outcome of the performance condition.

(2) Reflects the value of shares of our common stock issued to holders of vested options upon achievement of earnout conditions in connection with the Business Combination.

(3) Reflects the incremental fair value associated with a modification of an option granted to Mr. Romano in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2020. As originally granted, the option was eligible to vest if we achieved positive operating income for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2024. Effective upon consummation of the Business Combination, the option was amended so that it will fully vest in a single installment on January 31, 2024, subject to Mr. Romano's service through the vesting date.

(4) Mr. Jackson and Ms. Jansen were employed by the Company, but were not named executive officers, in the fiscal years ending January 31, 2021 or January 31, 2020. Accordingly, compensation information is only provided for the fiscal year ending January 31, 2022. Messrs. Burghardt and Hughes were employed by us, but were not named executive officers, in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2020. Accordingly compensation information is only provided for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021.

(5) Reflects sales commissions.

(6) Mr. Burghardt's salary was paid in Euros and has been converted to U.S. dollars using the average exchange rate during the fiscal year of 1.1785.

Fiscal 2022 Grants Of Plan-Based Awards Table

The following table sets forth certain information regarding each plan-based award granted to our named executive officers during our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

	Date of Board/ Compensation Committee Approval[(1)]	Grant Date[(1)]	Estimated Possible Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards[(2)] Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units[(3)] (#)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards[(4)] ($)
(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
Pasquale Romano	n/a	n/a	75,000	500,000	600,000	—	—	—	—
	12/8/20	2/26/21	—	—	—	—	1,494,900[(5)]	0.76	43,823,305[(5)]
Rex Jackson	n/a	n/a	45,000	300,000	360,000	—	—	—	—
Rex Jackson	6/2/21	6/2/21	—	—	—	350,000	—	—	9,555,000
Michael Hughes	n/a	n/a	75,000	350,000[(6)]	420,000	—	—	—	—
Michael Hughes	6/2/21	6/2/21	—	—	—	150,000	—	—	4,095,000
Colleen Jansen	n/a	n/a	26,250	175,000	210,000	—	—	—	—
Colleen Jansen	6/2/21	6/2/21	—	—	—	100,000	—	—	2,730,000
Eric Sidle	n/a	n/a	26,250	175,000	210,000	—	—	—	—
Eric Sidle	6/2/21	6/2/21	—	—	—	50,000	—	—	1,365,000
Christopher Burghardt	n/a	n/a	€21,000	€140,000	€168,000	—	—	—	—
Christopher Burghardt	6/2/21	6/2/21	—	—	—	100,000	—	—	2,730,000

(1) Pursuant to our equity grant policy, unless the board or compensation committee approve an exception, employee equity awards are granted effective as of March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 each year. In the case of fiscal 2022, RSU awards were delayed until we were able to file a registration statement on Form S-8.

(2) Except in the case of Mr. Hughes, represents each officer's fiscal 2022 bonus opportunity as described in greater detail in "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above. The actual fiscal 2022 bonuses paid to our named executive officers are reported in the "Bonus" column of the Fiscal 2022 Summary Compensation Table.

(3) Represent restricted stock unit, or RSU, awards made pursuant to our 2021 Equity Incentive Plan. These RSU awards vest in 16 equal quarterly installments on each March 20, June 20, September 20 and December 20 after closing of the Business Combination. For information regarding the vesting acceleration provisions applicable to our named executive officers' equity awards, see "Fiscal 2022 Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control" below.

(4) The amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the equity awards granted to the officer computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. See Note 12 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on April 4, 2022 for a discussion of the assumptions made in determining the grant date fair value of our equity awards.

(5) Option was granted during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, when the Company was private and prior to the Business Combination, but was modified effective as of closing of the Business Combination to eliminate the performance condition that originally applied to the option. As modified, the option will vest in a single installment on January 31, 2024, subject to Mr. Romano's continuous service through the vesting date. The amount in column (l) represents the incremental fair value associated with the modification of Mr. Romano's option.

(6) Represents Mr. Hughes' commission opportunity as described in greater detail in "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" above.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year 2022 Year-End

The following table provides information regarding outstanding equity awards held by our named executive officers as of January 31, 2022.

The vesting schedule applicable to each outstanding award is described in the footnotes to the table below. For information regarding the vesting acceleration provisions applicable to our named executive officers' equity awards, see "Fiscal 2022 Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control" below.

		Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Vesting Commencement Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested[4] (#)
Pasquale Romano	—	500,802	—	0.27	6/10/22	—	—
	—	1,364,712	—	0.27	11/5/24	—	—
	—	2,210,534	—	0.84	1/25/28	—	—
	2/1/20	716,312[1]	778,588	0.76	10/22/29	—	—
	—	—[2]	1,494,900	0.76	6/1/30	—	—
Rex Jackson	5/29/18	1,394,487[1]	131,769	0.56	7/6/28	—	—
	2/26/21	—	—	—	—	262,500[3]	3,635,625
Michael Hughes	8/16/18	1,159,182[1]	231,992	0.56	8/27/28	—	—
	2/26/21	—	—	—	—	112,500[3]	1,558,125
Colleen Jansen	—	366,192	—	0.44	7/31/26	—	—
	2/25/19	29,071[1]	26,988	0.76	4/13/29	—	—
	2/26/21	—	—	—	—	75,000[3]	1,038,750
Eric Sidle	9/4/18	153,576[1]	99,656	0.56	9/4/28	—	—
	5/29/19	199,327[1]	99,652	0.76	5/29/29	—	—
	2/26/21	—	—	—	—	37,500[3]	519,375
Christopher Burghardt[5]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) Option vests in 48 equal monthly installments beginning with the vesting commencement date set forth above, subject to the named executive officer's continued employment through the applicable vesting date.

(2) Option vests in a single installment on January 31, 2024 subject to the named executive officer's continuous service through the applicable vesting date.

(3) Represents the unvested portion of an RSU award which vests in 16 equal quarterly installments on each March 20, June 20, September 20 and December 20 after the vesting commencement date above, subject to the named executive officer's continued employment through the applicable vesting date.

(4) In accordance with SEC rules market value is based on the closing price of our common stock on the last trading day of the fiscal year of $13.85 per share multiplied by the number of unvested RSUs.

(5) Mr. Burghardt's services with the Company terminated effective as of December 31, 2021.

Fiscal 2022 Option Exercises and Stock Vested Table

The following table shows the number of shares our named executive officers acquired upon exercise of options and vesting of restricted stock and restricted stock units during the fiscal year ending January 31, 2022.

Name	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise ($)(1)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting(2) ($)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Pasquale Romano	795,285	17,172,408	—	—
Rex Jackson	55,000	1,032,350	87,500	2,286,813
Michael Hughes	100,000	2,396,000	37,500	980,063
Colleen Jansen	—	—	25,000	653,375
Eric Sidle	265,000	4,397,950	12,500	326,688
Christopher Burghardt	247,734	5,018,371	25,000	653,375

(1) In accordance with SEC rules, value realized is based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of exercise less the exercise price multiplied by the number of shares exercised.
(2) In accordance with SEC rules, value realized is based on the closing price of our common stock on the vesting date multiplied by the number of shares vested.

Fiscal 2022 Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control

Each of our named executive officers is entitled to severance payments pursuant to their severance and change in control agreements. These agreements have a three year term from closing of the Business Combination and supersede any severance provisions in the officer's offer letter or employment agreement. Pursuant to these agreements, if a named executive officer's employment is terminated by ChargePoint without Cause (as defined below) or if the officer resigns for Good Reason (as defined below) (either of which, an "Involuntary Termination"), the officer is eligible to receive a lump sum payment equal to six months of the officer's then current base salary and COBRA premiums. If an Involuntary Termination occurs within 3 months prior to, or within 12 months after, a Change in Control, then the cash severance payment the officer is eligible to receive is increased to 12 months of the officer's base salary and COBRA premiums, 100% of the officer's time-based equity awards outstanding at the time the officer's employment terminates will vest and any outstanding performance-based equity awards will vest at the greater of the target level of achievement or based on actual performance. As a condition to the receipt of severance benefits, the officer must execute a release of claims, resign from all positions with ChargePoint and return all company property.

In connection with his relocation to Puerto Rico, Mr. Jackson waived any severance benefits in connection with an Involuntary Termination other than in connection with a Change in Control.

For purposes of the severance and acceleration benefits described above, the terms "Cause," "Change in Control" and "Good Reason" have the following meanings:

"Cause" means a named executive officer's unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information or trade secrets which causes material harm, material breach of any agreement with us, material failure to comply with our written policies or rules, conviction of (or plea of guilty or "no contest" to) a felony, gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the officer's duties, continuing failure to perform assigned duties or failure to cooperate in good faith with a governmental or internal investigation.

"Change in control" means any person acquires ownership of more than 50% of our voting stock, a sale of all or substantially all of our assets, consummation of a merger of the company with or into another entity if our capital stock represents less than 50% of the voting power of the surviving entity or its parent or certain changes in the composition of our board of directors. The Business Combination was not a change in control for purposes of the severance arrangements with our named executive officers.

"Good Reason" means a material diminution in the named executive officer's responsibilities, authority, powers, functions or duties (other than a change of title), a material reduction in the officer's base salary or benefits or the named executive officer's office is relocated more than 50 miles from its then current location. In order to resign for Good Reason, the named executive officer must provide written notice to ChargePoint of the existence of one or more of the above conditions within 90 days of its initial existence and ChargePoint must be provided with 30 days to cure the condition. If the condition is not cured within such 30 day period, the named executive officer must terminate employment within 30 days of the end of such cure period.

In addition, Mr. Romano was granted an option to purchase 1,494,900 shares of our common stock in June 2020 that will accelerate with respect to 6/48th of the total option shares if Mr. Romano is subject to a termination without cause or a resignation for good reason prior to January 31, 2024. As a condition to such acceleration, Mr. Romano must execute a release of claims.

The following table describes the potential payments and benefits upon termination of our named executive officer's employment before or after a change in control of the Company described above, assuming both a change in control (if applicable) and each officer's termination of employment occurred on January 31, 2022.

Name	Cash Severance ($)	Equity Acceleration[(1)] ($)	Total ($)
Pasquale Romano			
Non-Change in Control Termination	267,108	2,446,030	2,713,138
Change in Control Termination	534,216	29,759,958	30,294,174
Rex Jackson			
Non-Change in Control Termination	—	—	—
Change in Control Termination	424,022	5,386,835	5,810,857
Michael Hughes			
Non-Change in Control Termination	191,698	—	191,698
Change in Control Termination	383,395	4,641,299	5,024,694
Colleen Jansen			
Non-Change in Control Termination	187,011	—	187,011
Change in Control Termination	374,022	1,392,023	1,766,045
Eric Sidle			
Non-Change in Control Termination	192,108	—	192,108
Change in Control Termination	384,216	3,148,248	3,532,464
Christopher Burghardt[(2)]			
Non-Change in Control Termination	—	—	—
Change in Control Termination	—	—	—

(1) Reflects the number of options and/or RSUs held by the officer that would have vested on January 31, 2022 under each scenario, multiplied by the closing price of our common stock on the last day of the fiscal year of $13.85 per share, less (in the case of options) the exercise price per share.

(2) Mr. Burghardt's employment with us ended on December 31, 2021, due to his resignation. Mr. Burghardt did not receive any severance payments or benefits in connection with the termination of his employment.

EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION

The following table provides certain information as of January 31, 2022, with respect to shares that may be issued under ChargePoint's existing equity compensation plans.

Plan Category	(a) Number of Securities to Be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights[(1)]	(b) Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights ($)	(c) Number of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	26,234,287	$0.6811[(2)]	44,548,279[(3)]
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	0	0	0
Total	26,234,287	$0.6811[(2)]	44,548,279[(3)]

(1) This amount includes (a) 22,200,869 options to purchase shares of ChargePoint common stock under the Coulomb Technologies, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan and ChargePoint, Inc. 2017 Stock Plan, and (b) 4,033,418 shares of ChargePoint common stock that may be issued upon the vesting of restricted stock units granted under the ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.

(2) Represents the weighted average exercise price as of January 31, 2022, of options to purchase 22,200,869 shares of ChargePoint common stock.

(3) This amount includes 36,370,596 shares of ChargePoint common stock available under the ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan and 8,177,683 shares of ChargePoint common stock reserved for issuance under the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. On the first day of each March, beginning on March 1, 2021 and continuing through March 1, 2030, the ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan reserve will automatically increase by a number equal to the lesser of (a) 5% of the total number of shares of ChargePoint common stock issued and outstanding on the last day of the preceding month and (b) a number of shares determined by the Board of Directors. On the first day of each March during the term of the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, commencing on March 1, 2021 and ending on (and including) March 1, 2040, the aggregate number of shares of ChargePoint common stock that may be issued under the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan shall automatically increase by a number equal to the lesser of (i) one percent (1%) of the total number of shares of ChargePoint common stock issued and outstanding on the last day of the preceding month, (ii) 5,400,000 shares (subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments), or (iii) a number of shares determined by the Board of Directors.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information known to ChargePoint regarding the beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock by:

- each person who is known by ChargePoint to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent (5%) of the outstanding shares of Common Stock;
- each current named executive officer and director of the Company; and
- all current executive officers and directors of the Company, as a group.

Beneficial ownership for the purposes of the following table is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. A person is a "beneficial owner" of a security if that person has or shares "voting power," which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of the security, or "investment power", which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of the security or has the right to acquire such powers within 60 days.

The beneficial ownership percentages set forth in the table below are based on 336,668,226 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of April 30, 2022.

Unless otherwise noted in the footnotes to the following table, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to their beneficially owned Common Stock and preferred stock.

Unless otherwise noted in the footnotes to the following table, the business address of each executive officer and director is 240 East Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, California 95008.

	Beneficial Ownership[1]	
Beneficial Owner	**Number of Shares**	**Percent of Total**
Greater than 5% Stockholders:		
Entities affiliated with Linse Capital, LLC[1]	69,445,565	19.9%
Q-GRG VII (CP) Investment Partners, LLC[2]	34,485,016	9.9%
The Vanguard Group[3]	19,127,511	5.7%
Named Executive Officers and Directors:		
Pasquale Romano[4]	7,213,706	2.1%
Roxanne Bowman[5]	252,048	*
Elaine L. Chao	—	*
Bruce Chizen[6]	1,122,380	*
Axel Harries[7]	18,500	*
Susan Heystee[8]	16,526	*
Jeffrey Harris	—	*
Mark Leschly[9]	439,446	*
Michael Linse[10]	69,445,565	19.9%
Ekta Singh-Bushell	—	*
G. Richard Wagoner, Jr.[11]	486,452	*
Christopher Burghardt[12]	287,112	*
Michael Hughes[13]	1,464,558	*
Rex S. Jackson[14]	1,900,264	*
Colleen Jansen[15]	698,156	*
Eric Sidle[16]	698,579	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (19 individuals)[17]	84,574,474	23.64%

* Less than one percent

(1) Includes (a) 23,530,383 shares of Common Stock held directly by Linse Capital CP LLC (“Linse I”), (b) 6,813,310 shares of Common Stock held directly by Linse Capital CP II LLC (“Linse II”), (c) 7,665,987 shares of Common Stock held directly by Linse Capital CP III, LLC (“Linse III”), (d) 5,305,658 shares of Common Stock held directly by Linse Capital CP IV, LLC (“Linse IV”), (e) 5,620,211 shares of Common Stock and 2,166,266 shares of Common Stock subject to a warrant exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Linse Capital CP V, LLC (“Linse V”) and (f) 8,954,326 shares of Common Stock and 9,389,424 shares of Common Stock subject to a warrant exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Linse Capital CP VI, LLC (“Linse VI,” and collectively, the “Linse Funds”) as reported on Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 11, 2022. Michael Linse is the managing director of Linse Capital LLC (“Linse Capital”), which is the manager of Linse I, Linse II, Linse III, Linse IV and Linse V, and the manager of Linse Capital Management PR LLC (“LCMPR”). LCMPR is the general partner of Linse Capital CP VI GP LP (“Linse GP VI”), which is the manager of Linse VI. Each of Michael Linse and Linse Capital possesses power to direct the voting and disposition of the shares owned by Linse I, Linse II, Linse III, Linse IV and Linse V, and each of Michael Linse and Linse Capital may be deemed to have an indirect beneficial ownership of such shares. Each of Linse GP VI, LCMPR, Linse Capital and Michael Linse possesses power to direct the voting and disposition of the shares owned by Linse VI, and each of Linse GP VI, LCMPR, Linse Capital and Michael Linse may be deemed to have an indirect beneficial ownership of such shares. The principal address of Linse I, Linse II, Linse III, Linse IV and Linse V is 53 Calle Palmeras, Suite 601, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00901.

(2) Includes 23,342,443 shares of Common Stock, 11,124,073 shares of Common Stock subject to warrants exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Q-GRG VII (CP) Investment Partners, LLC (“Q-GRG”) and 18,500 shares of Common Stock subject to restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of April 30, 2022 held by Jeffrey Harris for the benefit of Q-GRG, as reported on Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on July 22, 2021. QEM VII, LLC (“QEM VII”) is the managing member of Q-GRG. Therefore, QEM VII may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over the securities held by Q-GRG and may also be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these securities. QEM VII disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities in excess of its pecuniary interest in the securities. Any decision taken by QEM VII to vote, or to direct to vote, and to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, the securities held by Q-GRG has to be approved by a majority of the members of its investment committee, which majority must include S. Wil VanLoh, Jr.. Therefore, Mr. VanLoh, Jr. may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over the securities held by Q-GRG and may also be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these securities. Mr. VanLoh, Jr. disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities in excess of his pecuniary interests in the securities. The principal address of Q-GRG is 800 Capitol Street, Suite 3600, Houston, TX 77002.

(3) Includes (a) 90,678 shares of Common Stock with respect to shared voting power, (b) 18,871,872 shares of Common Stock with respect to sole dispositive power, and (c) 255,639 shares of Common Stock with respect to shared dispositive power, as reported on Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 9, 2022. The address of The Vanguard Group is 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, PA 19355.

(4) Includes (a) 2,766,428 shares of Common Stock and (b) 4,447,278 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Mr. Romano. 436,364 shares of Common Stock held by Mr. Romano are pledged to collateralize a personal loan entered into in May 10 2021.

(5) Includes (a) 12,240 shares of Common Stock and (b) 239,808 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held by Ms. Bowman.

(6) Includes (a) 7,407 shares of Common Stock and 215,930 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Mr. Chizen, (b) 767,237 shares of Common Stock and 87,821 shares of Common Stock subject to a warrant exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by the Bruce Chizen 2009 Irrevocable Trust, dated January 24, 2009 (the “Chizen Trust”) and (c) 43,985 shares of Common Stock held directly by the Gail Chizen 2009 Irrevocable Trust (the “Gail Chizen Trust”). Mr. Chizen is the co-trustee of each the Chizen Trust and the Gail Chizen Trust and has shared voting and investment power over the shares held by each of the Chizen Trust and the Gail Chizen Trust.

(7) Includes 18,500 shares of Common Stock held by Mr. Harries.
(8) Includes (a) 12,500 shares of Common Stock held directly by the CHELST Irrevocable Trust and (b) 4,026 shares of Common Stock subject to restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of April 30, 2022, held directly by Ms. Heystee.
(9) Includes (a) 18,500 shares of Common Stock held by Mr. Leschly, and (b) 420,946 shares of Common Stock held directly by Iconica LLC. As the managing member of Iconica LLC, Mr. Leschly possesses sole power to direct the voting and disposition of the shares owned by Iconica LLC. The principal address of Iconica LLC is c/o Iconica Partners, 525 University Avenue, Suite 1350, Palo Alto, CA 94301.
(10) See footnote 1.
(11) Includes (a) 19,228 shares of Common Stock and 379,717 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022 all of which is held by Mr. Wagoner and (b) 52,378 shares of Common Stock and 35,129 shares of Common Stock subject to a warrant exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by the G. Richard Wagoner, Jr. Trust dated July 13, 1989, as amended and restated October 19, 2018 (the "Wagoner Trust"). Mr. Wagoner is the trustee of the Wagoner Trust and has sole voting and investment power over the shares held by the Wagoner Trust.
(12) Includes 287,112 shares of Common Stock held directly by Mr. Burghardt.
(13) Includes (a) 180,292 shares of Common Stock, (b) 1,274,891 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, and (c) 9,375 shares of Common Stock subject to restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Mr. Hughes.
(14) Includes (a) 154,798 shares of Common Stock, 1,526,256 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022 and 21,875 shares of Common Stock subject to restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held by Mr. Jackson and (b) 109,514 shares of Common Stock and 87,821 shares of Common Stock subject to a warrant exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by the Jackson 1997 Trust Dated November 6, 1997 (the "Jackson Trust"). Mr. Jackson is the co-trustee of the Jackson Trust and has shared voting and investment power over the shares held by the Jackson Trust.
(15) Includes (a) 293,263 shares of Common Stock, (b) 398,643 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, and (c) 6,250 shares of Common Stock subject to restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Ms. Jansen.
(16) Includes (a) 309,122 shares of Common Stock, (b) 386,332 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, and (c) 3,125 shares of Common Stock subject to restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of April 30, 2022, all of which is held directly by Mr. Sidle.
(17) Includes (a) 55,428,526 shares of Common Stock, (b) 9,279,271 shares of Common Stock subject to options exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022, (c) 56,284 shares of Common Stock subject to restricted stock units vesting within 60 days of April 30, 2022, and (d) 11,827,935 shares of Common Stock subject to warrants exercisable within 60 days of April 30, 2022.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS AND INDEMNIFICATION

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

The Board reviews and considers the interests of its directors, executive officers and principal stockholders in its review and consideration of transactions and forms committees of non-interested directors when it determines that the formation of such committees is appropriate under the circumstances.

We have a related party transaction policy. The policy provides that officers, directors, holders of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities, and any member of the immediate family of and any entity affiliated with any of the foregoing persons, will not be permitted to enter into a related-party transaction with ChargePoint without the prior consent of the Audit Committee, or other independent members of our Board in the event it is inappropriate for the Audit Committee to review such transaction due to a conflict of interest. Any request for us to enter into a transaction with an executive officer, director, principal stockholder, or any of their immediate family members or affiliates, in which the amount involved exceeds $120,000, must first be presented to the Audit Committee for review, consideration and approval. In approving or rejecting the proposed transactions, the Audit Committee will take into account all of the relevant facts and circumstances available.

All of the transactions with respect to Legacy ChargePoint described below were entered into prior to the adoption of this policy. Although Legacy ChargePoint did not have a written policy for the review and approval of transactions with related persons, the Legacy ChargePoint Board historically reviewed and approved any transaction where a director or officer had a financial interest, including the transactions described above. Prior to approving such a transaction, the material facts as to a director's or officer's relationship or interest in the agreement or transaction were disclosed to the Legacy ChargePoint Board. The Legacy ChargePoint Board took this information into account when evaluating the transaction and in determining whether such transaction was fair to Legacy ChargePoint and in the best interest of all Legacy ChargePoint stockholders. A more complete description of the Business Combination, the transactions described below, and the capitalized terms used below can be found in our registration statement on Form S-1 as filed with the SEC on March 2, 2021.

Switchback Related Party Transactions

As described elsewhere in this Proxy Statement, ChargePoint was a special purpose acquisition company called Switchback prior to the closing of the Business Combination on February 26, 2021. The following is a description of each transaction since February 1, 2021 in which:

- Switchback has been a participant;
- the amount involved exceeded or exceeds $120,000; and
- any of the Company's directors, executive officers or holders of more than 5% of its capital stock, or any immediate family member of, or person sharing the household with, any of these individuals, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Founder Shares

On May 16, 2019, Switchback issued an aggregate of 8,625,000 Founder Shares to the Sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000 in cash, or approximately $0.003 per share. In July 2019, the Sponsor transferred 40,000 Founder Shares to each of our independent director nominees at their original purchase price. In September 2019, the Sponsor forfeited an aggregate of 772,059 Founder Shares. On July 31, 2020, the Sponsor transferred an aggregate of 40,000 Founder Shares to our third independent director at their original purchase price.

In connection with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, the Initial Stockholders entered into the Founders Stock Letter with Switchback pursuant to which, among other things, the Initial Stockholders, (a) subject to the satisfaction of the conditions to Closing set forth in the Business Combination Agreement, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, surrendered to Switchback, for no consideration and as a capital contribution to Switchback, 984,706 Founder Shares held by them (on a pro rata basis), whereupon such Founder Shares were immediately cancelled and (b) upon and subject to the closing of the Business Combination, subjected the 900,000 Founder Earn Back Shares (including any Common Stock issued in exchange therefor in the Merger) held by them (on a pro rata basis) to potential forfeiture if the closing of the Business Combination volume-weighted average closing sale price of one share of Common Stock quoted on the NYSE does not satisfy the price target set forth in the Founders Stock Letter for any ten trading days within any 20 consecutive trading day period within the five-year period following the closing of the Business Combination (the “Founder Earn Back Trigger Event”). The Founder Earn Back Shares achieved the Founder Earn Back Trigger Event requirements on March 12, 2021.

Private Warrants and Related Party Loans

The Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 5,521,568 Private Warrants for a purchase price of $1.50 per warrant in private placements that occurred simultaneously with the closing of the IPO and the sale of the over-allotment units. As such, the Sponsor’s interest in this transaction was valued at approximately $8.3 million. Each Private Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of our Common Stock at $11.50 per share. In addition, prior to the closing of the Business Combination, the Sponsor advanced to Switchback approximately $2.0 million in working capital loans. At the closing of the Business Combination on February 26, 2021, the Sponsor converted $1.5 million of these working capital loans into 1,000,000 Private Warrants. As such, the Sponsor’s interest in this transaction was valued at approximately $1.5 million. The remainder of the loans were repaid in connection with the closing of the Business Combination on February 26, 2021.

Administrative Services Agreement

On July 25, 2019, Switchback entered into an administrative services agreement pursuant to which Switchback paid the Sponsor a total of $10,000 per month for office space, utilities, secretarial support and administrative services. Upon completion of the Business Combination, we ceased paying these monthly fees.

Other than these monthly fees, no compensation of any kind, including finder’s and consulting fees, was paid by us to the Sponsor, officers and directors, or any of their respective affiliates, for services rendered prior to or in connection with the completion of the Business Combination. However, these individuals were reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with activities on our behalf. There was no cap or ceiling on the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by such persons in connection with activities on our behalf.

Related Party Loans and Advances

Until the consummation of the Switchback’s initial public offering, consummated on July 30, 2019, of 31,411,763 units (including 1,411,763 units that were subsequently issued to the underwriters in connection with their partial exercise of their overallotments option) at $10.00 per unit, Switchback’s only source of liquidity was an initial sale of Founder Shares to the Sponsor, and the proceeds of loans and advances from the Sponsor in the amount of $251,000. In August 2019, we repaid the Sponsor $251,000 in settlement of the outstanding loan and advances.

In addition, prior to the closing of the Business Combination, the Sponsor advanced to Switchback approximately $2.0 million in working capital loans. At the closing of the Business Combination, the Sponsor converted $1.5 million of these working capital loans into 1,000,000 Private Warrants. As such, the Sponsor’s interest in this transaction was valued at approximately $1.5 million. $1.5 million of such loans were convertible into warrants at a price of $1.50 per warrant at the option of the Sponsor. The warrants are identical to the Private Warrants, including as to exercise price, exercisability and exercise period. The remainder of the loans were repaid in connection with the closing of the Business Combination.

Related Party Transactions with Respect to ChargePoint

In addition to the compensation arrangements, including employment, termination of employment, and change in control arrangements and indemnification arrangements, discussed, when required, in this Proxy Statement, the following is a description of each transaction since February 1, 2021 and each currently proposed transaction in which:

- ChargePoint has been or is to be a participant;
- the amount involved exceeded or exceeds $120,000; and
- any of ChargePoint's directors, executive officers or holders of more than 5% of its capital stock, or any immediate family member of, or person sharing the household with, any of these individuals, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Issuance of Earnout Shares

During the time period between the closing of the Business Combination on February 26, 2021, and the five-year anniversary of the closing of the Business Combination, eligible former equity holders of Legacy ChargePoint, including our directors, executive officers and holders of more than 5% of our capital stock could receive up to an aggregate of 27,000,000 additional shares of Common Stock (the "Earnout Shares") in three equal tranches if certain earnout conditions were fully satisfied (the "Triggering Events"). The first two Triggering Events for up to 18,000,000 of the Earnout Shares occurred on March 12, 2021 and, after the withholding of some of these Earnout Shares for tax withholding, 17,539,657 Earnout Shares were issued on March 19, 2021. The third Triggering Event occurred on June 29, 2021 and, after the withholding of some of these Earnout Shares for tax withholding, 8,773,596 Earnout Shares were issued on July 1, 2021. Earnout Shares were issued to the following directors, executive officers and holder of 5% of more of our shares of Common Stock in 2021.

Director, Executive Officer or 5% holders	Total Shares	Total Value
Entities affiliated with Linse Capital, LLC	7,873,626	$239,804,403
Q-GRG VII (CP) Investment Partners, LLC	3,388,533	$103,203,420
Entities affiliated with Rho Ventures VI, L.P.	2,592,939	$ 78,972,279
Entities affiliated with Braemar Energy Ventures III L.P.	1,981,866	$ 60,361,032
CPP Investment Board (USRE) Inc.	1,817,907	$ 55,367,388
Pasquale Romano	655,899	$ 19,976,497
Roxanne Bowman	12,240	$ 372,790
Bruce Chizen(1)	88,455	$ 2,694,044
G. Richard Wagoner, Jr.(2)	44,010	$ 1,340,398
Christopher Burghardt	53,697	$ 1,635,432
Michael Hughes	98,517	$ 3,000,499
Rex Jackson(3)	122,241	$ 3,723,053
Colleen Jansen	64,185	$ 1,954,861
Lawrence Lee(4)	41,466	$ 1,262,916
Bill Loewenthal	19,131	$ 582,666
Eric Sidle	48,141	$ 1,466,214

(1) Includes 7,407 Earnout Shares issued to Mr. Chizen, 77,082 Earnout Shares issued to the Bruce Chizen 2009 Irrevocable Trust, Dated January 24, 2009, and 3,966 Earnout Shares issued to the Gail Chizen 2009 Irrevocable Trust.

(2) Includes 36,891 Earnout Shares issued to Mr. Wagoner and 7,119 Earnout Shares issued to the G. Richard Wagoner, Jr. Trust dated 7/13/1989, as amended.

(3) Includes 104,451 Earnout Shares issued to Mr. Jackson and 17,790 Earnout Shares issued to the Jackson 1997 Trust Dated November 6, 1997.

(4) Includes 29,007 Earnout Shares issued to Mr. Lee and 12,459 Earnout Shares issued to Five Plus Nine, LLC.

Registration Rights

In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, ChargePoint and the holders of registration rights in Switchback and Legacy ChargePoint (the "Registration Rights Holders") entered into an amended and restated Registration Rights Agreement (the "A&R Registration Rights Agreement"). Pursuant to the A&R Registration Rights Agreement, we filed the Form S-1 on March 2, 2021 (the "First Registration Statement") and further filed a Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Form S-1 on Form S-3 on March 1, 2022, to maintain the effectiveness of the First Registration Statement. Under the terms of the Warrant Agreement relating to the Public Warrants, we filed the Form S-1 on March 2, 2021, and we are obligated to use our best efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the Public Warrants. All Public Warrants were exercised before, or if not so exercised were redeemed on, July 6, 2021. In certain circumstances, the Registration Rights Holders can demand up to four underwritten offerings and will be entitled to customary piggyback registration rights. Pursuant to the term of the A&R Registration Rights Agreement, we filed an additional registration statement on Form S-1 on July 12, 2021, registering for resale 12,000,000 shares of our common stock held by the Registration Rights Holders. The A&R Registration Rights Agreement does not provide for the payment of any cash penalties by Switchback if it fails to satisfy any of its obligations under the A&R Registration Rights Agreement.

Indemnification Agreements

Our Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") contains provisions limiting the liability of directors, and our Bylaws provide that we will indemnify each of our directors to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. The Charter and our Bylaws also provide us with discretion to indemnify officers and employees when determined appropriate by the Board.

We entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers and certain other key employees. The indemnification agreements provide that we indemnify each of our directors, executive officers and such other key employees against any and all expenses incurred by that director, executive officer or other key employee because of his or her status as one of our directors, executive officers or other key employees, to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, the Charter and our Bylaws. In addition, the indemnification agreements provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, we will advance all expenses incurred by our directors, executive officers, and other key employees in connection with a legal proceeding involving his or her status as a director, executive officer or key employee.

HOUSEHOLDING OF PROXY MATERIALS

The SEC has adopted rules that permit companies and intermediaries (e.g., brokers) to satisfy the delivery requirements for Notices of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials or other Annual Meeting materials with respect to two or more stockholders sharing the same address by delivering a single Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials or other Annual Meeting materials addressed to those stockholders. This process, which is commonly referred to as "householding," potentially means extra convenience for stockholders and cost savings for companies.

This year, a number of brokers with account holders who are ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. stockholders will be "householding" the Company's proxy materials. A single Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials will be delivered to multiple stockholders sharing an address unless contrary instructions have been received from the affected stockholders. Once you have received notice from your broker that they will be "householding" communications to your address, "householding" will continue until you are notified otherwise or until you revoke your consent. If you and another stockholder of record with whom you share an address participate in householding and you wish to receive an individual copy of our Proxy Materials now or discontinue your future participation in householding, please contact Broadridge Financial Solutions, Inc. toll-free at 1-866-540-7095 or by writing to Broadridge Financial Solutions, Inc., Attn: Householding Department, 51 Mercedes Way, Edgewood, NY 11717.

OTHER MATTERS

Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires that our executive officers and directors, and persons who own more than 10% of our common stock, file reports of ownership and changes of ownership with the SEC. Such directors, executive officers and 10% stockholders are required by SEC regulation to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file.

SEC regulations require us to identify in this proxy statement anyone who filed a required report late during the most recent fiscal year. Based on our review of forms we received, or written representations from reporting persons stating that they were not required to file these forms, we believe that during our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, all Section 16(a) filing requirements were satisfied on a timely basis with the exception of (i) a late Form 4 for Neil Suslak filed on July 9, 2021; (ii) a late Form 4 for Q-GRG VII (CP) Investment Partners, LLC filed on May 5, 2021, and (iii) a late Form 4 for William Loewenthal filed on January 31, 2022.

Fiscal Year 2022 Annual Report and SEC Filings

Our financial statements for our fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, are included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, which we will make available to stockholders at the same time as this proxy statement. This proxy statement and our annual report are posted on our website at www.chargepoint.com and are available from the SEC at its website at www.sec.gov. You may also obtain a copy of our 2022 Annual Report without charge by sending a written request to: Corporate Secretary, ChargePoint Holdings, Inc., 240 East Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008.

The Board of Directors knows of no other matters that will be presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting. If any other matters are properly brought before the meeting, it is the intention of the persons named in the accompanying proxy to vote on such matters in accordance with their best judgment.

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Annual Report for the
fiscal year ended January 31, 2022

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Table of Contents

The Company is committed to providing relevant and complete investment information to stockholders and members of the investment community. Copies of the Company's financial and business information for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on our Annual Report on Form 10-K on April 4, 2022, may be obtained without charge upon written request to: Corporate Secretary, ChargePoint Holdings, Inc., 240 East Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report") includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). All statements, other than statements of present or historical fact included in this Annual Report, regarding the future financial performance of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. ("ChargePoint" or the "Company"), as well as ChargePoint's strategy, future operations, future operating results, financial position, expectations regarding revenue, losses, and costs, margins, prospects, plans and objectives of management are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "should," "could," "would," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "intend," "believe," "estimate," "continue," "project" or the negative of such terms and other similar expressions that predict or indicate future events or trends or that are not statements of historical matters. These statements are based on various assumptions, whether or not identified herein, and on the current expectations of ChargePoint's management and are not predictions of actual performance. These forward-looking statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to serve as, and must not be relied on by any investor as, a guarantee, an assurance, a prediction or a definitive statement of, fact or probability. Actual events and circumstances are difficult or impossible to predict and may differ from assumptions, and such differences may be material. Many actual events and circumstances are beyond the control of ChargePoint. These forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions about ChargePoint that may cause the actual results, level of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. If any of these risks materialize or ChargePoint's assumptions prove incorrect, actual results could differ materially from the results implied by these forward-looking statements. There may be additional risks that ChargePoint does not presently know or that ChargePoint currently believes are immaterial that could also cause actual results to differ from those contained in the forward-looking statements. In addition, forward-looking statements reflect ChargePoint's expectations, plans or forecasts of future events and views as of the date hereof. ChargePoint anticipates that subsequent events and developments will cause ChargePoint's assessments to change. These forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing ChargePoint's assessments as of any date subsequent to the date hereof. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed upon the forward-looking statements. ChargePoint cautions you that these forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risk and uncertainties, most of which are all difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of ChargePoint.

The following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements:

- ChargePoint's success in retaining or recruiting, or changes in, its officers, key employees or directors;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- the impact of the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic on the overall economy and ChargePoint's results of operations, financial position and cash flows;
- supply chain disruptions and expense increases, including those contributed by the ongoing COVID-19-pandemic and conflict between the Ukraine and Russia;
- delays in new product introductions;
- ChargePoint's ability to expand its business in Europe;
- ChargePoint's ability to integrate newly acquired assets and businesses into ChargePoint's own business and the expected benefits from newly acquired assets to ChargePoint, its customers and its market position;
- the electric vehicle ("EV") market may not grow as expected;
- ChargePoint may not attract a sufficient number of fleet owners or operators as customers;

- incentives from governments or utilities may not materialize or may be reduced, which could reduce demand for EVs, or the portion of regulatory credits that customers claim may increase, which would reduce ChargePoint's revenue from this source;
- the impact of competing technologies or technological changes could reduce the demand for EVs or otherwise adversely affect the EV market or our business;
- data security breaches or other network outages;
- ChargePoint's ability to remediate its material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting;
- the possibility that ChargePoint may be adversely affected by other economic, business or competitive factors; and
- any further changes to ChargePoint's financial statements that may be required due to SEC comments to this Annual Report, or further guidance regarding the accounting treatment of the Public Warrants and the Private Placement Warrants (each as defined below), and the quantitative effects of the restatement of Switchback Energy Acquisition Corporation's ("Switchback") consolidated historical financial statements.

The foregoing review of important factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other risk factors included herein. Forward-looking statements reflect current views about ChargePoint's plans, strategies and prospects, which are based on information available as of the date of this Annual Report. Except to the extent required by applicable law, ChargePoint undertakes no obligation (and expressly disclaims any such obligation) to update or revise the forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. ("ChargePoint") is a leading electric vehicle ("EV") charging technology solutions provider, and is creating a new fueling network to move people and goods on electricity.

ChargePoint is driving the shift to electric mobility by providing networked charging solutions in North America and Europe for all segments: commercial (e.g., retail, workplace, parking, recreation, education and highway fast charge), fleet (e.g., delivery, logistics, motor pool, transit and shared mobility) and residential (e.g., homes, apartments and condominiums). As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint has activated approximately 174,000 ports on its network, including approximately 11,500 DC ports, excluding single family home ports. ChargePoint's roaming integrations enable EV drivers to access more than 300,000 additional ports in North America and Europe through ChargePoint's mobile and in-dash applications.

ChargePoint believes its business model is distinct in the EV charging industry. ChargePoint is a technology provider that sells networked charging hardware, cloud-based software services ("Cloud" or "Cloud Services") and extended parts and labor warranty solutions ("Assure") to customers to enable electrification. ChargePoint does not sell networked charging hardware without its software. In addition, ChargePoint rarely owns EV charging assets nor does it try to profit from electricity or driver charging fees. Accordingly, ChargePoint believes its operating model allows it to scale active network ports more cost efficiently as compared to other models in the EV industry, where the charging station provider owns and operates the unit, and it gives the site owner or operator full control over branding, access, pricing and policies in an effort to ensure a positive driver experience.

ChargePoint's networked charging solutions can charge most types of EVs—cars, trucks, delivery vehicles, buses, yard tractors and 18-wheelers—regardless of manufacturer. ChargePoint believes it will benefit directly and proportionately from the broad electrification trend because it does not need to identify which vehicles will come first or which segments or manufacturers will be successful. For example, as an early entrant in the EV charging industry, ChargePoint has seen a correlation between new passenger EV sales in North America and its charging port growth in North America, which gives ChargePoint confidence in its growth prospects going forward as its verticals and geographic markets continue to go electric.

By calendar year 2021, most major manufacturers of passenger cars, trucks of all sizes, buses and industrial vehicles have committed to electrification, and governments have made it clear from both policy and funding perspectives that the future of transportation is electric. For example, passenger EV sales are expected to increase from 2.7% of new vehicles sold in 2019 to 43.2% in 2030 in the United States and Europe according to the Bloomberg New Energy Finance Electric Vehicle Outlook (the "BNEF Report"). Additional factors propelling this shift to electrification include existing and proposed fossil fuel bans or restrictions, transit electrification mandates and utility incentive programs. With these trends, the BNEF Report projects that the cumulative EV charging infrastructure investment in North America and Europe is expected to be approximately $121 billion by 2030 and increase to approximately $307 billion by 2040.

ChargePoint is focused on supporting a sustainable future. Since 2007, ChargePoint has powered approximately 3.6 billion electric miles driven, avoiding approximately 145 million gallons of gasoline and over 600,000 metric tons of greenhouse gas emissions as of January 31, 2022. ChargePoint estimates the avoided amount of greenhouse gas emissions equates to planting approximately 14 million tree seedlings, capturing carbon from 1,000,000 acres of U.S. forests and recycling 36 million bags of waste, according to the United States Environmental Protection Agency's Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies.

The ChargePoint Model for EV Fueling

Because vehicles spend most of their time parked and electricity is pervasively and safely distributed, fueling can shift to a model where vehicles charge where they are parked and while their drivers—individual or fleet—are doing something else. Locations where vehicles are parked will offer fueling with charging speeds matched to the natural parking duration, or dwell time, of vehicles at the site. Matching charging speeds to dwell time is a critical component in charging station site design and solution selection.

Accordingly, with application-specific exceptions such as occasional drives beyond a passenger vehicle's battery range or the need to support centralized fleet depots, ChargePoint believes EV charging will be primarily a top-up model and that fueling will transition from an inconvenient, dedicated stop at a destination to convenient charging mapped to the dwell time of the vehicle, whether passenger or fleet. For example, ChargePoint believes that passenger EV drivers will typically charge overnight at home or during the day at work, top-up with Level 2 alternating current ("AC") charging while parked at a shopping center for a few hours, and access Level 3 direct current ("DC") charging for occasional road trips. ChargePoint also believes that fleet vehicles will typically charge overnight, but with infrastructure mapped to vehicle types, dwell time and route lengths. To meet these needs in an integrated way, ChargePoint offers a platform of products, Cloud subscriptions, Assure warranty coverage and professional services enabling turn-key development of charging at most locations and applications.

ChargePoint is tackling the growing addressable electric vehicle charging market one parking lot at a time. ChargePoint's business model (a) encourages businesses and fleets to invest in charging infrastructure, in essence "crowdsourcing" the buildout of EV charging infrastructure, (b) is designed to deliver consistent revenue aligned closely to EV sales growth, and (c) provides a quality experience for businesses and drivers that yields significant network effects. ChargePoint sells networked charging hardware and recurring Cloud subscriptions and services primarily to commercial, fleet and residential customers. With few exceptions, ChargePoint does not own charging sites or stations, monetize the sale of energy to support asset ownership returns, or monetize driver access to stations. In other words, ChargePoint does not depend on utilization rates and site selection, and provides the site owner, or host, full control over branding, access, pricing and policies. As a result, ChargePoint believes it has a differentiated business model versus others who deny hosts the right to control the charging experience with their customers and employees and offer minimal or no network effects. And because customers own the charging infrastructure or can partner with a third-party owner-operator, ChargePoint can focus its capital on product development, customer acquisition and public policy to drive innovation, competition and customer choice in the market.

ChargePoint continues to optimize its operating model, combining comprehensive, high quality networked charging hardware and Cloud subscriptions with turn-key support and Assure warranty services. ChargePoint believes this approach is unique in the industry, creates significant network effects and, when combined with ChargePoint's first mover advantage, provides the potential for recurring revenue. ChargePoint's user experience is designed to generate high driver satisfaction and awareness and to keep site hosts engaged and loyal. This creates a virtuous cycle of brand awareness, recurring Cloud revenue and meaningful charging footprint growth with existing customers, all supported by mass market EV adoption.

The Portfolio

ChargePoint primarily generates revenue through the sale of networked charging hardware, combined with its Cloud Services billed as a subscription, and available through each charging port. ChargePoint also provides an extended parts and labor warranty, Assure, as an annual subscription. ChargePoint offers both an upfront sale of the charging stations with separate payment for Cloud Services and Assure, or ChargePoint as a Service, referred to as CPaaS, in which charging station hardware, Cloud Services and Assure are bundled into an annual subscription.

- ***Hardware Portfolio Powered by Cloud Services***. ChargePoint believes it offers among the industry's leading hardware for Level 2 AC and Level 3 DC charging, and does not sell these solutions without a Cloud Services subscription. ChargePoint's solutions deliver differentiated features and high efficiency in power and footprint, with a modular and scalable architecture created for high availability, easy expansion and efficient serviceability. ChargePoint thoroughly tests its products, including interoperability checks for different types of EVs, for a range of functional, climate and environmental conditions and for high, long-term reliability. ChargePoint's stations are available with customizable video and signage options for customers who want to promote their brand.

- ***Advanced Cloud Services to Scale Charging Infrastructure.*** ChargePoint's network, sold as a Cloud Services subscription, enables commercial and fleet customers to manage charging in their parking lots and depots. Features are tuned for a variety of settings. Retailers can optimize charging station locations and pricing for foot traffic and loyalty, employers can make fueling an efficient benefit to attract talent, parking operators can vary pricing to reflect market conditions, and fleet operators can manage use cases from having drivers take their own vehicles home every day to high-power, high-complexity centralized fleet depots. Cloud Services capabilities include the functionality below.
    - **Station and site host management**: making charging accessible to the public or select users, simplifying management of multiple charging sites and their parking policies, enabling sub-hosts, delivery of analytics, utilization reporting, remote diagnosis and updates with the latest software features.
    - **Host pricing and payment remittance capabilities**: enabling site hosts or station owners to set pricing, including support for pricing scenarios (e.g., by driver group, time of day, idle status, energy dispensed, by session). Remittance is possible to one or many accounts.
    - **Energy management**: enabling stations to share circuits, oversubscribing electrical panels to add more ports beyond the peak electrical capacity, and supporting the creation of advanced groups and rules which enable energy use policies. Energy management can be integrated with support for building load management and integration with utility load management programs.
    - **Driver management tools**: enabling convenience features including specific user access via the ChargePoint connections system, the creation of driver groups to support a site host policy and the waitlist feature for drivers to reserve a place in line, among other features.
    - **Integration with route planning systems for fleets**: enabling on-budget deadline scheduling in accordance with energy rate structures and on-site energy storage. On-site and on-route charging are supported and fueling payment is facilitated by integration with leading fuel cards.

ChargePoint believes that as EV penetration rises, so does the importance of Cloud Services to help manage charging complexity. Some examples include:

- The ability for commercial customers to adjust the rate at which vehicles charge to match the natural parking duration at the site and to avoid peak or demand charges.
- Charging infrastructure made available to the public during the day can be reserved for private fleets at night. Fleet software integrations also offer load control, charging scheduling and alerts to reduce cost and improve reliability. The software is designed to integrate with fuel management systems, fleet operations software and vehicle telematics to enable seamless integration into fleet processes.
- Ecosystem integrations enable drivers to access charging functionality via in-vehicle infotainment systems, consumer mobile applications, payment systems, mapping tools, home automation assistants, fleet fuel cards, wearables and residential utility programs.

All ChargePoint commercial ports are integrated into one network available to drivers who can use the ChargePoint mobile application to find charging locations, check availability, start sessions, pay for charging, use their ChargePoint account to roam across networks, access preferential pricing and loyalty offers and track the estimated avoidance of CO_2 emissions in comparison to the use of liquid fuel.

- ***Parts and Labor Warranty Subscriptions and Customer Support Foster Loyalty***. ChargePoint offers the Assure warranty services which include proactive monitoring, fast response times, parts and labor warranty, expert advice and robust reporting. ChargePoint also provides phone support in multiple languages to both site hosts and drivers. Rising EV adoption creates more awareness and utilization. ChargePoint believes the quality of the ChargePoint experience generates driver satisfaction and therefore encourages customers to purchase additional networked chargers and Cloud Services, creating a virtuous cycle of growth from customers expanding their charging capacity.

Go to Market Strategy

ChargePoint sells networked charging solutions in North America and Europe, and as of January 31, 2022, its customers base include 76% of the 2021 Fortune 50 list of companies. It is focused on three key verticals: commercial, fleet and residential.

- ***Commercial***: Commercial businesses already own or lease parking and many wish to electrify. These include retail centers, offices, medical complexes, schools, airports, convenience stores, recreation centers and fast fueling sites, among others. ChargePoint believes commercial businesses view charging as essential and invest to attract tenants, employees, customers and visitors, generate direct and indirect income, and achieve sustainability goals. ChargePoint believes commercial businesses choose ChargePoint based on solution completeness (they are not responsible for being the integrator or support agent for drivers) and the quality that comes from designing hardware, software and services together. These customers benefit from drivers that are typically familiar with ChargePoint's products and services, including access to a free, top-rated application, around-the-clock support, and integration to popular mapping platforms, payment systems and wearables. Brand awareness, education and demand marketing programs generate sales opportunities. ChargePoint accesses the commercial market via its direct sales force (inside and field teams) and by channel partners.
- ***Fleet***: Fleet customers are organizations that operate vehicle fleets in delivery/logistics, sales/service/motor pool shared transit and ride-sharing service operators. ChargePoint believes these customers choose to electrify their fleets for economic reasons, as the comparative total cost of ownership compellingly favors electrification. EV charging solutions can help them design and fuel operations, manage operating costs and achieve sustainability goals. ChargePoint provides a flexible architecture of networked charging stations, Cloud Services subscriptions, professional services, support, monitoring and parts and labor warranties needed to support all use cases, from single vehicle take-home fleets to full-scale electrified depots. ChargePoint accesses the fleet market via its direct sales force and a curated set of channel partners.
- ***Residential***: ChargePoint offers residential EV charging solutions for drivers in single-family residences who want the convenience of fueling at home with the ability to optimize energy costs and full integration with the same mobile application they use for charging away from home. Residential charging solutions include the capability to manage grid load in conjunction with utility programs and EV fueling rate programs. ChargePoint accesses single-family residential opportunities through direct marketing to the consumer using proprietary and third-party e-commerce platforms. For apartments and condominium settings, ChargePoint offers landlords and owner associations the ability to offer charging billed directly to the tenant. ChargePoint also offers customer support around-the-clock and in multiple languages. ChargePoint accesses this residential aspect via marketing and direct and channel partners.

Because ChargePoint rarely owns and operates charging infrastructure, it is able to allocate capital strategically towards ChargePoint's initiatives in research and development, marketing and sales and public policy.

- ***Research and Development***. With a singular focus on EV charging, ChargePoint offers a complete set of networked charging solutions for most EV charging use cases in North America and Europe.
- ***Go to Market.*** ChargePoint has built a strong marketing and sales engine in North America and Europe, with an established sales channel, digital marketing capability and substantial direct sales.

ChargePoint has focused on category awareness, consistent branding and customer acquisition. ChargePoint also has nationwide and local partners who sell, install and maintain ChargePoint solutions.

- ***Public Policy***. ChargePoint has also supported early and sustained investments in policy and utility relationships. ChargePoint advocates for policies that advance electric mobility and ensure a healthy industry with a focus on competition, innovation and customer choice, including:
  - Support for vehicle policy and climate action, such as zero emission vehicle requirements, fossil fuel bans and transit electrification directives;
  - Partnership with North America's leading utilities to scale the new electric fueling network, including enabling the resale of electricity, securing fast charging-friendly tariffs, protecting site host choice, developing make-ready programs, creating rebate programs and informing utility commission decisions and legislation; and
  - Reduction in barriers to infrastructure deployment including construction costs, permitting, building codes and right to charge policies for renters and tenants.

Competition

ChargePoint believes it has one of the most comprehensive technology platforms for the EV charging industry, offering networked charging systems of multiple charging speeds to compliment the natural dwell time of the vehicle, the ability to charge vehicles of any make in any application, including fleet, commercial and residential, high-power efficiency and energy management, high reliability and easy serviceability, and flexible Cloud Services management capabilities. ChargePoint does not sell charging system hardware without its software, and rarely owns and operates networked charging system assets. Accordingly, ChargePoint believes it does not compete directly with other charging station owner and operators, rather it seeks to help customers avoid the burden of becoming their own integrator, and sees asset owners as potential customers, not direct competitors.

ChargePoint believes the principal competitive factors in the EV charging industry include: efficient capital deployment; multiple product lines for application specific deployment and diverse revenue opportunities; product flexibility to charge virtually all EV makes and models; cloud-based networked charging systems providing platform reliability, system management and scalability; and high levels of customer satisfaction and a compelling driver user experience. The EV market is still in its early stages of development and requires significant capital expenditures, broad engagement across the fleet, commercial and residential verticals, successful driver engagement, and being everywhere drivers are to gain market share.

ChargePoint believes the primary differentiators on which it competes include:

- variety and quality of networked charging system product offerings;
- product performance;
- Cloud Services functionality for its network;
- ease of use;
- brand awareness;
- quality of support;
- size and scale of its networked charging system; and
- scale of operations.

ChargePoint believes it competes favorably with respect to each of these factors.

North America

ChargePoint believes it leads the North America market in the sale of commercial Level 2 AC chargers. ChargePoint also has a strong market position in Level 1 AC chargers for use at home or multifamily settings and high-power Level 3 DC chargers for urban fast charging, corridor or long-trip charging and fleet applications. Because ChargePoint's primary business model does not include owning and operating networked charging stations, ChargePoint believes its primary competitors include other OEMs, manufacturers and providers of EV charging station solutions, such as Blink Charging Co., and SemaConnect, Inc. in Level 2 AC charger; Wallbox N.V and Blink Charging Co. in Level 1 AC chargers; and ABB Ltd. and Tritium DCFC in Level 3 DC chargers.

Europe

In Europe, ChargePoint primarily competes with smaller providers of EV charging solutions. The market in Europe is highly fragmented in terms of both providers and solutions, with many companies providing hardware only or software only, and few providing both. To succeed in a large, early-stage market such as Europe, providers must invest in early engagement across verticals and customers to gain market share, and in ongoing efforts to scale channels, installers, teams and processes. ChargePoint believes its portfolio breadth and range of Cloud solutions position it well to succeed broadly in Europe, and thus has invested, and will continue to invest, heavily in its strategy to establish a successful pan-European presence that maps to major pan-European customers and provides a seamless experience for drivers as they travel.

Growth Strategies

ChargePoint estimates it had approximately a 70% market share in publicly available networked Level 2 AC charging in North America as of January 31, 2022. ChargePoint began European operations in late 2017 and currently operates in 16 European countries. It expects significant market opportunities for fleet solutions as fleet EVs begin to arrive in more meaningful volume. ChargePoint believes the breadth and quality of its networked EV charging solutions, market share and driver awareness typically lead to customer loyalty, whereby customers typically choose to expand their charging footprint with ChargePoint as EV penetration rises and/or charging utilization at their location increases. Over the years, ChargePoint's customers have typically renewed their Cloud Services subscriptions and have expanded the number of charging ports they purchase from ChargePoint. Growth is also supported by comprehensive ecosystem integrations ChargePoint has enabled that keep the ChargePoint brand top of mind with drivers, including in-vehicle infotainment systems, consumer mobile applications, payment systems, mapping tools, home automation assistants, fleet fuel cards, wearables and residential utility programs.

ChargePoint's growth strategies to continue to scale networked EV charging are as follows:

- ***Accelerate new product offerings***. ChargePoint intends to maintain its leadership position with continued efficient investment in the development of charging station technologies and Cloud solutions. In addition, ChargePoint intends to expand its product offerings beyond its historical model of a site host or customer owning and operating charging as a capital expenditure. ChargePoint intends to enter into a partnerships and similar strategic relationships with third-party owners and operators of charging stations and alternative energy infrastructure providers to provide customers a financed charging solution that enables customers to pay for charging infrastructure as an operational expense, and a turnkey charging solution that enables customers offering public charging to host a station at zero cost to them.
- ***Invest incrementally in marketing and sales***. In both North America and Europe, ChargePoint intends to continue attracting new customers and pursuing a "land-and-expand" model which encourages existing customers to increase their charging footprint with ChargePoint over time as EV penetration increases.

Manufacturing, Logistics and Fulfillment

ChargePoint designs its products in-house and outsources production to contract manufacturers based in the United States, Mexico and Europe. The majority of its hardware products are manufactured in Mexico. Components are sourced from a number of global suppliers, with concentrations in the United States and Asia. ChargePoint deploys a global supply chain management team that works proactively with piece part and final assembly supply partners. That supply management team readies factories for new products, puts in place and monitors quality control points, plans ongoing production, issues purchase orders and coordinates deliveries to distribution hubs that ChargePoint manages in North America and Europe.

ChargePoint works with third-party fulfillment partners that deliver its products from multiple locations, which it believes allows it to reduce order fulfillment time and shipping costs.

Seasonality

Almost all of ChargePoint's charging stations are installed and utilized outdoors and ChargePoint operates and conducts its sales primarily in the Northern Hemisphere. Seasonal changes and other weather-related conditions can affect the sales volumes and installation rates of ChargePoint's products, primarily due to the impact of winter weather on construction timelines and delays. Therefore, the financial results for any quarter do not necessarily indicate the results expected for the fiscal year. Normally, the highest sales and earnings are in ChargePoint's fourth quarter and the lowest are in its first quarter, commencing in February annually.

Government Regulation and Incentives

State, regional and local regulations for installation of EV charging stations vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and may include permitting requirements, inspection requirements, licensing of contractors and certifications as examples. Compliance with such regulation(s) may cause installation delays.

OSHA

ChargePoint is subject to the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended ("OSHA"). OSHA establishes certain employer responsibilities, including maintenance of a workplace free of recognized hazards likely to cause death or serious injury, compliance with standards promulgated by OSHA and various record keeping, disclosure and procedural requirements. Various standards, including standards for notices of hazards, safety in excavation and demolition work and the handling of asbestos, may apply to ChargePoint's operations. ChargePoint is in full compliance with OSHA regulations.

Metrology

ChargePoint products are subject to regulations and certification requirements governing accuracy and other characteristics of embedded metrology for dispensing of electricity through charging stations. ChargePoint has received certification for some products in the European Union under the Measurement Instrument Directive (MID), in the United Kingdom under the Measurement Instrument Regulation (MIR), and in California under the California Type Evaluation Program (CTEP), as regulated by the Department of Food and Agriculture Division of Measurement Standards. ChargePoint is in the process of seeking additional certifications on products in Germany and in the United States. Field testing to validate meter accuracy may also be carried out by various government entities responsible for ensuring the accuracy of transactions based on measured quantities, similar to the way gasoline pumps or grocery store scales are audited.

Privacy and Data Security Laws

ChargePoint is currently subject, and/or may in the future be subject, to numerous privacy and data security laws. For example, some U.S. states, members of the European Economic Area, the United Kingdom, Mexico, China, and many other jurisdictions in which ChargePoint operates has adopted some form of privacy and data security laws and regulations which impose significant compliance obligations.

The European Union's General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), which is wide-ranging in scope, imposes several requirements relating to a variety of matters, including the control over personal data by individuals to whom the personal data relates, the information provided to the individuals, the documentation ChargePoint must maintain, the security and confidentiality of the personal data, data breach notification, and the use of third-party processors in connection with the processing of personal data. The GDPR also imposes strict rules on the transfer of personal data outside of the European Union ("EU"), provides an enforcement authority and authorizes the imposition of large penalties for noncompliance, including the potential for significant fines. The GDPR requirements apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information between ChargePoint and its subsidiaries, including employee information. The GDPR has increased ChargePoint's responsibility and potential liability in relation to all types of personal data that ChargePoint processes and ChargePoint may be required to put in place additional mechanisms to ensure compliance with the GDPR, which could divert management's attention and increase its cost of doing business, and despite ChargePoint's ongoing efforts to bring its practices into compliance with the GDPR, it may not be successful.

Additionally, ChargePoint is governed by a California state privacy law called the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA"), which contains requirements similar to GDPR for the handling of personal information of California residents. The CCPA establishes a privacy framework for covered businesses, including an expansive definition of personal information and data privacy rights for California residents. The CCPA includes a framework with potentially severe statutory damages and private rights of action. The CCPA requires covered companies to provide new disclosures to California consumers (as that word is broadly defined in the CCPA), and new ways for such consumers to opt-out of certain sales of personal information, and to allow for a new cause of action for data breaches. Further, California voters approved a new privacy law, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA") in November, 2020. Effective starting on January 1, 2023, the CPRA will significantly modify the CCPA, including by expanding the consumers' rights with respect to certain sensitive personal information. The CPRA also creates a new state agency that will be vested with authority to implement and enforce the CCPA and the CPRA. New legislation proposed or enacted in various other states will continue to shape the data privacy environment nationally. For example, on March 2, 2021, Virginia enacted the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act ("CDPA"), which becomes effective on January 1, 2023, and on June 8, 2021, Colorado enacted the Colorado Privacy Act ("CPA") which takes effect on July 1, 2023. The CPA and CDPA are similar to the CCPA and CPRA, but aspects of these state privacy statutes remain unclear, resulting in further legal uncertainty.

The GDPR, CCPA, CPRA, CPA and CDPA exemplify the vulnerability of ChargePoint's business to the evolving regulatory environment related to personal data. Other states in the United States may pass or are considering privacy laws, and additional countries have in recent years implemented new privacy laws. ChargePoint's compliance costs and potential liability may increase as the result of additional national and international regulatory requirements related to data privacy and data security.

NEMA

The National Electrical Manufacturers Association ("NEMA") is the association of electrical equipment and medical imaging manufacturers. NEMA provides a forum for the development of technical standards that are in the best interests of the industry and users, advocacy of industry policies on legislative and regulatory matters, and collection, analysis, and dissemination of industry data. All of ChargePoint's products comply with the NEMA standards that are applicable to such products.

CAFE Standards

The regulations mandated by the Corporate Average Fuel Economy ("CAFE") standards set the average new vehicle fuel economy, as weighted by sales, that a manufacturer's fleet must achieve. Although ChargePoint is not a car manufacturer and are thus not directly subject to the CAFE standards, ChargePoint believes such standards may have a material effect on its business. The Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 raised the fuel economy standards of America's cars, light trucks and sport utility vehicles to a combined average of at least 35 miles per gallon by 2020—a 10 miles per gallon increase over 2007 levels—and required standards to be met at maximum feasible levels through 2030. Building on the success of the first phase of the National Program, the second phase of fuel economy and global warming pollution standards for light duty vehicles covers model years 2017–2025. These standards were finalized by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and NHTSA in August 2012. These standards would have required a reduction in average carbon dioxide emissions of new passenger cars and light trucks to 163 grams per mile (g/mi) in model year 2025. Manufacturers may choose to comply with these standards by manufacturing more EVs which would mean that more charging stations of the type ChargePoint manufactures will be needed.

However, in April 2020, EPA and NHTSA finalized the Safer Affordable Fuel-Efficient Vehicles Rule, which reformulated the required reductions, establishing average carbon dioxide emissions of new passenger cars and light trucks of 240 g/mi in model year 2026. Several states and groups have announced intentions to sue the U.S. government over this reformulation, so the final CAFE standards cannot currently be predicted with any certainty. However, to the extent fuel-efficiency standards are decreased, this may result in less demand for EVs and, in turn, charging stations of the type ChargePoint manufactures.

Waste Handling and Disposal

ChargePoint is subject to laws and regulations regarding the handling and disposal of hazardous substances and solid wastes, including electronic wastes and batteries. These laws generally regulate the generation, storage, treatment, transportation and disposal of solid and hazardous waste, and may impose strict, joint and several liability for the investigation and remediation of areas where hazardous substances may have been released or disposed. For instance, CERCLA, also known as the Superfund law, in the United States and comparable state laws impose liability, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct, on certain classes of persons that contributed to the release of a hazardous substance into the environment. These persons include current and prior owners or operators of the site where the release occurred as well as companies that disposed or arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances found at the site. Under CERCLA, these persons may be subject to joint and several strict liability for the costs of cleaning up the hazardous substances that have been released into the environment, for damages to natural resources and for the costs of certain health studies. CERCLA also authorizes the EPA and, in some instances, third-parties to act in response to threats to the public health or the environmental and to seek to recover from the responsible classes of persons the costs they incur. ChargePoint may handle hazardous substances within the meaning of CERCLA, or similar state statutes, in the course of ordinary operations and, as a result, may be jointly and severally liable under CERCLA for all or part of the costs required to clean up sites at which these hazardous substances have been released into the environment.

ChargePoint also generates solid wastes, which may include hazardous wastes that are subject to the requirements of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA") and comparable state statutes. While RCRA regulates both solid and hazardous wastes, it imposes strict requirements on the generation, storage, treatment, transportation and disposal of hazardous wastes. Certain components of ChargePoint's products are excluded from RCRA's hazardous waste regulations, provided certain requirements are met. However, if these components do not meet all of the established requirements for the exclusion, or if the requirements for the exclusion change, ChargePoint may be required to treat such products as hazardous waste, which are subject to more rigorous and costly disposal requirements. Any such changes in the laws and regulations, or ChargePoint's ability to qualify the materials it uses for exclusions under such laws and regulations, could adversely affect ChargePoint's operating expenses.

Similar laws exist in other jurisdictions where ChargePoint operates. Additionally, in the EU, ChargePoint is subject to the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive ("WEEE Directive"). The WEEE Directive provides for the creation of collection scheme where consumers return waste electrical and electronic equipment to merchants, such as ChargePoint. If ChargePoint fails to properly manage such waste electrical and electronic equipment, it may be subject to fines, sanctions, or other actions that may adversely affect ChargePoint's financial operations.

Research and Development

ChargePoint has invested significant time and expense into research and development for its networked charging platform technologies and for its Cloud software. ChargePoint's ability to maintain its leadership position depends upon its ongoing research and development activities. ChargePoint's research and development team is responsible for designing, developing, manufacturing, testing and sustaining its products.

ChargePoint's research and development teams are primarily located in the Company's headquarters in Campbell, California, its facilities in Gurgaon, India, and its European locations in Radstadt, Austria, Amsterdam, Netherlands and Reading, the United Kingdom. As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had over 550 full-time employees in its research and development activities.

Intellectual Property

ChargePoint relies on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright, unfair competition and trade secret laws, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual restrictions, to establish, maintain and protect its proprietary rights. ChargePoint's success depends in part upon its ability to obtain and maintain proprietary protection for ChargePoint's products, technology and know-how, to operate without infringing the proprietary rights of others, and to prevent others from infringing ChargePoint's proprietary rights.

As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had 83 U.S. patents issued and 38 U.S. pending non-provisional patent applications. Additionally, ChargePoint had 17 issued foreign patents (Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, China, Taiwan and Korea) and 10 foreign patent applications currently pending in various foreign jurisdictions. In addition, as of January 31, 2022, there were two pending Patent Cooperation Treaty applications. These patents relate to various EV charging station designs and/or EV charging functionality. Such issued patents and any patents derived from such applications or applications that claim priority from such applications, if granted, would be expected to expire between 2024 and 2039, excluding any additional term for patent term adjustments. ChargePoint cannot be assured that any of its patent applications will result in the issuance of a patent or whether the examination process will require ChargePoint to narrow the scope of the claims sought. ChargePoint's issued patents, and any future patents issued to ChargePoint, may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, may not provide sufficiently broad protection and may not prove to be enforceable inactions against alleged infringers.

ChargePoint enters into agreements with its employees, contractors, customers, partners and other parties with which it does business to limit access to and disclosure of its technology and other proprietary information. ChargePoint cannot be certain that the steps it has taken will be sufficient or effective to prevent the unauthorized access, use, copying or the reverse engineering of ChargePoint's technology and other proprietary information, including by third-parties who may use its technology or other proprietary information to develop products and services that compete with ChargePoint's. Moreover, others may independently develop technologies that are competitive with ChargePoint or that infringe on, misappropriate or otherwise violate its intellectual property and proprietary rights, and policing the unauthorized use of ChargePoint's intellectual property and proprietary rights can be difficult. The enforcement of ChargePoint's intellectual property and proprietary rights also depends on any legal actions ChargePoint may bring against any such parties being successful, but these actions are costly, time-consuming and may not be successful, even when ChargePoint's rights have been infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated.

ChargePoint intends to continue to regularly assess opportunities for seeking patent protection for those aspects of its technology, designs and methodologies that ChargePoint believes provide a meaningful competitive advantage. However, ChargePoint's ability to do so may be limited until such time as it is able to generate cash flow from operations or otherwise raise sufficient capital to continue to invest in ChargePoint's intellectual property. For example, maintaining patents in the United States and other countries requires the payment of maintenance fees which, if ChargePoint is unable to pay, may result in loss of its patent rights. If ChargePoint is unable to do so, its ability to protect its intellectual property or prevent others from infringing its proprietary rights may be impaired.

Human Capital Resources

As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had 1,436 employees, of which 903 are located in the United States and 533 are located outside of the United States. ChargePoint's talent is the foundation of its success. ChargePoint strives to become the employer of choice within its industry, facilitating the transition to electric mobility by placing its talent at the heart of its success. To achieve this mission, ChargePoint aims to develop its individual, team and leadership capabilities, attract the best talent from diverse backgrounds, retain its talent through competitive rewards, benefits and by creating a winning culture, and engaging its talent by building a culture of feedback, inclusion and recognition. Key focus and investment areas to achieve this goal include, among others, diversity and inclusion, emphasis on ethical business practices, employee safety and wellness, and competitive compensation benefits.

Diversity and Inclusion. ChargePoint believes that a company culture focused on diversity and inclusion will help enable ChargePoint to deliver on its mission. ChargePoint also believes that by creating an inclusive culture where employees can bring their whole self to work and encouraging diversity of thought, ChargePoint will improve the employee experience and ultimately drive better business outcomes. ChargePoint is committed to recruiting, retaining, and developing highly engaged and high-performing employees with diverse backgrounds and experiences. This commitment includes providing equal access to, and participation in, equal employment opportunities, programs, and services without regard to race, religion, color, national origin, disability, sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity.

Ethical Business Practices. ChargePoint also fosters a strong corporate culture that promotes high standards of ethics and compliance for its business, including policies that set forth principles to guide employees, executives, and directors, such as its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. In addition, ChargePoint has joined the Responsible Business Alliance (RBA) and adopted its Supplier Code of Conduct, which emphasizes business ethics in its supply chain through audit and oversight programs focused on promoting ethical and sustainable labor, health and safety, environmental business practices. ChargePoint also maintains a whistleblower policy and anonymous hotline for the confidential reporting of any suspected policy violations or unethical business conduct on the part of its businesses, employees, executives, directors, or vendors.

Employee Safety and Wellness. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, ChargePoint implemented significant changes to help keep its employee community safe. These measures include requiring employees to work from home, unless they needed to go into the office to conduct business-critical work and had VP/executive approval, and implementing additional safety measures to create a safe work environment for the employees that were going into the office. This included, but was not limited to, showing proof of a negative COVID-19 test prior to entering the office, wearing masks while in the office, social distancing and regularly sanitizing, among other requirements. In addition, ChargePoint conducted regular cleaning and maintained good ventilation throughout its facilities. Beyond COVID-19 measures, ChargePoint also provides various health and wellness resources to help its employees improve their well-being. In addition to health, medical and dental benefits, ChargePoint offers all employees access to several well-being apps which provide a variety of mental health solutions, access to thousands of classes, and guided meditation.

Compensation and Benefits. In addition to competitive base salaries, ChargePoint offers compensation and benefits programs such as medical, dental, and vision insurance, an employee assistance program, health and dependent care flexible spending accounts, a 401(k) plan, health savings account, basic life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, short-term and long-term disability insurance, and commuter benefits. Employees are also eligible to participate in its Employee Stock Purchase Program and discretionary equity awards program. ChargePoint designs its employee benefits programs to be competitive in relation to the market. ChargePoint adjusts its employee benefits programs as needed based upon regular monitoring of applicable laws and practices and the competitive market. In structuring these benefit programs, ChargePoint seeks to provide an aggregate level of benefits that are comparable to those provided by similar companies.

Available Information

The Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), free of charge on ChargePoint's website, investors.chargepoint.com as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). In addition, the SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

An investment in ChargePoint's securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. ChargePoint's business, prospects, financial condition, or operating results could be harmed by any of these risks, as well as other risks not known to ChargePoint or that it considers immaterial as of the date of this Annual Report. The trading price of ChargePoint's securities could decline due to any of these risks, and, as a result, you may lose all or part of your investment.

Summary of Principal Risks Associated with ChargePoint's Business

- ChargePoint operates in the early-stage market of electric vehicle adoption and has a history of losses and expects to incur significant expenses and continuing losses for the near term.
- ChargePoint has experienced rapid growth and expects to invest in growth for the foreseeable future. If it fails to manage growth effectively, its business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.
- ChargePoint currently faces competition from a number of companies, particularly in Europe, and expects to face significant competition in the future as the market for EV charging develops.
- Failure to effectively expand ChargePoint's sales and marketing capabilities could harm its ability to increase its customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of its solutions.
- ChargePoint faces risks related to health pandemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, which could have a material and adverse effect on its business and results of operations.
- Supply chain disruptions, manufacturing interruptions or delays, or the failure to accurately forecast customer demand, could adversely affect ChargePoint's ability to meet customer demand, lead to higher costs, and adversely effect ChargePoint's business and results of operations. For example, supply chain challenges related to the COVID-19 pandemic and global chip shortages have impacted companies worldwide and may have adverse effects on ChargePoint's suppliers and, as a result, ChargePoint.
- ChargePoint relies on a limited number of suppliers and manufacturers for its charging stations. A loss of any of these partners could negatively affect its business.
- ChargePoint's business is subject to risks associated with construction, cost overruns and delays, and other contingencies that may arise in the course of completing installations, and such risks may increase in the future as ChargePoint expands the scope of such services with other parties.
- Acquisitions or strategic investments could be difficult to identify and integrate, divert the attention of key management personnel, disrupt ChargePoint's business, dilute stockholder value and adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

- If ChargePoint is unable to attract and retain key employees and hire qualified management, technical engineering and sale personnel, its ability to compete and successfully grow its business would be harmed.
- ChargePoint is expanding operations internationally, particularly in Europe, which will expose it to additional tax, compliance, market and other risks.
- Some members of ChargePoint's management have limited experience in operating a public company.
- Future sales of ChargePoint's Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could reduce ChargePoint's stock price, and any additional capital raised through the sale of equity or convertible securities may dilute existing stockholder's ownership.
- ChargePoint's future revenue growth will depend in significant part on its ability to increase sales of its products and services to fleet operators.
- ChargePoint's information technology systems or data, or those of its service providers or customers or users could be subject to cyber-attacks or other security incidents, which could result in data breaches, intellectual property theft, claims, litigation, regulatory investigations, significant liability, reputational damage and other adverse consequences.
- Computer malware, viruses, ransomware, hacking, phishing attacks and similar disruptions could result in security and privacy breaches and interruption in service, which could harm ChargePoint's business.
- ChargePoint's headquarters and other facilities are located in an active earthquake zone; an earthquake or other types of natural disasters or resource shortages, including public safety power shut-offs that have occurred and may continue to occur in California, could disrupt and harm its operations and those of ChargePoint's customers.
- ChargePoint has never paid cash dividends on its capital stock and does not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future.
- The price of ChargePoint's Common Stock may be subject to wide fluctuations.
- Concentration of ownership among ChargePoint's existing executive officers, directors and their affiliate may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.
- ChargePoint's future growth and success is highly correlated with and thus dependent upon the continuing rapid adoption of EVs for passenger and fleet applications.
- The EV market currently benefits from the availability of rebates, tax credits and other financial incentives from governments, utilities and others to offset the purchase or operating cost of EVs and EV charging stations.
- ChargePoint's business may be adversely affected if it is unable to protect its technology and intellectual property from unauthorized use by third parties.
- ChargePoint has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. If ChargePoint is unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if ChargePoint identifies additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fails to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, this may result in material misstatements of ChargePoint's consolidated financial statements or cause ChargePoint to fail to meet its periodic reporting obligations.

Risks Related to ChargePoint's Business

ChargePoint operates in the early-stage market of electric vehicle adoption and has a history of losses, and expects to incur significant expenses and continuing losses for the near term.

ChargePoint incurred net losses of $132.2 million, $197.0 million, and $134.3 million for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, ChargePoint had an accumulated deficit of $811.7 million and $679.4 million, respectively. ChargePoint believes it will continue to incur significant operating expenses and net losses in future quarters for the near term. There can be no assurance that it will be able to maintain profitability in the future. ChargePoint's potential profitability is particularly dependent upon the continued adoption of EVs by consumers and fleet operators, the widespread adoption of electric trucks, other vehicles and other electric transportation modalities, which are still in the very early stages of adoption and may not occur.

ChargePoint has experienced rapid growth and expects to invest in growth for the foreseeable future. If it fails to manage growth effectively, its business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

ChargePoint has experienced rapid growth in recent periods. For example, the number of employees has grown from 743 as of January 31, 2020 to 834 as of January 31, 2021 and to 1,436 as of January 31, 2022. The growth and expansion of its business has placed and continues to place a significant strain on management, operations, financial infrastructure and corporate culture. In the event of further growth, ChargePoint's information technology systems and ChargePoint's internal control over financial reporting and procedures may not be adequate to support its operations and may introduce opportunities for data security incidents that may interrupt business operations and permit bad actors to obtain unauthorized access to business information or misappropriate funds. ChargePoint may also face risks to the extent such bad actors infiltrate the information technology infrastructure of its contractors.

To manage growth in operations and personnel, ChargePoint will need to continue to improve its operational, financial and management controls and reporting systems and procedures. Failure to manage growth effectively could result in difficulty or delays in attracting new customers, declines in quality or customer satisfaction, increases in costs, difficulties in introducing new products and services or enhancing existing products and services, loss of customers, inability to retain or hire new employees effectively, information security vulnerabilities or other operational difficulties, any of which could adversely affect its business performance and operating results.

ChargePoint currently faces competition from a number of companies, particularly in Europe, and expects to face significant competition in the future as the market for EV charging develops.

The EV charging market is relatively new and competition is still developing. ChargePoint primarily competes with smaller providers of EV charging station networks for installations, particularly in Europe. Large early-stage markets, such as Europe, require early engagement across verticals and customers to gain market share, and ongoing effort to scale channels, installers, teams and processes. Some European customers require solutions not yet available and ChargePoint's recent entrance into Europe requires establishing itself against existing competitors. In addition, there are multiple competitors in Europe with limited funding, which could cause poor experiences, hampering overall EV adoption or trust in any particular provider.

In addition, there are other means for charging EVs, which could affect the level of demand for onsite charging capabilities at businesses. For example, Tesla Inc. continues to build out its supercharger network across the United States for its vehicles, which could reduce overall demand for EV charging at other sites. Also, third-party contractors can provide basic electric charging capabilities to potential customers seeking to have on premise EV charging capability as well as for home charging. In addition, many EV charging manufacturers, including ChargePoint, are offering home charging equipment, which could reduce demand for on premise charging capabilities of potential customers and reduce the demand for onsite charging capabilities if EV owners find charging at home to be sufficient.

Further, ChargePoint's current or potential competitors may be acquired by third-parties with greater available resources. In addition, certain of ChargePoint's competitors are engaging in or have completed transactions to become a publicly-traded company and may have ready access to the capital markets for additional funding. As a result, competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than ChargePoint to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards or customer requirements and may have the ability to initiate or withstand substantial price competition. In addition, competitors may in the future establish cooperative relationships with vendors of complementary products, technologies or services to increase the availability of their solutions in the marketplace. This competition may also materialize in the form of costly intellectual property disputes or litigation.

New competitors or alliances may emerge in the future that have greater market share, more widely adopted proprietary technologies, greater marketing expertise and greater financial resources, which could put ChargePoint at a competitive disadvantage. Future competitors could also be better positioned to serve certain segments of ChargePoint's current or future target markets, which could create price pressure. In light of these factors, even if ChargePoint's offerings are more effective and higher quality than those of its competitors, current or potential customers may accept competitive solutions. If ChargePoint fails to adapt to changing market conditions or continue to compete successfully with current charging providers or new competitors, its growth will be limited which would adversely affect its business and results of operations.

Failure to effectively expand ChargePoint's sales and marketing capabilities could harm its ability to increase its customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of its solutions.

ChargePoint's ability to grow its customer base, achieve broader market acceptance, grow revenue, and achieve and sustain profitability will depend, to a significant extent, on its ability to effectively expand its sales and marketing operations and activities. Sales and marketing expenses represent a significant percentage of its total revenue, and its operating results will suffer if sales and marketing expenditures do not contribute significantly to increasing revenue.

ChargePoint is substantially dependent on its direct sales force to obtain new customers. ChargePoint plans to continue to expand its direct sales force both domestically and internationally but it may not be able to recruit and hire a sufficient number of sales personnel, which may adversely affect its ability to expand its sales capabilities. New hires require significant training and time before they achieve full productivity, particularly in new sales territories. Recent hires and planned hires may not become as productive as quickly as anticipated and ChargePoint may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals. Furthermore, hiring sales personnel in new countries can be costly, complex and time-consuming, and requires additional set up and upfront costs that may be disproportionate to the initial revenue expected from those countries. There is significant competition for direct sales personnel with strong sales skills and technical knowledge. ChargePoint's ability to achieve significant revenue growth in the future will depend, in large part, on its success in recruiting, training, incentivizing and retaining a sufficient number of qualified direct sales personnel and on such personnel attaining desired productivity levels within a reasonable amount of time. ChargePoint's business will be harmed if continuing investment in its sales and marketing capabilities does not generate a significant increase in revenue.

ChargePoint faces risks related to health pandemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, which could have a material and adverse effect on its business and results of operations.

The COVID-19 pandemic has created significant volatility in the global economy. Global trade conditions and consumer trends that have originated during the pandemic continue to persist and may have a long-lasting adverse impact on ChargePoint and its industry. For example, the pandemic has resulted in government authorities implementing numerous measures to try to contain the COVID-19 virus, such as travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, stay-at-home or shelter-in-place orders and business shutdowns. While these measures may be relaxed or revised in some areas, there is no guarantee these measures will not be reinstated or resumed due to additional variants of COVID-19 or the inability or ineffectiveness of public health measures to limit the further spread of COVID-19. These measures may adversely impact ChargePoint's employees and operations and the operations of its customers, suppliers, vendors and business partners, and may negatively impact demand for EV charging stations, particularly at workplaces. These measures by government authorities, or the risks that the measures may be reinstated or resumed, may remain in place for a significant period of time and may adversely affect manufacturing and building plans, sales and marketing activities, business and results of operations.

During 2020, 2021, and continuing in 2022, ChargePoint modified its business practices by recommending that all non-essential personnel work from home and cancelling or reducing physical participation in sales activities, meetings, events and conferences. ChargePoint has also implemented additional safety protocols for workers and cost cutting measures to reduce operating costs. ChargePoint may take further actions as may be required by government authorities or that it determines are in the best interests of its employees, customers, suppliers, vendors and business partners, including acting to lift or re-impose initiatives. There is no certainty that such actions will be sufficient to mitigate the risks posed by the COVID-19 pandemic or otherwise be satisfactory to government authorities. If significant portions of ChargePoint's workforce are unable to work effectively, including due to illness, quarantines, social distancing, government actions or other restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, its operations will be negatively impacted. Furthermore, if significant portions of ChargePoint's customers' or potential customers' workforces are subject to stay-at-home orders or otherwise have substantial numbers of their employees working remotely for sustained periods of time, user demand for charging stations and services will decline. In addition, measures imposed by governments, may adversely impact ChargePoint's employees and operations and the operations of its customers, suppliers, vendors and business partners, and may negatively impact demand for EV charging stations, particularly at workplaces.

As stated above, non-essential ChargePoint personnel have been working from home for almost two years in light of the COVID-19 pandemic, and although ChargePoint has commenced a "return-to-office" plan, which includes shifting to a hybrid model where employees have flexibility to work from home, ChargePoint has not yet set a return-to-office-date in light of the dynamic nature of the COVID-19 pandemic. A hybrid work model may create challenges, including challenges maintaining ChargePoint's corporate culture, increasing attrition or limiting ChargePoint's ability to attract employees if individuals prefer to continue working full time at home, or if there are instances of COVID-19 infections at the office. Future challenges related to ChargePoint's "return-to-office" plans, hybrid work model or workplace practices could lead to attrition and difficulty attracting high-quality employees.

The effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on ChargePoint's business, prospects and results of operations will depend on the direction and duration of current global trends and their sustained impact. Difficult macroeconomic conditions, such as decreases in direct federal economic support, such as the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) , increased inflation, increased and prolonged unemployment or a decline in consumer confidence as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as reduced spending by businesses, could have a material adverse effect on the demand for ChargePoint's products and services. The effect of the COVID-19 pandemic can also vary over time and across the geographies in which ChargePoint operates. For example, variations in work-from-home policies can cause fluctuations in revenues, and ChargePoint believes that people have not yet fully returned back to offices. The conditions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, such as more permanent work-from-home policies, are likely to continue affecting the rate of global infrastructure spending, and thus to continue to adversely impact ChargePoint's gross margins as ChargePoint's commercial business contributes higher margins than its residential and fleet businesses. Even after the COVID-19 pandemic has subsided, ChargePoint may continue to experience an adverse impact to its business as a result of its global economic impact, including any recession that has occurred or may occur in the future.

Supply chain disruptions, manufacturing interruptions or delays, or the failure to accurately forecast customer demand, could adversely affect ChargePoint's ability to meet customer demand, lead to higher costs, and adversely affect ChargePoint's business and results of operations. For example, supply chain challenges related to the COVID-19 pandemic and global chip shortages have impacted companies worldwide and may have adverse effects on ChargePoint suppliers and, as a result, ChargePoint.

ChargePoint depends on the timely supply of materials, services and related products to meet the demands of its customers, which depends in part on the timely delivery of materials and services from suppliers and contract manufacturers. Significant or sudden increases in demand for EV charging stations, as well as worldwide demand for the raw materials and services that ChargePoint requires to manufacture and sell EV charging stations, including component parts, may result in a shortage of such materials or may cause shipment delays due to transportation interruptions or capacity constraints. Such shortages or delays could adversely impact ChargePoint's suppliers' ability to meet ChargePoint's demand requirements.

Disruptions in the manufacturing, delivery and overall supply chain of vehicle manufacturers and suppliers, such as exacerbated port congestion and intermittent supplier shutdowns and delays, exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic have resulted in additional costs and, to a lesser extent, component shortages, and have led to fluctuations in EV sales in markets around the world. Increased demand for personal electronics and trade restrictions that affect raw materials have contributed to a shortfall of semiconductor chips, which has caused additional supply challenges both within and outside of ChargePoint's industry. Ongoing supply chain challenges and heightened logistics costs have adversely affected ChargePoint's gross margins in recent quarters and ChargePoint expects that gross margins will continue to be adversely affected by increased material costs and freight and logistic expenses for the foreseeable future. Costs incurred to expedite delivery of components used in charging stations or in providing installation or maintenance services or to proactively increase inventory could cause ChargePoint to raise its prices, impose surcharges or other fees or refuse to negotiate discounts. Further, any sustained downturn in demand for EVs would also harm ChargePoint's business.

ChargePoint may also experience significant interruptions of its manufacturing operations, delays in its ability to deliver products, or increased costs as a result of:

- the failure or inability to accurately forecast demand and obtain sufficient quantities of quality raw materials on a cost-effective basis; volatility in the availability and cost of materials or services, including rising prices due to inflation;
- shipment delays due to transportation interruptions or capacity constraints, such as reduced availability of air or ground transport or port closures;
- information technology or infrastructure failures, including those of a third party supplier or service provider;
- difficulties or delays in obtaining required import or export approvals;
- natural disasters or other events beyond ChargePoint's control (such as earthquakes, utility interruptions, tsunamis, hurricanes, typhoons, floods, storms or extreme weather conditions, fires, regional economic downturns, regional or global health epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic); and
- geopolitical turmoil, including the ongoing invasion of the Ukraine by Russia or increased trade restrictions between the United States, Russia, China and other countries, social unrest, political instability, terrorism, or other acts of war which may further adversely impact supply chains, shipping, transportation and logistics disruptions.

As more fully discussed in the risk factor "Risks Related to ChargePoint's Business—ChargePoint faces risks related to health pandemics, including the COVID-19 pandemic, which could have a material and adverse effect on its business and results of operations", the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and measures taken in response by governments and businesses worldwide to contain its spread, including quarantines, facility closures, travel and logistics restrictions, border controls, and shelter in place or stay at home and social distancing orders, have adversely impacted and may continue to adversely impact ChargePoint's supply chain, manufacturing, logistics, workforce and operations, as well as the operations of its customers and suppliers globally. In addition, while ChargePoint has not yet experienced a direct impact to its supply chain due to the conflict between Russia and the Ukraine, ChargePoint may experience an impact in the future due to increased fuel and shipping costs, limited supply of components or parts used by ChargePoint in its manufacturing process, or the automotive industry in general, and delays caused by changes to global shipping routes and logistics. Such adverse impacts on ChargePoint's supply chain could limit its ability to manufacture and sell its products on a timely and cost-effective basis and adversely affect its gross margins, which could materially adversely affect ChargePoint's business and results of operations.

ChargePoint relies on a limited number of suppliers and manufacturers for its charging stations. A loss of any of these partners could negatively affect its business.

ChargePoint relies on a limited number of suppliers to manufacture its charging stations, including in some cases only a single supplier for some products and components. This reliance on a limited number of manufacturers increases ChargePoint's risks, since it does not currently have proven reliable alternatives or replacement manufacturers beyond these key parties. In the event of interruption, including or resulting in a sudden failure by a supplier to meet its obligation, ChargePoint may not be able to increase capacity from other sources or develop alternate or secondary sources without incurring material additional costs and substantial delays. Thus, ChargePoint's business could be adversely affected if one or more of its suppliers is impacted by any interruption at a particular location.

If ChargePoint experiences a significant increase in demand for its charging stations in future periods, or if it needs to replace an existing supplier, it may not be possible to supplement or replace them on acceptable terms, which may undermine its ability to deliver products to customers in a timely manner. For example, it may take a significant amount of time to identify a manufacturer that has the capability and resources to build charging stations in sufficient volume. Identifying suitable suppliers and manufacturers could be an extensive process that requires ChargePoint to become satisfied with their quality control, technical capabilities, responsiveness and service, financial stability, regulatory compliance, and labor and other ethical practices. Accordingly, a loss of any significant suppliers or manufacturers could have an adverse effect on ChargePoint's business, financial condition and operating results. In addition, ChargePoint's suppliers may face supply chain risks and constraints of their own, which may impact the availability and pricing of its products. For example, supply chain challenges related to the COVID-19 pandemic discussed above and the global chip shortages that have impacted companies worldwide both within and outside of ChargePoint's industry may have adverse effects on its suppliers and, as a result, ChargePoint.

In addition, in fiscal year 2022, ChargePoint became subject to requirements under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act") to diligence, disclose and report whether or not its products contain minerals originating from the Democratic Republic of the Congo and adjoining countries, or conflict minerals. ChargePoint will incur additional costs to comply with these disclosure requirements, including costs related to determining the source of any of the relevant minerals and metals used in ChargePoint's products. These requirements could adversely affect the sourcing, availability and pricing of minerals used in the components used in ChargePoint's products. It is also possible that ChargePoint's reputation may be adversely affected if it determines that certain of its products contain minerals not determined to be conflict-free or if it is unable to alter its products, processes or sources of supply to avoid use of such materials. ChargePoint may also encounter end-customers who require that all of the components of the products be certified as conflict free. If ChargePoint is not able to meet this requirement, such end-customers may choose to purchase products from a different company.

ChargePoint's business is subject to risks associated with construction, cost overruns and delays, and other contingencies that may arise in the course of completing installations, and such risks may increase in the future as ChargePoint expands the scope of such services with other parties.

ChargePoint does not typically install charging stations at customer sites. These installations are typically performed by ChargePoint partners or electrical contractors with an existing relationship with the customer and/or knowledge of the site. The installation of charging stations at a particular site is generally subject to oversight and regulation in accordance with state and local laws and ordinances relating to building codes, safety, environmental protection and related matters, and typically requires various local and other governmental approvals and permits that may vary by jurisdiction. In addition, building codes, accessibility requirements or regulations may hinder EV charger installation because they end up costing the developer or installer more in order to meet the code requirements. Meaningful delays or cost overruns may impact ChargePoint's recognition of revenue in certain cases and/or impact customer relationships, either of which could impact ChargePoint's business and profitability.

Furthermore, ChargePoint may in the future elect to install charging stations at customer sites or manage contractors, likely as part of offering customers a turnkey solution. Working with contractors may require ChargePoint to obtain licenses or require it or its customers to comply with additional rules, working conditions and other union requirements, which can add costs and complexity to an installation project. In addition, if these contractors are unable to provide timely, thorough and quality installation-related services, customers could fall behind their construction schedules leading to liability to ChargePoint or cause customers to become dissatisfied with the solutions ChargePoint offers and ChargePoint's overall reputation would be harmed.

Acquisitions or strategic investments could be difficult to identify and integrate, divert the attention of key management personnel, disrupt ChargePoint's business, dilute stockholder value and adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

As part of ChargePoint's business strategy, ChargePoint has made and continues to consider making acquisitions of, or investments in, businesses, services or technologies that are complementary to its existing business. For example, on August 11, 2021, ChargePoint acquired ViriCiti, a provider of electrification solutions for eBus and commercial fleets, and on October 6, 2021, ChargePoint acquired has•to•be, an e-mobility and charging software platform. The process of identifying and consummating acquisitions, investments and the subsequent integration of new assets and businesses into ChargePoint's own business, requires attention from management and could result in a diversion of resources from its existing business, which in turn could have an adverse effect on its operations. Acquired assets or businesses may not generate the expected financial results. Acquisitions or investments could also result in the use of cash, potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities, the occurrence of goodwill impairment charges, amortization expenses for other intangible assets and exposure to potential unknown liabilities of the acquired business or investment. ChargePoint may also incur costs and management time on transactions that are ultimately not completed. In addition, ChargePoint's due diligence may fail to identify all of the problems, liabilities or other shortcomings or challenges of an acquired business, product, technology or investment, including issues related to intellectual property, product quality or product architecture, regulatory compliance practices, revenue recognition or other accounting practices or issues with employees or customers.

ChargePoint's acquisitions or investments may not ultimately strengthen its competitive position or achieve its goals and business strategy; ChargePoint may be subject to claims or liabilities assumed from an acquired company, product or technology; acquisitions or investments ChargePoint completes could be viewed negatively by its customers, investors and securities analysts; and ChargePoint may incur costs and expenses necessary to address an acquired company's failure to comply with laws and governmental rules and regulations. Additionally, ChargePoint may be subject to litigation or other claims in connection with the acquired company, including claims from terminated employees, former stockholders or other third parties, which may differ from or be more significant than the risks ChargePoint's business faces. An acquired company may also need to implement or improve its controls, procedures and policies, and ChargePoint may face risks associated if any of those controls, procedures or policies are insufficiently effective. ChargePoint may also face retention or cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into its organization. If ChargePoint is unsuccessful at integrating acquisitions or investments, in a timely manner, the revenue and operating results of the combined company could be adversely affected. Any integration process may require significant time and resources, which may disrupt ChargePoint's ongoing business and divert management's attention, and ChargePoint may not be able to manage the integration process successfully or in a timely manner. ChargePoint may not successfully evaluate or utilize the acquired technology or personnel, realize anticipated synergies from the acquisition or investment, or accurately forecast the financial impact of an acquisition or investment transaction or the related integration of such acquisition or investment, including accounting charges and any potential impairment of goodwill and intangible assets recognized in connection with such transaction. ChargePoint may have to pay cash, incur debt, or issue equity or equity-linked securities to pay for any acquisitions or investments, each of which could adversely affect its financial condition or the market price of its Common Stock. Furthermore, the sale of equity or issuance of equity-linked debt to finance any such transaction could result in dilution to ChargePoint's stockholders. The occurrence of any of these risks could harm ChargePoint's business, operating results and financial condition.

If ChargePoint is unable to attract and retain key employees and hire qualified management, technical, engineering and sales personnel, its ability to compete and successfully grow its business would be harmed.

ChargePoint's success depends, in part, on its continuing ability to identify, hire, attract, train and develop and retain highly qualified personnel. The inability to do so effectively would adversely affect its business. ChargePoint's future performance also depends on the continued services and continuing contributions of its senior management to execute on its business plan and to identify and pursue new opportunities and product innovations. The loss of services of senior management, or the ineffective management of any leadership transitions, especially within ChargePoint's sales organization, could significantly delay or prevent the achievement of its development and strategic objectives, which could adversely affect its business, financial condition and operating results.

Competition for employees can be intense, particularly in Silicon Valley where ChargePoint is headquartered, and the ability to attract, hire and retain them depends on ChargePoint's ability to provide competitive compensation. In addition, job market dynamics have been impacted by the "great resignation," with a significant number of people leaving the workforce, and future challenges related to ChargePoint's "return-to-office" plans, hybrid work model or workplace practices could lead to attrition and difficulty attracting high-quality employees. ChargePoint may not be able to attract, assimilate, develop or retain qualified personnel in the future, and failure to do so could adversely affect its business, including the execution of its global business strategy.

ChargePoint is expanding operations internationally, particularly in Europe, which will expose it to additional tax, compliance, market and other risks.

ChargePoint's primary operations are in the United States and it maintains contractual relationships with parts and manufacturing suppliers in Asia, Mexico and other locations. Also, ChargePoint is continuing to invest to increase its presence in Europe, including its acquisitions of ViriCiti and has•to•be, and to expand primarily research and development teams in Gurgaon, India, Reading, England and Radstadt, Austria. Managing these expansions requires additional resources and controls, and could subject ChargePoint to risks associated with international operations, including:

- cost of alternative power sources, which could vary meaningfully outside the United States;
- conformity with applicable business customs, including translation into foreign languages and associated expenses;
- lack of availability of government incentives and subsidies;

- challenges in arranging, and availability of, financing for customers;
- potential changes to its established business model;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations in an environment of diverse culture, laws, and customers, and the increased travel, infrastructure, and legal and compliance costs associated with international operations;
- installation challenges;
- differing driving habits and transportation modalities in other markets;
- different levels of demand among commercial, fleet and residential customers;
- compliance with multiple, potentially conflicting and changing governmental laws, regulations, certifications, and permitting processes including environmental, banking, employment, tax, information security, privacy, and data protection laws and regulations such as the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA") and newer state privacy laws in the United States including in Virginia and Colorado, the European Union (the "EU") General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), national legislation implementing the same and changing requirements for legally transferring data out of the European Economic Area;
- compliance with U.S. and foreign anti-bribery laws including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") and the U.K. Anti-Bribery Act of 2020 (the "Anti-Bribery Act");
- conforming products to various international regulatory and safety requirements as well as charging and other electric infrastructures;
- difficulty in establishing, staffing and managing foreign operations;
- difficulties in collecting payments in foreign currencies and associated foreign currency exposure;
- restrictions on repatriation of earnings;
- compliance with potentially conflicting and changing laws of taxing jurisdictions and compliance with applicable U.S. tax laws as they relate to international operations, the complexity and adverse consequences of such tax laws, and potentially adverse tax consequences due to changes in such tax laws; and
- regional economic and political conditions, including the outbreak of war or other hostilities.

As a result of these risks, ChargePoint's current expansion efforts and any potential future international expansion efforts may not be successful.

Some members of ChargePoint's management have limited experience in operating a public company.

Some of ChargePoint's executive officers have limited experience in the management of a publicly-traded company. The management team may not successfully or effectively continue the management of a public company that is subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under federal securities laws, particularly in light of the SEC's increasing focus on former shell companies.

Their limited experience in dealing with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies could be a significant disadvantage in that it is likely that an increasing amount of their time may be devoted to these activities, which will result in less time being devoted to the management and growth of ChargePoint. ChargePoint may not have adequate personnel with the appropriate level of knowledge, experience and training in the accounting policies, practices or internal control over financial reporting required of public companies. The development and implementation of the standards and controls and the hiring of experienced personnel necessary to achieve the level of accounting standards required of a public company may require costs greater than expected.

ChargePoint's future revenue growth will depend in significant part on its ability to increase sales of its products and services to fleet operators.

ChargePoint's future revenue growth will depend in significant part on its ability to increase sales of its products and services to fleet operators. The electrification of fleets is an emerging market, and fleet operators may not adopt EVs on a widespread basis and on the timelines ChargePoint anticipates. In addition to the factors affecting the growth of the EV market generally, transitioning to an EV fleet can be costly and capital intensive, which could result in slower than anticipated adoption. The sales cycle could also be longer for sales to fleet operators, as they are often larger organizations, with more formal procurement processes than smaller commercial site hosts. Fleet operators may also require significant additional services and support, and if ChargePoint is unable to provide such services and support, it may adversely affect its ability to attract additional fleet operators as customers. Any failure to attract and retain fleet operators as customers in the future would adversely affect ChargePoint's business and results of operations.

ChargePoint is highly reliant on its networked charging solution and information technology systems and data, and those of its service providers which may be subject to cyber-attacks, service disruptions or other security incidents, which could result in data breaches, loss or interruption of services, intellectual property theft, claims, litigation, regulatory investigations, significant liability, reputational damage and other adverse consequences.

ChargePoint continues to expand its information technology systems in the form of its networked charging solution, and as its operations grow its internal information technology systems, such as product data management, procurement, inventory management, production planning and execution, sales, service and logistics, financial, tax and regulatory compliance systems. This includes the implementation of new internally developed systems and the deployment of such systems in the United States and abroad. While ChargePoint maintains information technology measures designed to protect it against intellectual property theft, data breaches, sabotage and other external or internal cyber-attacks or misappropriation, its systems and those of its service providers are potentially vulnerable to malware, ransomware, viruses, denial-of-service attacks, phishing attacks, social engineering, computer hacking, unauthorized access, exploitation of bugs, defects and vulnerabilities, breakdowns, damage, interruptions, system malfunctions, power outages, terrorism, acts of vandalism, security breaches, security incidents, inadvertent or intentional actions by employees or other third parties, and other cyber-attacks. To the extent any security incident results in unauthorized access or damage to or acquisition, use, corruption, loss, destruction, alteration or dissemination of ChargePoint data, including intellectual property and personal information, or ChargePoint products, or for it to be believed or reported that any of these occurred, it could disrupt ChargePoint's business, harm its reputation, compel it to comply with applicable data breach notification laws, subject it to time consuming, distracting and expensive litigation, regulatory investigation and oversight, mandatory corrective action, require it to verify the correctness of database contents, or otherwise subject it to liability under laws, regulations and contractual obligations, including those that protect the privacy and security of personal information. This could result in increased costs to ChargePoint and result in significant legal and financial exposure and/or reputational harm.

Because ChargePoint also relies on third-party service providers, it cannot guarantee that its service providers' and component suppliers' systems have not been breached or that they do not contain exploitable defects, bugs, or vulnerabilities that could result in a security incident, or other disruption to, ChargePoint's or ChargePoint's service providers' or component suppliers' systems. ChargePoint's ability to monitor its service providers' and component suppliers' security measures is limited, and, in any event, malicious third parties may be able to circumvent those security measures. Further, the implementation, maintenance, segregation and improvement of these systems require significant management time, support and cost, and there are inherent risks associated with developing, improving and expanding ChargePoint's core systems as well as implementing new systems and updating current systems, including disruptions to the related areas of business operation. These risks may affect ChargePoint's ability to manage its data and inventory, procure parts or supplies or manufacture, sell, deliver and service products, adequately protect its intellectual property or achieve and maintain compliance with, or realize available benefits under, tax laws and other applicable regulations.

If ChargePoint does not successfully implement, maintain or expand its information technology systems as planned, its operations may be disrupted, its ability to accurately and/or timely report its financial results could be impaired and deficiencies may arise in its internal control over financial reporting, which may impact its ability to certify its financial results (see also "Risks Related to Legal Matters and Regulations-ChargePoint may face litigation and other risks as a result of the material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting and the restatement of its financial statements," and "Financial, Tax and Accounting-Related Risks -ChargePoint has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. If ChargePoint is unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if ChargePoint identifies additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fails to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, this may result in material misstatements of ChargePoint's consolidated financial statements or cause ChargePoint to fail to meet its periodic reporting obligations," for more detail). Moreover, ChargePoint's proprietary information, including intellectual property and personal information, could be compromised or misappropriated and its reputation may be adversely affected if these systems or their functionality do not operate as expected and ChargePoint may be required to expend significant resources to make corrections or find alternative sources for performing these functions.

Computer malware, viruses, ransomware, hacking, phishing attacks and similar disruptions could result in security and privacy breaches and interruption in service, which could harm ChargePoint's business.

Computer malware, viruses, physical or electronic break-ins and similar disruptions could lead to interruption and delays in ChargePoint's services and operations and loss, misuse or theft of data. Computer malware, viruses, ransomware, hacking and phishing attacks against online networks have become more prevalent and may occur on ChargePoint's systems in the future. Cyber security organizations in many countries have published warnings of increased cybersecurity threats to U.S. businesses, and external events, like the conflict between Russia and Ukraine, may increase the likelihood of cybersecurity attacks, particularly directed at energy, fueling or infrastructure service providers. Any attempts by cyber attackers to disrupt ChargePoint's services or systems, if successful, could harm its business, introduce liability to data subjects, result in the misappropriation of funds, be expensive to remedy, subject ChargePoint to substantial fines, penalties, damages and other liabilities under applicable laws and regulations, lead to a loss of protection of its intellectual property or trade secrets and damage its reputation or brand. Insurance may not be sufficient to cover significant expenses and losses related to cyber-attacks. Efforts to prevent cyber attackers from entering computer systems are expensive to implement, and ChargePoint may not be able to cause the implementation or enforcement of such preventions with respect to its third-party vendors. Though it is difficult to determine what, if any, harm may directly result from any specific interruption or attack, any failure to maintain performance, reliability, security and availability of systems and technical infrastructure may, in addition to other losses, harm ChargePoint's reputation, brand and ability to attract customers.

ChargePoint has previously experienced, and may in the future experience, service disruptions, outages and other performance problems due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, third-party service providers, component supplier and manufacturer disruptions, human or software errors and capacity constraints. If ChargePoint's services are unavailable when users attempt to access them, they may seek other services, which could reduce demand for its solutions from target customers.

ChargePoint has processes and procedures in place designed to enable it to quickly recover from a disaster or catastrophe and continue business operations and has tested this capability under controlled circumstances. However, there are several factors ranging from human error to data corruption that could materially impact the efficacy of such processes and procedures, including by lengthening the time services are partially or fully unavailable to customers and users. It may be difficult or impossible to perform some or all recovery steps and continue normal business operations due to the nature of a particular disaster or catastrophe, especially during peak periods, which could cause additional reputational damages, or loss of revenue, any of which could adversely affect its business and financial results.

Seasonality may cause fluctuations in ChargePoint's revenue.

ChargePoint believes there are seasonal factors that may cause ChargePoint to record higher revenue in some quarters compared with others. A significant share of ChargePoint's annual revenues are typically generated in the fourth fiscal quarter, which coincides with customers with a December 31 year-end choosing to spend remaining unused portions of their budgets. ChargePoint's revenues are typically lower in its fiscal first quarter than its preceding fourth quarter, due to unfavorable weather conditions which result in a decrease in construction activity during the winter months, periods of wet weather and times when other weather and climate conditions would impair construction activity. While ChargePoint believes it has visibility into the seasonality of its business, various factors, including difficult weather conditions (such as flooding, hurricanes, prolonged rain or periods of unseasonably cold or snowstorms) in any quarter, may materially and adversely affect its business, financial condition and results of operations.

ChargePoint's headquarters and other facilities are located in an active earthquake zone; an earthquake or other types of natural disasters or resource shortages, including public safety power shut-offs that have occurred and may continue to occur in California, could disrupt and harm its operations and those of ChargePoint's customers.

ChargePoint conducts a majority of its operations in the San Francisco Bay area in an active earthquake zone. The occurrence of a natural disaster such as an earthquake, drought, flood, fire (such as the recent extensive wildfires in California), localized extended outages of critical utilities (such as California's public safety power shut-offs) or transportation systems, or any critical resource shortages could cause a significant interruption in its business, damage or destroy its facilities or inventories, and cause it to incur significant costs, any of which could harm its business, financial condition and results of operations. The insurance ChargePoint maintains against fires, earthquakes and other natural disasters may not be adequate to cover losses in any particular case.

In addition, rolling public safety power shut offs in California or other states can affect user acceptance of EVs, as charging may be unavailable at the desired times, or at all during these events. These shut offs could also affect the ability of fleet operators to charge their EVs, which, for example, could adversely affect transportation schedules or any service level agreements to which either ChargePoint or the fleet operator may be a party. If these events persist, the demand for EVs could decline, which would result in reduced demand for charging solutions.

Risks Related to the EV Market

ChargePoint's future growth and success is highly correlated with and thus dependent upon the continuing rapid adoption of EVs for passenger and fleet applications.

ChargePoint's future growth is highly dependent upon the adoption of EVs by businesses and consumers. The market for EVs is still rapidly evolving, characterized by rapidly changing technologies, competitive pricing and competitive factors, evolving government regulation and industry standards and changing consumer demands and behaviors, changing levels of concern related to environmental issues and governmental initiatives related to energy independence, climate change and the environment generally. Although demand for EVs has grown in recent years, there is no guarantee of continuing future demand. If the market for EVs develops more slowly than expected, or if demand for EVs decreases, ChargePoint's business, prospects, financial condition and operating results would be harmed. The market for EVs could be affected by numerous factors, such as:

- perceptions about EV features, quality, safety, performance and cost;
- perceptions about the limited range over which EVs may be driven on a single battery charge;
- competition, including from other types of alternative fuel vehicles, plug-in hybrid electric vehicles and high fuel-economy internal combustion engine vehicles;
- volatility in the cost of oil and gasoline, including as a result of trade restrictions;

- concerns regarding the stability of the electrical grid;
- the decline of an EV battery's ability to hold a charge over time;
- availability of service for EVs;
- consumers' perception about the convenience and cost of charging EVs;
- increases in fuel efficiency;
- government regulations and economic incentives, including adverse changes in, or expiration of, favorable tax incentives related to EVs, EV charging stations or decarbonization generally;
- relaxation of government mandates or quotas regarding the sale of EVs; and
- concerns about the future viability of EV manufacturers.

In addition, sales of vehicles in the automotive industry can be cyclical, which may affect growth in acceptance of EVs. It is uncertain how macroeconomic factors will impact demand for EVs, particularly since they can be more expensive than traditional gasoline-powered vehicles, when the automotive industry globally has been experiencing a recent decline in sales. Furthermore, because fleet operators often make large purchases of EVs, this cyclicality and volatility in the automotive industry may be more pronounced with commercial purchasers, and any significant decline in demand from these customers could reduce demand for EV charging and ChargePoint's products and services in particular.

Demand for EVs may also be affected by factors directly impacting automobile prices or the cost of purchasing and operating automobiles, such as sales and financing incentives, prices of raw materials and parts and components, cost of fuel and governmental regulations, including tariffs, import regulation and other taxes. Further, the automotive industry in general and EV manufacturing have experienced substantial supply chain interruption due to COVID-19 and a worldwide semiconductor shortage adversely impacting the automotive industry in 2020 and 2021, resulting in reduced EV production schedules and sales. Volatility in demand or delays in EV production due to global supply chain constraints may lead to lower vehicle unit sales, which may result in reduced demand for EV charging solutions and therefore adversely affect ChargePoint's business, financial condition and operating results.

The EV market currently benefits from the availability of rebates, tax credits and other financial incentives from governments, utilities and others to offset the purchase or operating cost of EVs and EV charging stations. In particular, ChargePoint's marketing efforts have heavily relied upon federal tax credits available to purchasers of its EV charging stations that effectively provide purchasers with a significantly discounted purchase price. The reduction, modification, or elimination of such benefits could cause reduced demand for EVs and EV charging stations, which would adversely affect ChargePoint's financial results.

The U.S. federal government, foreign governments and some state and local governments provide incentives to end users and purchasers of EVs and EV charging stations in the form of rebates, tax credits and other financial incentives, such as payments for regulatory credits. The EV market relies on these governmental rebates, tax credits and other financial incentives to significantly lower the effective price of EVs and EV charging stations to customers. For example, the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act signed into law on November 15, 2021 would provide additional funding for EVs and EV charging infrastructure through the creation of new programs and grants and the expansion of existing programs, including $7.5 billion for EV charging along highway corridors. However, these incentives may expire on a particular date, end when the allocated funding is exhausted, or be reduced or terminated as a matter of regulatory or legislative policy. In particular, ChargePoint has benefited from the availability of federal tax credits to purchasers under Section 30C of the Code to market its EV charging stations, which can effectively provide such purchasers with up to a 30% discount off the purchase price of ChargePoint's EV charging stations.The credits under Section 30C of the Code were allowed to expire by Congress on December 31, 2021, and there can be no assurance that the credits under Section 30C of the Code will be extended or made retroactively effective under any other clean energy bill or incentive. Any other reduction in rebates, tax credits or other financial incentives for EV charging stations could materially reduce the demand for EVs and ChargePoint's solutions and, as a result, may adversely impact ChargePoint's business and expansion potential.

ChargePoint also derives other revenue from regulatory credits. If government support of these credits declines, ChargePoint's ability to generate this other revenue in the future would be adversely affected. In years prior to fiscal year 2021, ChargePoint has derived a slight majority of its other revenue from regulatory credits. However, revenue from this source as a percentage of other and total revenue has declined in recent quarters and it may continue to decline over time. Further, the availability of such credits may decline even with general governmental support of the transition to EV infrastructure. For example, in September 2020, California Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order N-79-20 (the "EO"), announcing a target for all in-state sales of new passenger cars and trucks to be zero-emission by 2035. While the EO calls for the support of EV infrastructure, the form of this support is unclear. If California or other jurisdictions choose to adopt regulatory mandates instead of establishing or continuing green energy credit regimes for EV infrastructure, ChargePoint's revenue from these credits would be adversely impacted.

Changes to fuel economy standards or the success of alternative fuels may negatively impact the EV market and thus the demand for ChargePoint's products and services.

As regulatory initiatives have required an increase in the mileage capabilities of cars, consumption of renewable transportation fuels, such as ethanol and biodiesel, and consumer acceptance of EVs and other alternative vehicles has been increasing. If fuel efficiency of non-electric vehicles continues to rise, whether as the result of regulations or otherwise, and affordability of vehicles using renewable transportation fuels improves, the demand for electric and high energy vehicles could diminish. In addition, the EV fueling model is different than gas or other fuel models, requiring behavior change and education of influencers, consumers and others such as regulatory bodies. Developments in alternative technologies, such as advanced diesel, ethanol, fuel cells or compressed natural gas, or improvements in the fuel economy of the internal combustion engine, may materially and adversely affect demand for EVs and EV charging stations. For example, fuel which is abundant and relatively inexpensive in the United States, such as compressed natural gas, may emerge as a preferred alternative to petroleum-based propulsion. Regulatory bodies may also adopt rules that substantially favor certain alternatives to petroleum-based propulsion over others, which may not necessarily be EVs, or may adopt rules to eliminate, modify or reduce penalties or incentives to maintain minimum fuel economy standards. Any of these changes may impose additional obstacles to the purchase of EVs or the development of a more ubiquitous EV market. If any of the above cause or contribute to consumers or businesses to no longer purchase EVs or purchase them at a lower rate, it would materially and adversely affect ChargePoint's business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

The EV charging market is characterized by rapid technological changes often due to technical improvements, regulatory requirements and customer requirements, which requires ChargePoint to continue to develop new products and product innovations. Any delays in such development could adversely affect market adoption of its products and ChargePoint's financial results.

Continuing technological changes in battery and other EV technologies could adversely affect adoption of current EV charging technology and/or ChargePoint's products. ChargePoint's future success will depend upon its ability to develop and introduce a variety of new capabilities and innovations to its existing product offerings, as well as introduce a variety of new product offerings, to address the changing needs of the EV charging market. As new products are introduced, gross margins tend to decline in the near term and improve as the product becomes more mature with a more efficient manufacturing process.

As EV technologies change or governmental regulations impose new requirements on EV charging technology, ChargePoint may need to upgrade or adapt its charging station technology and introduce new products and services in order to serve vehicles that have the latest technology, in particular battery cell technology, or comply with new governmental regulations, which could involve substantial costs. Even if ChargePoint is able to keep pace with changes in technology and develop new products and services, its research and development expenses could increase, its gross margins could be adversely affected in some periods and its prior products could become obsolete or non-compliant with governmental regulations more quickly than expected. ChargePoint cannot guarantee that any new products will be released in a timely manner, or at all, or achieve market acceptance. Delays in delivering new products that meet customer requirements could damage ChargePoint's relationships with customers and lead them to seek alternative providers. Delays in introducing products and innovations or the failure to offer innovative products or services at competitive prices may cause existing and potential customers to purchase ChargePoint's competitors' products or services. Finally, new or changing state or federal regulations may result in delays related to the development of new products or modifications to existing products in order to come into compliance and any such delays may result in customer's selecting alternative providers or result in delays related to ChargePoint's ability to install, sell or distribute its charging station technology.

If ChargePoint is unable to devote adequate resources to develop products or cannot otherwise successfully develop products or services that meet customer and regulatory requirements on a timely basis or that remain competitive with technological alternatives, its products and services could lose market share, its revenue may decline, it may experience higher operating losses and its business and prospects may be adversely affected.

Certain statements ChargePoint makes about estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth may prove to be inaccurate.

From time to time, ChargePoint makes statements with estimates of the addressable market for ChargePoint's solutions and the EV market in general. Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, whether obtained from third-party sources or developed internally, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may prove to be inaccurate. This is especially so at the present time due to the uncertain and rapidly changing projections of the severity, magnitude and duration of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, worldwide supply chain disruptions and market and geopolitical volatility. The estimates and forecasts relating to the size and expected growth of the target EV market, market demand and adoption, capacity to address this demand and pricing may also prove to be inaccurate. In particular, estimates regarding the current and projected EV market opportunity are difficult to predict. The estimated addressable EV market may not materialize for many years, if ever, and even if the markets meet the size estimates and growth forecasts, ChargePoint's business could fail to grow at similar rates.

Risks Related to ChargePoint's Technology, Intellectual Property and Infrastructure

ChargePoint expects to incur research and development costs and devote significant resources to developing new products, which could significantly reduce its profitability and may never result in revenue to ChargePoint.

ChargePoint's future growth depends on penetrating new markets, adapting existing products to new applications and customer requirements, and introducing new products that achieve market acceptance. ChargePoint plans to incur significant research and development costs in the future as part of its efforts to design, develop, manufacture and introduce new products and enhance existing products. ChargePoint's research and development expenses were $145.0 million, $75.0 million, and $69.5 million during the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and are likely to grow in the future. Further, ChargePoint's research and development program may not produce successful results, and its new products may not achieve market acceptance, create additional revenue or become profitable.

ChargePoint may need to defend against intellectual property infringement or misappropriation claims, which may be time-consuming and expensive.

From time to time, the holders of intellectual property rights may assert their rights and urge ChargePoint to take licenses, and/or may bring suits alleging infringement, misappropriation or other violation of such rights. There can be no assurance that ChargePoint will be able to mitigate the risk of potential suits or other legal demands by competitors or other third-parties. Accordingly, ChargePoint may consider entering into licensing agreements with respect to such rights, although no assurance can be given that such licenses can be obtained on acceptable terms or that litigation will not occur, and such licenses and associated litigation could significantly increase ChargePoint's operating expenses. In addition, if ChargePoint is determined to have or believes there is a high likelihood that it has infringed upon, misappropriated or otherwise violated a third-party's intellectual property rights, it may be required to cease making, selling or incorporating certain key components or intellectual property into the products and services it offers, to pay substantial damages and/or royalties, to redesign its products and services, and/or to establish and maintain alternative branding. In addition, to the extent that ChargePoint's customers and business partners become the subject of any allegation or claim regarding the infringement, misappropriation or other violation of intellectual property rights related to ChargePoint's products and services, ChargePoint may be required to indemnify such customers and business partners. If ChargePoint were required to take one or more such actions, its business, prospects, operating results and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, any litigation or claims, whether or not valid, could result in substantial costs, negative publicity and diversion of resources and management attention.

ChargePoint's business may be adversely affected if it is unable to protect its technology and intellectual property from unauthorized use by third parties.

ChargePoint's success depends, at least in part, on ChargePoint's ability to obtain, maintain, enforce and protect its core technology and intellectual property. To accomplish this, ChargePoint relies on, and plans to continue relying on, a combination of patents, trade secrets (including know-how), employee and third-party nondisclosure agreements, copyright, trademarks, intellectual property licenses and other contractual rights to retain ownership of, and protect, its technology. Despite ChargePoint's efforts to obtain, maintain, enforce and protect intellectual property rights, there can be no assurance that these steps will be available in all cases or will be adequate to prevent ChargePoint's competitors or other third-parties from copying, reverse engineering, or otherwise obtaining and using its technology or products or seeking court declarations that they do not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate its intellectual property. Failure to adequately protect its technology and intellectual property could result in competitors offering similar products, potentially resulting in the loss of some of ChargePoint's competitive advantage and a decrease in revenue which would adversely affect its business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

The measures ChargePoint takes to protect its technology intellectual property from unauthorized use by others may not be effective for various reasons, including the following:

- any patent applications ChargePoint submits may not result in the issuance of patents;
- the scope of issued patents may not be broad enough to protect its inventions and proprietary rights;
- any issued patents may be challenged by competitors and/or invalidated by courts or governmental authorities;
- ChargePoint may not be the first inventor of the subject matter to which it has filed a particular patent application, and it may not be the first party to file such a patent application;
- Patents have a finite term, and competitors and other third-parties may offer identical or similar products after the expiration of ChargePoint's patents that cover such products;
- the costs associated with enforcing patents, confidentiality and invention agreements or other intellectual property rights may make aggressive enforcement impracticable;
- current and future competitors may circumvent patents or independently develop similar trade secrets or works of authorship, such as software;
- know-how and other proprietary information ChargePoint purports to hold as a trade secret may not qualify as a trade secret under applicable laws;
- ChargePoint's employees, contractors or business partners may breach their confidentiality, non-disclosure, and non-use obligations; and

- proprietary designs and technology embodied in ChargePoint's products may be discoverable by third-parties through means that do not constitute violations of applicable laws.

Patent, trademark, and trade secret laws vary significantly throughout the world. Some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States. Further, policing the unauthorized use of its intellectual property in foreign jurisdictions may be difficult or impossible. Therefore, ChargePoint's intellectual property rights may not be as strong or as easily enforced outside of the United States.

Certain patents in the EV space may come to be considered "standards essential." If this is the case with respect to any of ChargePoint's patents, it may be required to license certain technology on "fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory" terms, decreasing revenue. Further, competitors, vendors, or customers may, in certain instances, be free to create variations or derivative works of ChargePoint technology and intellectual property, and those derivative works may become directly competitive with ChargePoint's offerings. Finally, ChargePoint may not be able to leverage, or obtain ownership of, all technology and intellectual property developed by ChargePoint's vendors in connection with design and manufacture of ChargePoint's products, thereby jeopardizing ChargePoint's ability to obtain a competitive advantage over its competitors.

It is ChargePoint's policy to enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with its employees and contractors that have developed material intellectual property for ChargePoint, but these agreements may not be self-executing and may not otherwise adequately protect ChargePoint's intellectual property, particularly with respect to conflicts of ownership relating to work product generated by employees and contractors. Furthermore, ChargePoint cannot be certain that these agreements will not be breached, and that third-parties will not gain access to its trade secrets, know-how and other proprietary technology. Third-parties may also independently develop the same or substantially similar proprietary technology. Monitoring unauthorized use of ChargePoint's intellectual property is difficult and costly, as are the steps ChargePoint has taken or will take to prevent misappropriation.

To prevent unauthorized use of ChargePoint's intellectual property, it may be necessary to prosecute actions for infringement, misappropriation or other violation of ChargePoint's intellectual property against third-parties. Any such action could result in significant costs and diversion of ChargePoint's resources and management's attention, and there can be no assurance that ChargePoint will be successful in any such action. Furthermore, many of ChargePoint's current and potential competitors have the ability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property rights than ChargePoint does. Accordingly, despite its efforts, ChargePoint may not be able to prevent third-parties from infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating its intellectual property. Any of the foregoing may adversely affect ChargePoint's revenues or results of operations.

The current lack of international standards may lead to uncertainty, additional competition and further unexpected costs.

Lack of industry standards for EV station management, coupled with utilities and other large organizations mandating their own adoption of specifications that have not become widely adopted in the industry, may hinder innovation or slow new product or new feature introduction.

In addition, automobile manufacturers may choose to utilize their own proprietary systems, which could lock out competition for EV charging stations, or to use their size and market position to influence the market, which could limit ChargePoint's market and reach to customers, negatively impacting its business.

Further, should regulatory bodies later impose a standard that is not compatible with ChargePoint's infrastructure, it may incur significant costs to adapt its business model to the new regulatory standard, which may require significant time and, as a result, may have a material and adverse effect on its revenue or results of operations.

ChargePoint's technology could have undetected defects, errors or bugs in hardware or software which could reduce market adoption, damage its reputation with current or prospective customers, and/or expose it to product liability and other claims that could materially and adversely affect its business.

ChargePoint may be subject to claims that charging stations have malfunctioned and persons were injured or purported to be injured. Any insurance that ChargePoint carries may not be sufficient or it may not apply to all situations. Similarly, to the extent that such malfunctions are related to components obtained from third-party vendors, such vendors may not assume responsibility for such malfunctions. In addition, ChargePoint's customers could be subjected to claims as a result of such incidents and may bring legal claims against ChargePoint to attempt to hold it liable. Any of these events could adversely affect ChargePoint's brand, relationships with customers, operating results or financial condition.

Across ChargePoint's product line, ChargePoint develops equipment solutions based on preferred second source or common off-the-shelf vendors. However, due to its designs, ChargePoint does rely on some single source vendors, the unavailability or failure of which can pose risks to supply chain or product shipping situations.

Furthermore, ChargePoint's software platform is complex, developed for over a decade by many developers, and includes a number of licensed third-party commercial and open-source software libraries. ChargePoint's software has contained defects and errors and may in the future contain undetected defects or errors. ChargePoint is continuing to evolve the features and functionality of its platform through updates and enhancements, and as it does, it may introduce additional defects or errors that may not be detected until after deployment to customers. In addition, if ChargePoint's products and services, including any updates or patches, are not implemented or used correctly or as intended, inadequate performance and disruptions in service may result.

Any defects or errors in product or services offerings, or the perception of such defects or errors, or other performance problems could result in any of the following, each of which could adversely affect ChargePoint's business and results of its operations:

- expenditure of significant financial and product development resources, including recalls, in efforts to analyze, correct, eliminate or work around errors or defects;
- loss of existing or potential customers or partners;
- interruptions or delays in sales;
- delayed or lost revenue;
- delay or failure to attain market acceptance;
- delay in the development or release of new functionality or improvements;
- negative publicity and reputational harm;
- sales credits or refunds;
- exposure of confidential or proprietary information;
- diversion of development and customer service resources;
- breach of warranty claims;
- legal claims under applicable laws, rules and regulations; and
- an increase in collection cycles for accounts receivable or the expense and risk of litigation.

Although ChargePoint has contractual protections, such as warranty disclaimers and limitation of liability provisions, in many of its agreements with customers, resellers and other business partners, such protections may not be uniformly implemented in all contracts and, where implemented, may not fully or effectively protect from claims by customers, resellers, business partners or other third-parties. Any insurance coverage or indemnification obligations of suppliers may not adequately cover all such claims or cover only a portion of such claims. A successful product liability, warranty, or other similar claim could have an adverse effect on ChargePoint's business, operating results and financial condition. In addition, even claims that ultimately are unsuccessful could result in expenditure of funds in litigation, divert management's time and other resources and cause reputational harm.

Some of ChargePoint's products contain open-source software, which may pose particular risks to its proprietary software, products and services in a manner that could harm its business.

ChargePoint uses open-source software in its products and anticipates using open-source software in the future. Some open-source software licenses require those who distribute open-source software as part of their own software product to publicly disclose all or part of the source code to such software product or to make available any derivative works of the open-source code on unfavorable terms or at no cost, and ChargePoint may be subject to such terms. The terms of many open-source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts, and there is a risk that open source software licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on ChargePoint's ability to provide or distribute ChargePoint's products or services.

In addition, ChargePoint relies on some open-source software and libraries issued under the General Public License (or similar "copyleft" licenses) for development of its products and may continue to rely on similar copyleft licenses. Third-parties may assert a copyright claim against ChargePoint regarding its use of such software or libraries, which could lead to a limitation of ChargePoint's use of such software or libraries. Use of such software or libraries may also force ChargePoint to provide third-parties, at no cost, the source code to its proprietary software, which may decrease revenue and lessen any competitive advantage ChargePoint has due to the secrecy of its source code.

ChargePoint could face claims from third-parties claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, the open-source software or derivative works that ChargePoint developed using such software, which could include ChargePoint's proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open-source license. These claims could result in litigation and could require ChargePoint to make its software source code freely available, purchase a costly license or cease offering the implicated products or services unless and until ChargePoint can re-engineer them to avoid infringement, which may be a costly and time-consuming process, and ChargePoint may not be able to complete the re-engineering process successfully.

Additionally, the use of certain open-source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open-source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. There is typically no support available for open-source software, and ChargePoint cannot ensure that the authors of such open-source software will implement or push updates to address security risks or will not abandon further development and maintenance. Many of the risks associated with the use of open-source software, such as the lack of warranties or assurances of title or performance, cannot be eliminated, and could, if not properly addressed, have an adverse effect on ChargePoint's business and results.

Interruptions, delays in service or inability to increase capacity, including internationally, at third-party data center facilities could impair the use or functionality of ChargePoint's subscription services, harm its business and subject it to liability.

ChargePoint currently serves customers from third-party data center facilities operated by Amazon Web Services ("AWS") located in the United States, Europe and Canada. In addition to AWS, some ChargePoint services are housed in third-party data centers operated by Rackspace Technology in the United States. Any outage or failure of such data centers could negatively affect ChargePoint's product connectivity and performance. ChargePoint's primary environments are behind the Content Delivery Network operated by Cloudflare, Inc. ("Cloudflare"), and any interruptions of Cloudflare's services could negatively affect ChargePoint's product connectivity and performance. Furthermore, ChargePoint depends on connectivity from its charging stations to its data centers through cellular service providers, such as Verizon. Any incident affecting a data center facility's or a cellular service provider's infrastructure or operations, whether caused by fire, flood, severe storm, earthquake, power loss, telecommunications failures, breach of security protocols, computer viruses and disabling devices, failure of access control mechanisms, natural disasters, war, criminal act, military actions, terrorist attacks and other similar events could negatively affect the use, functionality or availability of ChargePoint's services.

Any damage to, or failure of, ChargePoint's systems, or those of its third-party providers, could interrupt or hinder the use or functionality of its services. Impairment of or interruptions in ChargePoint's services may reduce revenue, subject it to claims and litigation, cause customers to terminate their subscriptions, and adversely affect renewal rates and its ability to attract new customers. ChargePoint's business will also be harmed if customers and potential customers believe its products and services are unreliable.

Customer-Related Risks

ChargePoint may be unable to leverage customer data in all geographic locations, and this limitation may impact research and development operations.

ChargePoint relies on data collected through charging stations or its mobile application, including usage data and geolocation data. ChargePoint uses this data in connection with the research, development and analysis of its technologies. ChargePoint's inability to obtain necessary rights to use this data or freely transfer this data out of, for example, the European Economic Area, could result in delays or otherwise negatively impact ChargePoint's research and development efforts.

ChargePoint's ability to maintain customer satisfaction depends in part on the quality of ChargePoint's customer support. Failure to maintain high-quality customer support could adversely affect ChargePoint's reputation, business, results of operation, and financial condition.

ChargePoint believes that the successful use of its EV charging stations and Cloud Services requires a high level of support and engagement for many of its customers, particularly its fleet and commercial customers. In order to deliver appropriate customer support and engagement, ChargePoint must successfully assist its customers in deploying and continuing to use ChargePoint's Cloud Services tools and EV charging stations, resolving performance issues, addressing interoperability challenges with a customers' existing information technology or fuel management platforms, responding to EV charging station component failures or replacement parts, as well as charging station performance and reliability issues that may arise from time to time.

ChargePoint provides support to its commercial, fleet and residential EV charging station owners and operators. Such support services are generally provided under its Assure warranty program, including proactive charging station monitoring, guaranteed service response times and labor and parts warranties. ChargePoint further provides support for EV drivers connecting to and utilizing ChargePoint's Cloud Services and its network of EV charging stations, including customer support services and mobile services. ChargePoint's support organization faces additional challenges associated with its international operations, including those associated with delivering support, training, and documentation in languages other than English. Failure to maintain high-quality customer support could adversely affect ChargePoint's reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In addition to providing direct customer support, ChargePoint also relies on channel partners in order to provide frontline support to some of its customers, including with respect to commissioning, maintenance, component part replacements and repairs of charging stations. If ChargePoint's channel partners do not provide support to the satisfaction of ChargePoint's customers, ChargePoint may be required to hire additional personnel and to invest in additional resources in order to provide an adequate level of support, generally at a higher cost than that associated with its channel partners, which may increase ChargePoint's costs and expenses and adversely affect ChargePoint's gross margins. There can be no assurance that ChargePoint will be able to hire sufficient support personnel as and when needed. To the extent that ChargePoint is unsuccessful in hiring, training, and retaining adequate support personnel, its ability to provide high-quality and timely support to its customers will be negatively impacted and its customers' satisfaction with its Cloud Services and EV charging stations could be adversely affected. Any failure to maintain high-quality customer support, or a market perception that ChargePoint does not maintain high-quality customer support, could adversely affect ChargePoint's reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition, particularly with respect to its fleet customers (see also "Risks Related to ChargePoint's Business—Supply chain disruptions, manufacturing interruptions or delays, or the failure to accurately forecast customer demand, could adversely affect ChargePoint's ability to meet customer demand, lead to higher costs, and adversely affect ChargePoint's business and results of operations. For example, supply chain challenges related to the COVID-19 pandemic and global chip shortages have impacted companies worldwide and may have adverse effects on ChargePoint suppliers and, as a result, ChargePoint").

ChargePoint's business will depend on customers renewing their services subscriptions. If customers do not continue to use its subscription offerings or if they fail to add more stations, its business and operating results will be adversely affected.

In addition to selling charging station hardware, ChargePoint also depends on customers continuing to subscribe to its EV charging services and extended warranty coverages. Therefore, it is important that customers renew their subscriptions when the contract term expires and add additional charging stations and services to their subscriptions. Customers may decide not to renew their subscriptions with a similar contract period, at the same prices or terms or with the same or a greater number of users, stations or level of functionality. Customer retention may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including satisfaction with software and features, functionality of the charging stations, prices, features and pricing of competing products, reductions in spending levels, mergers and acquisitions involving customers and deteriorating general economic conditions.

If customers do not renew their subscriptions, if they renew on less favorable terms or if they fail to add products or services, ChargePoint's business and operating results will be adversely affected.

Changes in subscriptions or pricing models may not be reflected in near-term operating results.

ChargePoint generally recognizes subscription revenue from customers ratably over the terms of their contracts. As a result, most of the subscription revenue reported in each quarter is derived from the recognition of deferred revenue relating to subscriptions entered into during previous quarters. Consequently, a decline in new or renewed subscriptions in any single quarter will likely have only a small impact on revenue for that quarter. However, such a decline will negatively affect revenue in future quarters. In addition, the severity and duration of events may not be predictable, and their effects could extend beyond a single quarter. Accordingly, the effect of significant downturns in sales and market acceptance of subscription services, and potential changes in pricing policies or rate of renewals, may not be fully apparent until future periods.

Financial, Tax and Accounting-Related Risks

ChargePoint's financial condition and results of operations are likely to fluctuate on a quarterly basis in future periods, which could cause its results for a particular period to fall below expectations, resulting in a decline in the price of its Common Stock.

ChargePoint's financial condition and results of operations have fluctuated in the past and may continue to fluctuate in the future due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond its control.

In addition to the other risks described herein, the following factors could also cause ChargePoint's financial condition and results of operations to fluctuate on a quarterly basis:

- the timing and volume of new sales;
- fluctuations in service costs, particularly due to unexpected costs of servicing and maintaining charging stations;
- the timing of new product introductions, which can initially have lower gross margins;
- the introduction of new products by competitors, changes in pricing or other factors impacting competition;
- weaker than anticipated demand for charging stations, whether due to changes in government incentives and policies or due to other conditions;
- fluctuations in sales and marketing or research and development expenses;
- supply chain interruptions, volatility in raw material prices and manufacturing or delivery delays;
- the timing and availability of new products relative to customers' and investors' expectations;
- the length of the sales and installation cycle for a particular customer;
- the impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic on ChargePoint's workforce, or those of its customers, suppliers, vendors or business partners;
- disruptions in sales, production, service or other business activities or ChargePoint's inability to attract and retain qualified personnel; and
- unanticipated changes in federal, state, local or foreign government incentive programs, which can affect demand for EVs.

Fluctuations in operating results and cash flow could, among other things, give rise to short-term liquidity issues. In addition, revenue, and other operating results in future quarters may fall short of the expectations of investors and financial analysts, which could have an adverse effect on the price of the Common Stock.

Changes to applicable U.S. tax laws and regulations or exposure to additional income tax liabilities could affect ChargePoint's business and future profitability.

ChargePoint is a U.S. corporation and thus subject to U.S. corporate income tax on its worldwide operations. Moreover, the majority of ChargePoint's operations and customers are located in the United States, and as a result, ChargePoint is subject to various U.S. federal, state and local taxes. New U.S. laws and policy relating to taxes may have an adverse effect on ChargePoint's business and future profitability. Further, existing U.S. tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified or applied adversely to ChargePoint.

For example, on December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("Tax Act"), was signed into law making significant changes to the Code, and certain provisions of the Tax Act may adversely affect ChargePoint. In particular, sweeping changes were made to the U.S. taxation of foreign operations. Changes include, but are not limited to, a permanent reduction to the corporate income tax rate, limiting interest deductions, a reduction to the maximum deduction allowed for net operating losses generated in tax years after December 31, 2017, the elimination of carrybacks of net operating losses, adopting elements of a territorial tax system, assessing a repatriation tax or "toll-charge" on undistributed earnings and profits of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, and introducing certain anti-base erosion provisions, including a new minimum tax on global intangible low-taxed income and base erosion and anti-abuse tax. The Tax Act could be subject to potential amendments and technical corrections, and is subject to interpretations and implementing regulations by the U.S. Treasury and Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), any of which could mitigate or increase certain adverse effects of the legislation.

In addition, the Tax Act may impact taxation in other jurisdictions, including with respect to state income taxes as state legislatures respond to the Tax Act. Additionally, other foreign governing bodies have and may enact changes to their tax laws in reaction to the Tax Act that could result in changes to ChargePoint's global tax position and materially adversely affect its business and future profitability.

As a result of ChargePoint's plans to expand operations, including to jurisdictions in which the tax laws may not be favorable, ChargePoint's tax rate may fluctuate, ChargePoint's tax obligations may become significantly more complex and subject to greater risk of examination by taxing authorities or ChargePoint may be subject to future changes in tax law, the impacts of which could adversely affect ChargePoint's after-tax profitability and financial results.

Because ChargePoint does not have a long history of operating at its present scale and it has significant expansion plans, ChargePoint's effective tax rate may fluctuate in the future. Future effective tax rates could be affected by operating losses in jurisdictions where no tax benefit can be recorded under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), changes in the composition of earnings in countries with differing tax rates, changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities, or changes in tax laws. Factors that could materially affect ChargePoint's future effective tax rates include, but are not limited to: (a) changes in tax laws or the regulatory environment, (b) changes in accounting and tax standards or practices, (c) changes in the composition of operating income by tax jurisdiction and (d) ChargePoint's operating results before taxes.

Additionally, ChargePoint's operations are subject to significant income, withholding and other tax obligations in the United States and may become subject to taxes in numerous additional state, local and non-U.S. jurisdictions with respect to its income, operations and subsidiaries related to those jurisdictions. ChargePoint's after-tax profitability and financial results could be subject to volatility or be affected by numerous factors, including (a) the availability of tax deductions, credits, exemptions, refunds (including refunds of value added taxes) and other benefits to reduce ChargePoint's tax liabilities, (b) changes in the valuation of ChargePoint's deferred tax assets and liabilities, (c) expected timing and amount of the release of any tax valuation allowances, (d) tax treatment of stock-based compensation, (e) changes in the relative amount of ChargePoint's earnings subject to tax in the various jurisdictions in which ChargePoint operates or has subsidiaries, (f) the potential expansion of ChargePoint's business into or otherwise becoming subject to tax in additional jurisdictions, (g) changes to ChargePoint's existing intercompany structure (and any costs related thereto) and business operations, (h) the extent of ChargePoint's intercompany transactions and the extent to which taxing authorities in the relevant jurisdictions respect those intercompany transactions and (i) ChargePoint's ability to structure ChargePoint's operations in an efficient and competitive manner. Due to the complexity of multinational tax obligations and filings, ChargePoint may have a heightened risk related to audits or examinations by U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. taxing authorities. Outcomes from these audits or examinations could have an adverse effect on ChargePoint's after-tax profitability and financial condition. Additionally, the IRS and several foreign tax authorities have increasingly focused attention on intercompany transfer pricing with respect to sales of products and services and the use of intangibles. Tax authorities could disagree with ChargePoint's intercompany charges, cross-jurisdictional transfer pricing or other matters and assess additional taxes. If ChargePoint does not prevail in any such disagreements, its profitability may be affected.

ChargePoint's after-tax profitability and financial results may also be adversely impacted by changes in the relevant tax laws and tax rates, treaties, regulations, administrative practices and principles, judicial decisions and interpretations thereof, in each case, possibly with retroactive effect. For example, the Multilateral Convention to Implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent Base Erosion and Profit Shifting recently entered into force among the jurisdictions that have ratified it, although the United States has not yet entered into this convention. These recent changes could negatively impact ChargePoint's taxation, especially as ChargePoint expands its relationships and operations internationally.

The ability of ChargePoint to utilize net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards is conditioned upon ChargePoint attaining profitability and generating taxable income. ChargePoint has incurred significant net losses since inception and it is anticipated that ChargePoint will continue to incur significant losses. Additionally, ChargePoint's ability to utilize net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards to offset future taxable income may be limited.

As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had $737.8 million of U.S. federal and $312.6 million of California net operating loss carryforwards available to reduce future taxable income, of which $549.0 million of the U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards can be carried forward indefinitely. The U.S. federal and California state net operating loss carryforwards begin to expire in 2028. In addition, ChargePoint had net operating loss carryforwards for other states of $270.9 million, which begin to expire in 2023. The Tax Act included a reduction to the maximum deduction allowed for net operating losses generated in tax years after December 31, 2017 and the elimination of carrybacks of net operating losses. It is possible that ChargePoint will not generate taxable income in time to utilize the net operating loss carryforwards.

In addition, net operating loss carryforwards and certain tax credits may be subject to significant limitations under Section 382 and Section 383 of the Code, respectively, and similar provisions of state law. Under those sections of the Code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," the corporation's ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other pre-change attributes, such as research tax credits, to offset its post-change income or tax may be limited. In general, an "ownership change" will occur if there is a cumulative change in ownership by "5% stockholders" that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. ChargePoint has experienced ownership changes since its incorporation and is already subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its existing net operating loss carryforwards and other tax attributes to offset taxable income or tax liability. In addition, changes in the ownership during its fiscal year ending January 31, 2022 and future changes in ChargePoint's stock ownership, which are outside of ChargePoint's control, may trigger further ownership changes. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply to limit ChargePoint's use of accumulated state tax attributes. As a result, even if ChargePoint earns net taxable income in the future, its ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other tax attributes to offset such taxable income or tax liability may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future income tax liability to ChargePoint.

ChargePoint performed an analysis to assess whether an "ownership change," as defined by Section 382 of the Code, has occurred from its inception through January 31, 2021. Based on this analysis, ChargePoint has experienced "ownership changes," limiting the utilization of the net operating loss carryforwards or research and development tax credit carryforwards under Section 382 of the Code by first multiplying the value of the ChargePoint's stock at the time of the ownership change by the applicable long-term tax-exempt rate, and then applying additional adjustments, as required. Any limitation may result in expiration of a portion of the net operating loss carryforwards or research and development tax credit carryforwards before utilization. In addition, the Merger during fiscal year 2022 may constitute an ownership change under Sections 382 and 383 of the Code and ChargePoint expects to complete a Section 382 analysis for changes during this period during its fiscal year ending January 31, 2023. ChargePoint's net operating losses or credits may also be impaired under state law. Accordingly, ChargePoint may not be able to utilize a material portion of the net operating losses or credits. The ability of ChargePoint to utilize ChargePoint's net operating losses or credits is conditioned upon ChargePoint attaining profitability and generating U.S. federal and state taxable income. ChargePoint has incurred significant net losses since inception and will continue to incur significant losses; and therefore, ChargePoint does not know whether or when the combined carryforwards may be or may become subject to limitation by Sections 382 and 383 of the Code.

ChargePoint's reported financial results may be negatively impacted by changes in U.S. GAAP.

U.S. GAAP is subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification, the SEC and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on reported financial results, and may even affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement or effectiveness of a change.

ChargePoint incurs significant increased expenses and administrative burdens as a public company, which could have an adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

ChargePoint faces increased legal, accounting, administrative and other costs and expenses as a public company that it did not incur as a private company. Sarbanes-Oxley, including the requirements of Section 404, as well as rules and regulations subsequently implemented by the SEC, the Dodd-Frank Act and the rules and regulations promulgated and to be promulgated thereunder, the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the securities exchanges, impose additional reporting and other obligations on public companies. Compliance with public company requirements increases costs and make certain activities more time-consuming. A number of those requirements require it to carry out activities ChargePoint has not done previously. In addition, expenses associated with SEC reporting requirements will be incurred. Furthermore, if any issues in complying with those requirements are identified, such as the material weakness as described in this Annual Report and the restatement of ChargePoint's previously issued consolidated financial statements and related material weakness as described in this Risk Factors section, ChargePoint may be subject to additional costs and expenses to come into compliance (see also "Financial, Tax and Accounting-Related Risks —ChargePoint has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. If ChargePoint is unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if ChargePoint identifies additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fails to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, this may result in material misstatements of ChargePoint's consolidated financial statements or cause ChargePoint to fail to meet its periodic reporting obligations," and "Risks Related to Legal Matters and Regulations—ChargePoint may face litigation and other risks as a result of the material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting and the restatement of its financial statements," for more detail). ChargePoint has incurred and could incur additional costs to rectify those or new issues, and the existence of these issues could adversely affect its reputation or investor perceptions. In addition, as a public company, ChargePoint maintains director and officer liability insurance, for which it must pay substantial premiums. The additional reporting and other obligations imposed by these rules and regulations increase legal and financial compliance costs and the costs of related legal, accounting and administrative activities. Advocacy efforts by stockholders and third-parties may also prompt additional changes in governance and reporting requirements, which could further increase costs.

ChargePoint has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. If ChargePoint is unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if ChargePoint identifies additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fails to maintain an effective internal control over financial reporting, this may result in material misstatements of ChargePoint's consolidated financial statements or cause ChargePoint to fail to meet its periodic reporting obligations.

As a public company, ChargePoint is required to provide management's attestation on internal controls pursuant to Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley. The standards required for a public company under Section 404(a) and Section 404(b) of Sarbanes-Oxley are significantly more stringent than those previously required of ChargePoint as a privately-held company. Management may not be able to effectively and timely implement controls and procedures that adequately respond to the increased regulatory compliance and reporting requirements of Section 404(a) and/or Section 404(b) of Sarbanes-Oxley. If ChargePoint is not able to implement these additional requirements in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, it may not be able to assess whether its internal control over financial reporting is effective, which may subject it to adverse regulatory consequences and could harm investor confidence.

In connection with the preparation and audit of ChargePoint's consolidated financial statements, material weaknesses were identified in its internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of ChargePoint's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

ChargePoint did not design and maintain an effective control environment commensurate with its financial reporting requirements. Specifically, ChargePoint did not maintain a sufficient complement of personnel with an appropriate degree of accounting knowledge, experience and training to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters commensurate with its accounting and reporting requirements. This material weakness contributed to the following additional material weaknesses:

- ChargePoint did not design and maintain formal accounting policies, procedures and controls over significant accounts and disclosures to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures, including accounting for complex features associated with warrants, segregation of duties and adequate controls related to the preparation and review of journal entries.; and
- ChargePoint did not design and maintain effective controls related to the valuation of acquired intangible assets, specifically controls over the review of the inputs and assumptions used in the valuation of the acquired assets.

The material weakness related to formal accounting policies, procedures and controls resulted in adjustments to several accounts and disclosures related to the Legacy ChargePoint consolidated financial statements for the years ended January 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019. The material weakness related to the accounting for complex features associated with warrants resulted in the restatement of the previously issued financial statements of the entity acquired as part of the Merger Agreement related to warrant liabilities and equity. The material weakness related to the valuation of acquired intangible assets resulted in material adjustments to customer relationships and goodwill and related disclosures to ChargePoint's consolidated financial statements for the year ended January 31, 2022. These material weaknesses could result in a material misstatement of substantially all of ChargePoint's accounts or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

In addition, ChargePoint did not design and maintain effective controls over certain information technology ("IT") general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of its consolidated financial statements. Specifically, ChargePoint did not design and maintain (a) program change management controls to ensure that IT program and data changes affecting financial IT applications and underlying accounting records are identified, tested, authorized and implemented appropriately, (b) user access controls to ensure appropriate segregation of duties and that adequately restrict user and privileged access to its financial applications and data to appropriate company personnel and (c) testing and approval controls for program development to ensure that new software development is aligned with business and IT requirements. The IT deficiencies did not result in a any misstatements to the consolidated financial statements, however, the deficiencies, when aggregated, could impact maintaining effective segregation of duties, as well as the effectiveness of IT-dependent controls (such as automated controls that address the risk of material misstatement to one or more assertions, along with the IT controls and underlying data that support the effectiveness of system-generated data and reports) that could result in misstatements potentially impacting all financial statement accounts and disclosures that would not be prevented or detected. Accordingly, ChargePoint management has determined these deficiencies in the aggregate constitute a material weakness.

ChargePoint has continued implementation of a plan to remediate these material weaknesses. These remediation measures are ongoing and include the following:

- hiring additional finance and accounting personnel to bolster the accounting capabilities and capacity and to establish and maintain internal control over financial reporting;
- designing and implementing controls to formalize roles and review responsibilities to align with the staff's skills and experience and designing and implementing controls over segregation of duties;
- providing ongoing training for personnel on accounting, financial reporting and internal control over financial reporting;
- designing and implementing controls to review the accounting for complex features associated with warrants;

- designing and implementing controls to review the inputs and assumptions used in the valuation of the acquired assets;
- engaging an external advisor to assist with evaluating and documenting the design and operating effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and assist with the remediation of deficiencies, as necessary;
- designing and implementing controls over the preparation and review of journal entries and account reconciliations, including controls over the segregation of duties; and
- designing and implementing IT general controls, including controls over program change management, the provisioning and monitoring of user access rights and privileges and program development processes and procedures.

ChargePoint's remediation efforts could continue beyond the fiscal year ending January 31, 2023. At this time, ChargePoint cannot provide an estimate of costs expected to be incurred in connection with implementing this remediation plan; however, these remediation measures will be time consuming, will result in it incurring significant costs, and will place significant demands on its financial and operational resources.

In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting, ChargePoint has expended, and anticipates it will continue to expend, significant resources, including accounting-related costs and significant management oversight. At such time, ChargePoint's independent registered public accounting firm may issue a report that is adverse in the event it is not satisfied with the level at which its internal control over financial reporting is documented, designed or operating. Any failure to maintain effective disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting could adversely affect the business and operating results and could cause a decline in the price of ChargePoint's Common Stock.

Risks Related to Legal Matters and Regulations

Privacy concerns and laws, or other domestic or foreign regulations, may adversely affect ChargePoint's business.

ChargePoint relies on data collected through charging stations or its mobile application, including usage data and geolocation data. ChargePoint uses this data in connection with the research, development and analysis of its technologies. Accordingly, ChargePoint may be subject to or affected by a number of federal, state, local and international laws and regulations, as well as contractual obligations and industry standards, that impose certain obligations and restrictions with respect to data privacy and security and govern its collection, storage, retention, protection, use, processing, transmission, sharing and disclosure of personal information including that of ChargePoint's employees, customers and other third-parties with whom ChargePoint conducts business. National and local governments and agencies in the countries in which ChargePoint operates and in which its customers operate have adopted, are considering adopting, or may adopt laws and regulations regarding the collection, use, storage, processing and disclosure of information regarding consumers and other individuals, which could impact its ability to offer services in certain jurisdictions. Laws and regulations relating to the collection, use, storage, disclosure, security and other processing of individuals' information can vary significantly from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and are particularly stringent in Europe. The costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, laws, regulations, standards and other obligations relating to privacy, data protection and information security are significant. In addition, some companies, particularly larger enterprises, often will not contract with vendors that do not meet these rigorous standards. Accordingly, the failure, or perceived inability, to comply with these laws, regulations, standards and other obligations may limit the use and adoption of ChargePoint's solutions, reduce overall demand, lead to regulatory investigations, litigation and significant fines, penalties or liabilities for actual or alleged noncompliance, or slow the pace at which it closes sales transactions, any of which could harm its business. Moreover, if ChargePoint or any of its employees or contractors fail or are believed to fail to adhere to appropriate practices regarding customers' data, it may damage its reputation and brand.

Additionally, existing laws, regulations, standards and other obligations may be interpreted in new and differing manners in the future, and may be inconsistent among jurisdictions. Future laws, regulations, standards and other obligations, and changes in the interpretation of existing laws, regulations, standards and other obligations could result in increased regulation, increased costs of compliance and penalties for non-compliance, and limitations on data collection, use, disclosure and transfer for ChargePoint and its customers.

Additionally, the EU adopted the GDPR in 2016, and it became effective in May 2018. The GDPR establishes requirements applicable to the handling of personal data and imposes penalties for non-compliance of up to the greater of €20 million or 4% of worldwide revenue. The costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, the GDPR may limit the use and adoption of ChargePoint's products and services and could have an adverse impact on its business. Further, California adopted the CCPA and the California State Attorney General has begun enforcement actions. Although ChargePoint initiated a compliance program designed to ensure CCPA compliance after consulting with outside privacy counsel, ChargePoint may remain exposed to ongoing legal risks and compliance costs related to CCPA and the new California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which will become effective in most material respects starting on January 1, 2023.

The costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, laws and regulations relating to privacy, data protection and information security that are applicable to the businesses of customers may adversely affect ability and willingness to process, handle, store, use and transmit certain types of information, such as demographic and other personal information. The EU and the United States agreed in 2016 to the EU-US Privacy Shield Framework, which provided one mechanism for lawful cross-border transfers of personal data between the EU and the United States. However, the Court of Justice of the EU issued a decision on July 16, 2020 invalidating the EU-US Privacy Shield Framework, thereby creating additional legal risk for ChargePoint. In addition, the other bases on which ChargePoint and its customers rely for the transfer of personal data across national borders is pursuant to standard contractual clauses to legitimize the transfer of personal data to the U.S. and other third countries in compliance with the GDPR. Notably, on June 4, 2021, the European Commission published revised standard contractual clauses, which imposed additional requirements on companies that utilize this method to legitimize transfers of personal data to the U.S. and other third countries. There are a number of legal uncertainties regarding the application of the revised standard contractual clauses and ChargePoint will continue to face uncertainty as regulatory guidance is developed in this area as to whether ChargePoint's efforts to comply with its obligations under European privacy laws will be sufficient. If ChargePoint or its customers are unable to transfer data between and among countries and regions in which it operates, it could decrease demand for its products and services or require it to modify or restrict some of its products or services.

In addition to government activity, privacy advocacy groups, the technology industry and other industries have established or may establish various new, additional or different self-regulatory standards that may place additional burdens on technology companies. Customers may expect that ChargePoint will meet voluntary certifications or adhere to other standards established by them or third-parties. If ChargePoint is unable to maintain these certifications or meet these standards, it could reduce demand for its solutions and adversely affect its business.

Failure to comply with anticorruption and anti-money laundering laws, including the FCPA and similar laws associated with activities outside of the United States, could subject ChargePoint to penalties and other adverse consequences.

ChargePoint is subject to the FCPA, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, the USA PATRIOT Act, the Anti-Bribery Act and possibly other anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in countries in which it conducts activities. It faces significant risks if it fails to comply with the FCPA and other anti-corruption laws that prohibit companies and their employees and third-party intermediaries from promising, authorizing, offering or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or benefits to foreign government officials, political parties and private-sector recipients for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business, directing business to any person or securing any advantage. Any violation of the FCPA, other applicable anti-corruption laws, and anti-money laundering laws could result in whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, investigations, loss of export privileges, or severe criminal or civil sanctions, which could have a materially adverse effect on ChargePoint's reputation, business, operating results and prospects. In addition, ensuring compliance may be costly and time-consuming and responding to any enforcement action may result in a significant diversion of management's attention and resources, significant defense costs and other professional fees.

Failure to comply with laws relating to employment could subject ChargePoint to penalties and other adverse consequences.

ChargePoint is subject to various employment-related laws in the jurisdictions in which its employees are based. It faces risks if it fails to comply with applicable U.S. federal or state wage laws, or wage laws applicable to its employees outside of the United States. For example, ChargePoint implemented a reduction in force and furloughed employees in 2020, and the attendant layoffs and/or furloughs could create an additional risk of claims being made on behalf of affected employees. Any violation of applicable wage laws or other labor-or employment-related laws could result in complaints by current or former employees, adverse media coverage, investigations and damages or penalties which could have a materially adverse effect on ChargePoint's reputation, business, operating results and prospects. In addition, responding to any such proceeding may result in a significant diversion of management's attention and resources, significant defense costs and other professional fees.

Existing and future environmental health and safety laws and regulations could result in increased compliance costs or additional operating costs or construction costs and restrictions. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations may result in substantial fines or other limitations that may adversely impact ChargePoint's financial results or results of operation.

ChargePoint and its operations, as well as those of ChargePoint's contractors, suppliers and customers, are subject to certain environmental laws and regulations, including laws related to the use, handling, storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes as well as electronic wastes and hardware, whether hazardous or not. These laws may require ChargePoint or others in ChargePoint's value chain to obtain permits and comply with procedures that impose various restrictions and obligations that may have material effects on ChargePoint's operations. If key permits and approvals cannot be obtained on acceptable terms, or if other operational requirements cannot be met in a manner satisfactory for ChargePoint's operations or on a timeline that meets ChargePoint's commercial obligations, it may adversely impact ChargePoint's business.

Environmental and health and safety laws and regulations can be complex and may be subject to change, such as through new requirements enacted at the supranational, national, sub-national and/or local level or new or modified regulations that may be implemented under existing law. The nature and extent of any changes in these laws, rules, regulations and permits may be unpredictable and may have material effects on ChargePoint's business. Future legislation and regulations or changes in existing legislation and regulations, or interpretations thereof, including those relating to hardware manufacturing, electronic waste or batteries, could cause additional expenditures, restrictions and delays in connection with ChargePoint's operations as well as other future projects, the extent of which cannot be predicted.

Further, ChargePoint currently relies on third-parties to ensure compliance with certain environmental laws, including those related to the disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes. Any failure to properly handle or dispose of such wastes, regardless of whether such failure is ChargePoint's or its contractors, may result in liability under environmental laws, including, but not limited to, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), under which liability may be imposed without regard to fault or degree of contribution for the investigation and clean-up of contaminated sites, as well as impacts to human health and damages to natural resources. Additionally, ChargePoint may not be able to secure contracts with third-parties to continue their key supply chain and disposal services for ChargePoint's business, which may result in increased costs for compliance with environmental laws and regulations.

ChargePoint may face litigation and other risks as a result of the material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting and the restatement of its financial statements.

Following the issuance of the SEC's Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies on April 12, 2021, the audit committee of ChargePoint's Board of Directors (the "Board"), after considering the recommendations of management, determined that it was appropriate to restate ChargePoint's previously filed financial statements for certain periods of non-reliance. As part of this restatement, ChargePoint identified a material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting.

As a result of such material weakness, such restatement, the change in accounting for ChargePoint's previously outstanding publicly-traded warrants (the "Public Warrants") and private placement warrants issued to NGP Switchback, LLC, the sponsor of Switchback (" Private Placement Warrants"), and other matters raised or that may in the future be raised by the SEC, ChargePoint faces potential for litigation or other disputes which may include, among others, claims invoking the federal and state securities laws, contractual claims or other claims arising from the restatement and material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting and the preparation of its financial statements. As of the date of this Annual Report, ChargePoint has no knowledge of any such litigation or dispute. However, ChargePoint can provide no assurance that such litigation or dispute will not arise in the future. Any such litigation or dispute, whether successful or not, could have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations and financial condition. As of the date of this Annual Report, no Public Warrants and no Private Placement Warrants remained outstanding.

Risks Related to Ownership of ChargePoint's Securities

Future sales of ChargePoint's Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could reduce ChargePoint's stock price, and any additional capital raised through the sale of equity or convertible securities may dilute existing stockholder's ownership.

ChargePoint may raise additional capital through the issuance of equity or debt securities in the future. In that event, the ownership of existing ChargePoint stockholders would be diluted and the value of the stockholders' equity in Common Stock could be reduced. If ChargePoint raised more equity capital from the sale of Common Stock, institutional or other investors may negotiate terms more favorable than the current prices of ChargePoint's Common Stock. If ChargePoint issues debt securities, the holders of the debt would have a claim to ChargePoint assets that would be prior to the rights of stockholders until the debt is repaid. Interest on these debt securities would increase costs and could negatively impact operating results. In accordance with Delaware law and the provisions of ChargePoint's Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Second A&R Charter") ChargePoint may issue preferred stock that ranks senior in right of dividends, liquidation or voting to its Common Stock. The issuance by ChargePoint of such preferred stock may (a) reduce or eliminate the amount of cash available for payment of dividends to other holders of ChargePoint Common Stock, (b) diminish the relative voting strength of the total shares of Common Stock outstanding as a class, or (c) subordinate the claims of ChargePoint holders of Common Stock to ChargePoint assets in the event of a liquidation. ChargePoint cannot predict the size of future issuances of its Common Stock or securities convertible into Common Stock or the effect, if any, that future issuances and sales of shares of its Common Stock will have on the market price of its Common Stock. Sales of substantial amounts of ChargePoint Common Stock (including shares issued in connection with an acquisition), or the perception that such sales could occur, may adversely affect prevailing market prices of ChargePoint Common Stock.

Concentration of ownership among ChargePoint's existing executive officers, directors and their affiliates may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.

As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint's directors, executive officers and their affiliates in the aggregate beneficially own approximately 25.4% of the outstanding Common Stock. As a result, these stockholders are able to exercise a significant level of control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, any amendment of the certificate of incorporation and approval of significant corporate transactions. This control could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in management and will make the approval of certain transactions difficult or impossible without the support of these stockholders.

ChargePoint has never paid cash dividends on its capital stock and does not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future.

ChargePoint has never paid cash dividends on its capital stock and currently intends to retain any future earnings to fund the growth of its business. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of the Board and will depend on financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, general business conditions and other factors that the Board may deem relevant. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of Common Stock will be the sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

The price of ChargePoint's Common Stock may be subject to wide fluctuations.

The trading price of ChargePoint's Common Stock will be volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond ChargePoint's control. These factors include:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in operating results;
- failure to meet or exceed financial estimates and projections of the investment community or that ChargePoint provides to the public;
- issuance of new or updated research or reports by securities analysts or changed recommendations for the industry in general;
- announcements of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, collaborations or capital commitments;
- changes in competitive factors;
- operating and share price performance of other companies in the industry or related markets;
- sales of shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock into the market pursuant to the exercise of registration rights;
- the timing and magnitude of investments in the growth of the business;
- actual or anticipated changes in laws and regulations, including U.S. monetary policy;
- additions or departures of key management or other personnel;
- increased labor costs;
- disputes or other developments related to intellectual property or other proprietary rights, including litigation;
- the ability to market new and enhanced solutions on a timely basis;
- sales of substantial amounts of the Common Stock by the members of the Board, executive officers or significant stockholders or the perception that such sales could occur;
- changes in capital structure, including future issuances of securities or the incurrence of debt; and
- general economic, political and market conditions, including those resulting from the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and increased trade restrictions by governmental and private entities.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the stock prices of technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations. Broad market and industry factors likely have and may continue to seriously affect the market price of ChargePoint's Common Stock, regardless of actual operating performance. In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources.

The coverage of ChargePoint's business or its securities by securities or industry analysts or the absence thereof could adversely affect the trading price and volume of ChargePoint's Common Stock and other securities.

The trading market for ChargePoint's securities is influenced in part by the research and other reports that industry or securities analysts publish about ChargePoint or its business or industry from time to time. ChargePoint does not control these analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. If no or few analysts continue equity research coverage of ChargePoint, the trading price and volume of ChargePoint's securities would likely be negatively impacted. If analysts do cover ChargePoint and one or more of them downgrade its securities, or if they issue other unfavorable commentary about ChargePoint or its industry or inaccurate research, the trading price of ChargePoint's Common Stock and other securities would likely decline. Furthermore, if one or more of these analysts cease coverage or fail to regularly publish reports on ChargePoint, it could lose visibility in the financial markets. Any of the foregoing would likely cause the trading price and volume of ChargePoint's Common Stock and other securities to decline.

Anti-takeover provisions contained in ChargePoint's governing documents and applicable laws could impair a takeover attempt.

ChargePoint's Second A&R Charter and Amended and Restated Bylaws (the "A&R Bylaws") afford certain rights and powers to the Board that could contribute to the delay or prevention of an acquisition that it deems undesirable. ChargePoint is also subject to Section 203 of the DGCL and other provisions of Delaware law that limit the ability of stockholders in certain situations to effect certain mergers. Any of the foregoing provisions and terms that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of their Common Stock and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for the Common Stock. ChargePoint's Second A&R Charter provides, subject to limited exceptions, that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for certain stockholder litigation matters, which could limit stockholders' ability to obtain a more favorable judicial forum for disputes with ChargePoint or its directors, officers, employees or stockholders.

The Second A&R Charter requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought on behalf of ChargePoint, actions against current or former directors, officers, stockholders or, subject to certain exceptions, employees for breach of fiduciary duty and certain other actions may be brought in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware or, if that court lacks subject matter jurisdiction, another federal or state court situated in the State of Delaware. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of ChargePoint shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in the certificate of incorporation. In addition, the Second A&R Charter and A&R Bylaws provide that, unless ChargePoint consents in writing to another forum, the federal district courts of the United States shall, to the fullest extent of the law, be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

In March 2020, the Delaware Supreme Court issued a decision in Salzburg et al. v. Sciabacucchi, which found that an exclusive forum provision providing for claims under the Securities Act to be brought in federal court is facially valid under Delaware law. It is unclear whether this decision will be appealed, or what the final outcome of this case will be. ChargePoint intends to enforce this provision, but it does not know whether courts in other jurisdictions will agree with this decision or enforce it.

This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with ChargePoint or any of its directors, officers, other employees or stockholders, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in the Second A&R Charter to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, ChargePoint may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm its business, operating results and financial condition.

Sales, or the perception of future sales, of a substantial number of shares of Common Stock by ChargePoint's existing stockholders could cause the price of the Common Stock to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of ChargePoint's Common Stock. For instance, in connection with the closing of the Merger, ChargePoint and the holders of registration rights in Switchback and Legacy ChargePoint entered into an amended and restated Registration Rights Agreement (the "A&R Registration Rights Agreement" and such holders the "Registration Rights Holders"). In certain circumstances, the Registration Rights Holders can demand certain underwritten offerings and will be entitled to customary piggyback registration rights. Also, in connection with the consummation of the acquisition of has•to•be gmbh, ChargePoint entered into a registration rights agreement with the former shareholders of HTB providing for the filing of a resale registration statement as more completely described below.

ChargePoint has in the past, and may in the future, file registration statements as a result of such registration rights. For example, on July 12, 2021, ChargePoint filed a resale registration statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-257855) that relates to the offer and sale from time to time by the selling security holders named in that prospectus of up to 12,000,000 shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock (the "Secondary Offering"). ChargePoint's directors, executive officers and certain stockholders entered into lock-up agreements with the representatives of the several underwriters, in connection with the Secondary Offering, which expired on September 28, 2021. Further, on October 14, 2021, ChargePoint filed a resale registration statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-260247) that was declared effective by the SEC that relates to the offer and sale from time to time by the selling security holders named in that prospectus of up to 5,695,176 shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock in connection with the consummation of ChargePoint's acquisition of has•to•be gmbh.

As of July 9, 2021, 224,656,707 shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock or 69.9% of all outstanding shares of its Common Stock were prohibited or otherwise restricted from being sold in the public market under securities laws or lock-up agreements entered into in connection with the Merger or the Secondary Offering. As of October 31, 2021, the lock-up restrictions applicable to the Merger and Secondary Offering had lapsed and no shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock were prohibited or otherwise restricted from being sold in the public market under lock-up agreements. Shares issued upon the exercise of stock options outstanding under ChargePoint's equity incentive plans or pursuant to future awards granted under those plans will become available for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of applicable vesting schedules, any applicable market standoff, a registration statement on Form S-8 and Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act.

Warrants are exercisable for ChargePoint's Common Stock, which would increase the number of shares eligible for future resale in the public market and result in dilution to ChargePoint's stockholders.

As of January 31, 2022, the warrants to purchase Legacy ChargePoint common stock (the "Legacy Warrants") were exercisable for 35,538,589 shares of Common Stock. Any shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock issued upon exercise of Legacy Warrants will result in dilution to the then existing holders of Common Stock and increase the number of shares eligible for resale in the public market. Sales of substantial numbers of such shares in the public market could adversely affect the market price of ChargePoint's Common Stock.

The Private Placement Warrants are accounted for as a warrant liability and recorded at fair value with changes in fair value each period reported in earnings, which may have an adverse effect on the market price of ChargePoint's Common Stock.

Under U.S. GAAP, ChargePoint is required to evaluate the Private Placement Warrants to determine whether they should be accounted for as a warrant liability or as equity. As of the date of this Annual Report, no Public Warrants or Private Placement Warrants remained outstanding, however for its accounting for periods ending January 31, 2022, ChargePoint has concluded that the Private Placement Warrants contain provisions requiring liability classification. Therefore, ChargePoint is accounting for the Private Placement Warrants as a warrant liability at fair value upon issuance through the exercise and redemption of the last Private Placement Warrants in February 2022 and recorded changes in fair value as of the end of each reporting period.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

The corporate headquarters and principal operations is located in Campbell, California, and consists of approximately 72,000 square feet of office space under leases that expire in August 31, 2029. ChargePoint believes this space is sufficient to meet its needs for the foreseeable future and that any additional space ChargePoint may require will be available on commercially reasonable terms. ChargePoint also maintains facilities in Amsterdam, the Netherlands; Gurgaon, India; Radstadt, Austria and Reading, United Kingdom; Scottsdale, Arizona and San Jose, California; as well as smaller sales offices in the United States and Europe.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

Information with respect to this item may be found in Note 8, *Commitments and Contingencies*, in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, under “Legal Proceedings” which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information for Common Stock

ChargePoint's Common Stock is traded under the symbol "CHPT" and is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE).

Dividend Policy

ChargePoint has never declared or paid dividend on its Common Stock and has no plans to do so in the foreseeable future.

Number of Common Stockholders

As of March 28, 2022, there were approximately 343 holders of record of ChargePoint's Common Stock. The actual number of stockholders is greater than this number of record holders and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

Information relating to securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans will be presented in the definitive proxy statement filed in pursuant to Regulation 14A for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on or about July 12, 2022, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

On November 21, 2021, ChargePoint issued 15,596 shares of restricted Common Stock upon the cashless exercise of Legacy Warrants to purchase 20,179 shares at an exercise price of $6.03 per share. On November 24, 2021, ChargePoint issued 3,509 shares of restricted Common Stock upon the exercise of certain Legacy Warrants. ChargePoint received an aggregate of $21,159.27. ChargePoint issued the foregoing securities in transactions not involving an underwriter and not requiring registration under Section 5 of the Securities Act, in reliance on the exemption afforded by Section 4(a)(2) thereof.

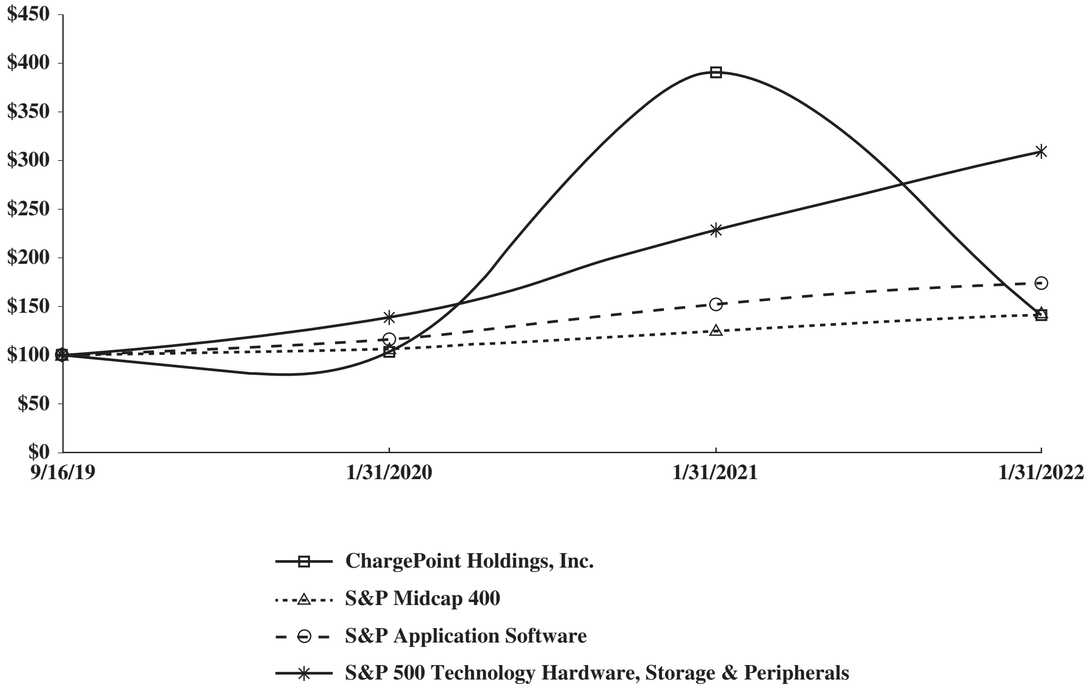
Stock Performance

The following shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or incorporated by reference into any of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.'s other filings under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except to the extent ChargePoint specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.

The graph below matches ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.'s cumulative total shareholder return on Common Stock with the cumulative total returns of the S&P Midcap 400 index, the S&P Application Software index, and the S&P 500 Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals index. The graph tracks the performance of a $100 investment in ChargePoint's Common Stock and in each index (with the reinvestment of all dividends) from September 16, 2019 to January 31, 2022.

COMPARISON OF 28 MONTH CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*

Among ChargePoint Holdings, Inc., the S&P Midcap 400 Index,
the S&P Application Software Index
and the S&P 500 Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals Index



*$100 invested on 9/16/19 in stock or 8/31/19 in index, including reinvestment of dividends.
Fiscal year ending January 31.

The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.

Company/Index	September 16, 2019	January 31, 2020	January 31, 2021	January 31, 2022
ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.	$100.00	$102.46	$389.96	$141.91
S&P Midcap 400	$100.00	$107.46	$127.30	$145.19
S&P Application Software	$100.00	$117.05	$154.77	$174.16
S&P 500 Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals	$100.00	$137.68	$230.27	$307.62

Item 6. [Reserved.]

Not applicable.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis provides information which ChargePoint's management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of ChargePoint's consolidated results of operations and financial condition. This section of this Form 10-K discusses fiscal year 2022 and 2021 items and year-to-year comparisons between fiscal year 2022 and 2021. Discussions of fiscal year 2020 items and year-over-year comparisons between fiscal year 2021 and fiscal year 2020 are not included in this Form 10-K, and can be found in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of the Company's Form S-1 Registration Statement filed on October 14, 2021. The discussion should be read together with the consolidated financial statements and related notes that are included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. ChargePoint's actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" included under Part I, Item 1 A.

Overview

ChargePoint designs, develops and markets networked EV charging system infrastructure ("Networked Charging Systems") and cloud-based services which enable consumers the ability to locate, reserve, authenticate and transact EV charging sessions ("Cloud" or "Cloud Services"). As part of ChargePoint's Networked Charging Systems, subscriptions and other offerings, it provides an open platform that integrates with system hardware from ChargePoint and other manufacturers, connecting systems over an intelligent network that provides real-time information about charging sessions and full control, support and management of the Networked Charging Systems. This network provides multiple web-based portals for charging system owners, fleet managers, drivers and utilities.

ChargePoint generates revenue primarily through the sale of Networked Charging Systems, a Cloud Services subscription and an extended parts and labor warranty subscription ("Assure"), each of which is typically paid for upfront. Assure also includes proactive monitoring, fast response times, expert advice and robust reporting. The ChargePoint as a Service ("CPaaS") program combines the customer's use of ChargePoint's owned and operated systems with Cloud Services, Assure and other benefits available to subscribers into one subscription. ChargePoint targets three key customer markets: commercial, fleet and residential. Commercial customers have parking places largely within their workplaces and includes retail, hospitality and parking lot operators. Fleet includes municipal buses, delivery and work vehicles, port/airport/warehouse and other industrial applications, ride-sharing services, and, is expected to eventually include, autonomous transportation. Residential includes single family homes and multifamily residences.

Since ChargePoint's inception in 2007, it has been engaged in developing and marketing its Networked Charging Systems, subscriptions and other offerings, raising capital and recruiting personnel. ChargePoint has incurred net operating losses and negative cash flows from operations in every year since its inception. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, ChargePoint had an accumulated deficit of $811.7 million and $679.4 million, respectively. ChargePoint has funded its operations primarily from sales of its solutions, with proceeds from the issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock and Common Stock and borrowings under prior loan facilities.

Recent Developments

Closing of Merger

On February 26, 2021 (the "Closing Date"), Switchback Energy Acquisition Corporation ("Switchback"), consummated the previously announced transactions pursuant to which Lightning Merger Sub Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Switchback incorporated in the State of Delaware ("Merger Sub"), merged with ChargePoint, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Legacy ChargePoint"); Legacy ChargePoint survived as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Switchback (the "Merger" and, collectively with the other transactions described in the

Merger Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2020, by and among Switchback, Merger Sub and Legacy ChargePoint, the "Merger Agreement", and such transactions the "Reverse Recapitalization"). On the Closing Date, and in connection with the closing of the Merger (the "Closing"), Switchback changed its name to ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. ("ChargePoint").

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, each stockholder of Legacy ChargePoint received 0.9966 shares of ChargePoint's common stock, par value $0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock") and the contingent right to receive as additional merger consideration certain Earnout Shares (as defined below), for each share of Legacy ChargePoint common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, owned by such Legacy ChargePoint stockholder that was outstanding immediately prior to the Closing (other than any shares of Legacy ChargePoint restricted stock). In addition, certain investors purchased an aggregate of 22,500,000 shares of Common Stock (such investors, the "PIPE Investors") concurrently with the Closing for an aggregate purchase price of $225.0 million. Additionally, at the Closing, after giving effect to the forfeiture contemplated by the Founders Stock Letter (as defined below), each outstanding share of ChargePoint's Class B common stock, par value $0.0001 per share ("Founder Shares"), was converted into a share of Common Stock on a one-for-one basis and the Founder Shares ceased to exist.

Also at the Closing, NGP Switchback, LLC (the "Sponsor") exercised its right to convert a portion of the working capital loans made by the Sponsor to Switchback into an additional 1,000,000 Private Placement Warrants at a price of $1.50 per warrant in satisfaction of $1.5 million principal amount of such loans.

During the time period between the Closing and the five-year anniversary of the Closing Date, eligible former equityholders were eligible to receive up to 27,000,000 additional shares of ChargePoint's Common Stock (the "Earnout Shares") in the aggregate in three equal tranches if the volume-weighted average closing sale price of the Common Stock is greater than or equal to $15.00, $20.00 and $30.00 for any 10 trading days within any 20 consecutive trading day period ("Earnout Triggering Events"). As discussed below, all three Earnout Triggering Events occurred during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Merger (the "Effective Time"), (1) warrants to purchase shares of capital stock of Legacy ChargePoint were converted into warrants to purchase an aggregate of 38,761,031 shares of Common Stock and the contingent right to receive certain Earnout Shares, (2) options to purchase shares of common stock of Legacy ChargePoint were converted into options to purchase an aggregate of 30,135,695 shares of Common Stock and, with respect to vested options, the contingent right to receive certain Earnout Shares and (3) unvested restricted shares of common stock of Legacy ChargePoint that were outstanding pursuant to the "early exercise" of Legacy ChargePoint options were converted into an aggregate of 345,689 restricted shares of ChargePoint (the "Restricted Shares").

Earnout Shares

During the time period between the Closing and the five-year anniversary of the Closing Date, eligible former equity holders could receive up to 27,000,000 additional shares of Earnout Shares if the Earnout Triggering Events were met. On March 19, 2021, a total of approximately 18,000,000 shares of Common Stock were released to eligible former equity holders of Legacy ChargePoint pursuant to the Earnout Shares provisions of the Merger Agreement, as the first two Earnout Triggering Events had been met by virtue of the volume-weighted average closing sale price of Common Stock having been greater than or equal to $15.00 and $20.00 for ten (10) trading days out of twenty (20) consecutive trading days following the closing of the Merger. The holders of Legacy ChargePoint common stock (other than restricted stock), warrants and vested options as of the closing of the Merger received their pro rata portion of the Earnout Shares. On July 1, 2021, a total of approximately 9,000,000 shares of Common Stock were released to eligible former equity holders of Legacy ChargePoint pursuant to the Earnout Shares provision of the Merger Agreement, as the third Earnout Triggering Event was met by virtue of the volume-weighted average closing sale price of Common Stock having been greater than or equal to $30.00 for ten (10) trading days out of twenty (20) consecutive trading days following the closing of the Merger.

Acquisitions

On August 11, 2021, ChargePoint acquired all of the outstanding shares of ViriCiti B.V. (“ViriCiti”) for $79.4 million in cash, subject to adjustments, as well as up to $7.7 million of additional earnout consideration contingent on meeting certain revenue targets through January 31, 2023 (“ViriCiti Earnout”). ViriCiti is a Netherlands-based provider of electrification solutions for eBus and commercial fleets with offices in the Netherlands and the United States. The acquisition is expected to enhance ChargePoint’s fleet solutions portfolio of hardware, software and services by integrating information sources to optimize electric fleet operations.

On October 6, 2021, ChargePoint acquired all of the outstanding shares of has•to•be gmbh (“has•to•be” or “HTB”) for $235.0 million, consisting of $132.9 million paid in cash and $102.1 million in the form of 5,695,176 of Common Stock, of which 885,592 shares, valued at $15.9 million, are subject to escrow to secure potential future indemnification claims. Has•to•be is an Austria-based e-mobility provider with a European charging software platform. The acquisition is intended to expand ChargePoint’s market share in Europe.

Key Factors Affecting Operating Results

ChargePoint believes its performance and future success depend on several factors that present significant opportunities for it but also pose risks and challenges, including those discussed below:

Growth in EV Adoption

ChargePoint’s revenue growth is directly tied to the number of passenger and commercial EVs sold, which it believes drives the demand for charging infrastructure. The market for EVs is still rapidly evolving and although demand for EVs has grown in recent years, there is no guarantee of such future demand. Factors impacting the adoption of EVs include but are not limited to: perceptions about EV features, quality, safety, performance and cost; perceptions about the limited range over which EVs may be driven on a single battery charge; volatility in the cost of oil and gasoline; availability of services for EVs; consumers’ perception about the convenience and cost of charging EVs; and increases in fuel efficiency. In addition, macroeconomic factors, including governmental mandates and incentives, could impact demand for EVs, particularly since they can be more expensive than traditional gasoline-powered vehicles and the automotive industry globally has been experiencing a recent decline in sales. Further, geopolitical factors, such as the invasion of the Ukraine by Russia may negatively impact the global automotive supply chain and reduce the manufacturing of automobiles, including EVs. If the market for EVs does not develop as expected or if there is any slow-down or delay in overall EV adoption or manufacturing rates, ChargePoint’s financial condition and results of operations would be negatively impacted and such impact may be material.

Competition

ChargePoint is currently a market leader in North America in the commercial Level 2 Alternating Current (“AC”) charging. ChargePoint also offers AC chargers for use at home or multifamily settings and for fleet applications, and high-power Level 3 Direct Current (“DC”) chargers for fast urban charging, corridor or long-trip charging and fleet applications. ChargePoint intends to expand its market share over time in its product categories, leveraging the network effect of its products and Cloud Services software. Existing competitors may expand their product offerings and sales strategies, and new competitors may enter the market. If ChargePoint’s market share decreases due to increased competition, its financial condition and results of operations in the future may be negatively impacted. Furthermore, ChargePoint’s success could be negatively impacted if consumers and business choose other types of alternative fuel vehicles or high fuel-economy gasoline powered vehicles.

Europe Expansion

ChargePoint operates in North America and selected countries in Europe. Europe is expected to be a significant contributor to ChargePoint’s revenue in future years. ChargePoint is using a portion of the proceeds from the Merger to increase its sales and marketing activities in Europe. ChargePoint is also positioned to grow its European business through existing partnerships with car leasing companies and its recently closed acquisition of ViriCiti and has•to•be. In Europe, ChargePoint primarily competes with other providers of EV charging station networks. Many of these competitors have limited funding, which could cause poor customer experiences and have a negative impact on overall EV adoption in Europe. ChargePoint's growth in Europe requires differentiating itself as compared to these existing competitors. If ChargePoint is unable to continue penetrating the market in Europe, its financial condition and results of operations would be negatively impacted.

Fleet Expansion

ChargePoint's future growth is highly dependent upon fleet applications. Because fleet operators often make large purchases of EVs, volatility may be more pronounced and any significant decline from these customers may have an adverse impact on ChargePoint's potential for future growth and such impact may be material.

Impact of New Product Releases and Investments in Growth

As ChargePoint introduces new products, such as the release of its Level 3 DC fast charger in fiscal year 2020, its gross margins may be initially negatively impacted by launch costs and lower volumes until it achieves targeted cost reductions. Cost reductions may not occur on the timeline ChargePoint expects due to unanticipated supply chain difficulties. For example, ongoing supply chain challenges and heightened logistic costs related to disruptions caused by COVID-19 and component shortages decreased gross margins in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, and ChargePoint expects gross margins will continue to be adversely affected by increased material costs and freight and logistic expenses in fiscal year ending January 31, 2023. In addition, ChargePoint may accelerate its expenditures where it sees growth opportunities, which may impact gross margin until upfront costs and inefficiencies are absorbed and normalized operations are achieved. ChargePoint's focus on optimizing for customer acquisition and prioritizing an assurance of supply of its products as part of its "land-and-expand" model generally results in gross margin pressure, and ChargePoint's strategy is to grow such customer relationships over time and develop customers who become a source of ongoing subscription revenue. ChargePoint also continuously evaluates and may adjust its expenditures based on its launch plans for new products, as well as other factors including the pace and prioritization of current projects under development and the addition of new projects. As ChargePoint attains higher revenue, it expects operating expenses as a percentage of total revenue to decrease as it scales and focuses on increasing operational efficiency and process automation.

Government Mandates, Incentives and Programs

The U.S. federal government, certain foreign governments and some state and local governments provide incentives to end users and purchasers of EVs and EV infrastructure in the form of rebates, tax credits and other financial incentives. These governmental rebates, tax credits and other financial incentives significantly lower the effective price of EVs and EV infrastructure to customers. For example, the infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act signed into law on November 15, 2021 would provide additional funding for EVs and EV charging infrastructure through the creation of new programs and grants and the expansion of existing programs, including $7.5 billion for EV charging along highway corridors. However, such incentives take time to be disbursed and to affect actual expenditure decisions. These incentives may also expire on specified dates, end when the allocated funding is no longer available, or be reduced or terminated as a matter of regulatory or legislative policy. For example, the credits under Section 30C of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") which benefit investments in EV infrastructure expired on December 31, 2021, and there can be no assurance that the credits under Section 30C of the Code will be extended in the future. Any reduction in rebates, tax credits or other financial incentives could reduce the demand for EVs and for charging infrastructure, including infrastructure ChargePoint offers.

ChargePoint also derives other revenue from fees received for regulatory credits earned for participating in low carbon fuel programs in approved U.S. states. ChargePoint claims these regulatory credits only if they are not claimed by purchasers of its EV charging stations; only a small percentage of its customers currently elect to claim such credits. If a material percentage of its customers were to claim these regulatory credits, ChargePoint's revenue from this source could decline significantly, which could have an adverse effect on its revenue and overall gross margin. Prior to fiscal year 2021, ChargePoint derived a slight majority of its other revenue from these regulatory credits. However, revenue from this source as a percentage of total revenue has declined recently and may continue to decline over time. Further, the availability of such credits depends on continued governmental support for these programs. If these programs are modified, reduced or eliminated, ChargePoint's ability to generate this revenue in the future would be adversely impacted.

Supply chain disruptions and COVID-19

In March 2020, the World Health Organization characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. The impact of COVID-19, including changes in consumer and business behavior, pandemic fears and market downturns, and restrictions on business and individual activities, has created significant volatility in the global economy and led to reduced economic activity. The spread of COVID-19 has disrupted ChargePoint's supply chain and heightened its freight and logistic costs, and has similarly disrupted manufacturing, delivery and overall supply chain of vehicle manufacturers and suppliers, which has led to fluctuations in EV sales in markets around the world. These ongoing supply chain challenges and heightened logistic costs decreased gross margins in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, and ChargePoint expects that gross margins will continue to be adversely affected by increased material costs and freight and logistic expenses in fiscal year ending January 31, 2023.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, ChargePoint initially modified its business practices (including reducing employee travel, recommending that all non-essential personnel work from home and canceling or reducing physical participation in sales activities, meetings, events and conferences), implemented additional safety protocols for essential workers, and implemented temporary cost cutting measures in order to reduce its operating costs. ChargePoint has commenced a "return-to-office" plan, which includes shifting to a hybrid model where employees have flexibility to work from home, ChargePoint has not yet set a return-to-office-date in light of the dynamic nature of the COVID-19 pandemic.The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in government authorities implementing numerous measures to try to contain the COVID-19 virus, such as travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, stay-at-home or shelter-in-place orders and business shutdowns. While these measures may be relaxed or revised in some areas, there is no guarantee these measures will not be reinstated or resumed due to additional variants of COVID-19 or the inability or ineffectiveness of public health measures to limit the further spread of COVID-19. ChargePoint may take further actions as may be required by government authorities or that it determines are in the best interests of its employees, customers, suppliers, vendors and business partners as the result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The ultimate full societal and economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic remains unknown and its duration and extent depend on current and future developments that cannot be accurately predicted. It has already had an adverse effect on the global economy, which have and likely will vary over time and across the geographies in which ChargePoint operates. For example, variations in work-from-home policies can cause fluctuations in ChargePoint's revenues, and ChargePoint believes that since people are not yet fully back to offices it has not yet seen the full return of commercial customer demand for its products. The conditions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, such as more permanent work-from-home policies, are likely to continue affecting the rate of global infrastructure spending, and thus to continue to adversely impact ChargePoint's commercial business and its overall gross margin as ChargePoint's commercial business contributes higher margins than its residential and fleet businesses. Further, the COVID-19 pandemic could continue to heighten supply chain pricing and logistics expenses and further adversely impact ChargePoint's gross margins, adversely affect demand for ChargePoint's platforms, lengthen its product development and sales cycles, reduce the value, renewal rate or duration of subscriptions, negatively impact collections of accounts receivable, reduce expected spending from new customers, cause some of its paying customers to go out of business and limit the ability of its direct sales force to travel to customers and potential customers, all of which could adversely affect ChargePoint's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Results of Operations & its Components

Revenue

Networked Charging Systems

Networked Charging Systems revenue includes the deliveries of EV charging system infrastructure, which include a range of Level 2 AC products for use in residential, commercial and fleet applications, and Level 3 DC, or fast-charge products for use in commercial and fleet applications. A significant portion of ChargePoint's Networked Charging Systems revenue is presently derived from the sale of Level 2 AC products. ChargePoint generally recognizes revenue from sales of Networked Charging Systems upon shipment to the customer, at which point ChargePoint's performance obligation is satisfied.

Subscriptions

Subscriptions revenue consists of services related to Cloud, as well as extended maintenance service plans under Assure. Subscriptions revenue also consists of CPaaS revenue which combines the customer's use of ChargePoint's owned and operated systems with Cloud and Assure programs into a single subscription.

CPaaS subscriptions are considered for accounting purposes to contain a lease for the customer's use of ChargePoint's owned and operated systems unless the location allows the customer to receive incremental economic benefit from regulatory credits earned on that EV charging system. Lessor revenue relates to operating leases and historically has not been material. Subscriptions revenue is generally recognized over time on a straight-line basis as ChargePoint has an ongoing obligation to deliver such services to the customer.

Other

Other revenue consists of fees received for transferring regulatory credits earned for participating in low carbon fuel programs in approved states, charging related fees received from drivers using charging sites owned and operated by ChargePoint, net transaction fees earned for processing payments collected on driver charging sessions at charging sites owned by its customers, and other professional services. Revenue from regulatory credits is recognized when the regulatory credits are transferred. Revenue from fees for owned and operated sites is recognized over time on a straight-line basis over the performance period of the service contract as ChargePoint has an ongoing obligation to deliver such services. Revenue from driver charging sessions and charging transaction fees is recognized when the charging session or transaction is completed. Revenue from professional services is recognized as the services are rendered.

ChargePoint expects revenue to grow in both Networked Charging Systems and subscriptions due to increased demand in EVs and the related charging infrastructure market.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Networked Charging Systems	$173,850	$91,893	$101,012	$81,957	89.2%	$(9,119)	(9.0)%
Percentage of total revenue	72.1%	62.7%	69.9%				

Networked Charging Systems revenue increased for fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal year 2021 primarily due to a continued increase in demand from customers resulting in higher volumes of systems delivered across ChargePoint's major product families.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Subscriptions	$53,512	$40,563	$28,930	$12,949	31.9%	$11,633	40.2%
Percentage of total revenue	22.2%	27.7%	20.0%				

Subscriptions revenue increased for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal year 2021. The increase was primarily due to the growth in the number of Networked Charging Systems connected to ChargePoint's network, and contributions from newly acquired companies in Europe.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Other revenue	$13,644	$14,034	$14,573	$(390)	(2.8)%	$(539)	(3.7)%
Percentage of total revenue	5.7%	9.6%	10.1%				

Other revenue decreased for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal year 2021 primarily due to newly acquired companies in Europe, partially offset by a continued decrease in regulatory credits transferred.

Cost of Revenue

Networked Charging Systems

ChargePoint uses contract manufacturers to manufacture the substantial majority of its Networked Charging Systems. ChargePoint's in-house manufacturing is typically limited to initial development units and to early customer samples. ChargePoint's cost of revenue for the sale of Networked Charging Systems includes the contract manufacturer costs of finished goods and shipping and handling. For ChargePoint's limited in-house production, cost of revenue for the sale of Networked Charging Systems also includes parts, labor, manufacturing costs, and allocated facilities and information technology expenses. Cost of revenue for the sale of Networked Charging Systems also consists of salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation, warranty provisions, depreciation of manufacturing related equipment and facilities, amortization of capitalized internal-use software, and allocated facilities and information technology expenses. As revenue is recognized, ChargePoint accounts for estimated warranty cost as a charge to cost of revenue. The estimated warranty cost is based on historical and predicted product failure rates and repair expenses.

Subscriptions

Cost of Subscriptions revenue includes salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation and third-party support costs to manage the systems and helpdesk services for drivers and site hosts, network and wireless connectivity costs for subscription services, field costs for Assure, depreciation of owned and operated systems used in CPaaS arrangements, amortization of capitalized internal-use software development costs, allocated facilities and information technology expenses.

Other

Cost of other revenue includes depreciation and other costs for ChargePoint's owned and operated charging sites, charging related processing charges, salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation, as well as costs of professional services.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Cost of Networked Charging Systems revenue	$147,313	$87,083	$105,940	$60,230	69.2%	$(18,857)	(17.8)%
Percentage of total revenue	61.1%	59.4%	73.3%				

Cost of Networked Charging Systems revenue increased during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 primarily due to an increase in the number of Networked Charging Systems delivered.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Cost of Subscriptions revenue	$31,190	$20,385	$16,244	$10,805	53.0%	$4,141	25.5%
Percentage of total revenue	12.9%	13.9%	11.2%				

Cost of subscriptions revenue increased during fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 primarily due to an increase of customer support personnel cost resulting from headcount increases, including stock-based compensation.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Cost of Other Revenue	$8,970	$6,073	$4,289	$2,897	47.7%	$1,784	41.6%
Percentage of total revenue	3.7%	4.1%	3.0%				

Cost of other revenue increased for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021. The increase was primarily related to higher charging related processing fees and depreciation of owned and operated charging sites.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit is revenue less cost of revenue and gross margin is gross profit as a percentage of revenue. ChargePoint offers a range of Networked Charging Systems products which vary widely in selling price and associated gross margin, as for example ChargePoint's commercial business contributes higher margins than its residential and fleet businesses. Accordingly, ChargePoint's gross profit and gross margin have varied and are expected to continue to vary from period to period due to revenue levels; geographic, vertical and product mix; new product introductions, and its efforts to optimize its operations and supply chain.

In the long term, improvements in ChargePoint's gross profit and gross margin will depend on its ability to continue to optimize its operations and supply chain as it increases its revenue. However, at least in the short term, as ChargePoint continues to optimize for customer acquisition and prioritize assurance of supply of its products as part of the "land-and-expand" model, launches new Networked Charging Systems products, grows its presence in Europe where it has not yet achieved economies of scale, and expands its solutions for its fleet customers, it expects gross margin to experience pressure and variability from period to period. In addition, ChargePoint expects gross margins will continue to be adversely affected by increased material costs, freight and logistic expenses as a result of ongoing worldwide supply chain disruptions and related measures.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Gross Profit	$53,533	$32,949	$18,042	$20,584	62.5%	$14,907	82.6%
Gross Margin	22.2%	22.5%	12.5%				

Gross profit increased for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 primarily due to an increase in Networked Charging Systems sales that resulted from an increase in the number of Networked Charging Systems delivered.

Gross margin slightly decreased for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 as margins on Networked Charging Systems sales from improved manufacturing efficiencies were offset by lower subscription revenue margins primarily due to an increase in stock-based compensation expense.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation, for personnel related to the development of improvements and expanded features for ChargePoint's services, as well as quality assurance, testing, product management, amortization of capitalized internal-use software, and allocated facilities and information technology expenses. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

ChargePoint expects its research and development expenses to increase on an absolute basis for the foreseeable future as ChargePoint continues to invest in research and development activities to achieve its technology and product roadmap.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Research and Development Expenses	$145,043	$75,017	$69,464	$70,026	93.3%	$5,553	8.0%
Percentage of total revenue	60.2%	51.2%	48.1%				

Research and development expenses increased during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 and was primarily attributable to a $23.7 million increase in stock-based compensation expense from restricted stock unit ("RSU") grants, a $22.7 million increase in salary and bonus expenses due to headcount growth, a $11.8 million increase in engineering materials and services costs, a $3.3 million increase in consulting services, as well as a $4.1 million increase in allocated costs.

Sales and Marketing Expenses

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation, sales commissions, professional services fees, travel, marketing and promotional expenses amortization of capitalized internal-use software and allocated facilities and information technology expenses.

ChargePoint expects its sales and marketing expenses to increase on an absolute basis for the foreseeable future while it continues to add sales and marketing personnel, expand its sales channels and expand in Europe.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Sales and marketing expenses	$92,550	$53,002	$56,997	$39,548	74.6%	$(3,995)	(7.0)%
Percentage of total revenue	38.4%	36.2%	39.4%				

Sales and marketing expenses increased during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 primarily attributable to a $18.1 million increase in salary, bonus and commissions due to headcount growth, a $7.7 million increase in stock-based compensation expense resulting mainly from RSU grants, a $3.2 million increase in amortization expense mainly due to acquired customer relationship intangible assets from business combinations, a $2.8 million increase in marketing expense, and a $2.0 million increase in consulting expense.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation, related to finance, legal and human resource functions, contractor and professional services fees, audit and compliance expenses, insurance costs, bad debt expenses, amortization of capitalized internal-use software and general corporate expenses, including allocated facilities and information technology expenses.

ChargePoint expects its general and administrative expenses to increase in absolute dollars as it continues to grow its business and to operate as a public company, including expenses necessary to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange and related to compliance and reporting obligations pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, as well as higher expenses for director and officer insurance, investor relations and legal, accounting and other professional services.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
General and administrative expenses	$81,380	$25,922	$23,945	$55,458	213.9%	$1,977	8.3%
Percentage of total revenue	33.8%	17.7%	16.6%				

General and administrative expenses increased during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 primarily attributable to a $27.4 million increase in stock-based compensation expense resulting from RSU grants and stock option grants, a $7.6 million increase in salary expense due to headcount growth, a $11.1 million increase in professional services fees related to acquisitions and expenses associated with an underwritten secondary offering of shares held by certain selling stockholders in July 2021, a $2.1 million increase in ViriCiti Earnout liability and a $9.0 million increase in consulting expenses.

Interest Income

Interest income consists primarily of interest earned on ChargePoint's cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
				2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	2022	2021	2020	Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)						
Interest income	$98	$315	$3,245	$(217)	(68.9)%	$(2,930)	(90.3)%
Percentage of total revenue	—%	0.2%	2.2%				

Interest income decreased during fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 reflective of the low-interest rate environment.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists primarily of the interest on ChargePoint's term loan, which was paid off in March 2021.

	For the Year Ended January 31,			Change			
				2022 vs 2021		2021 vs 2020	
	2022	2021	2020	Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)						
Interest expense	$(1,502)	$(3,253)	$(3,544)	$1,751	(53.8)%	$291	(8.2)%
Percentage of total revenue	(0.6)%	(2.2)%	(2.5)%				

Interest expense decreased during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 primarily due to repayment of ChargePoint's 2018 term loan facility (the "2018 Loan") in March 2021. As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had no outstanding loans.

Change in Fair Value of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Warrant Liability

Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability is subject to remeasurement to fair value at each balance sheet date. Changes in fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability are recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. ChargePoint adjusts the liability for changes in fair value until the earlier of the exercise or expiration of the warrants and conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock into Common Stock.

	Year Ended January 31,			Year-over-Year Change			
				2022 to 2021		2021 to 2020	
	2022	2021	2020	Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)						
Changes in fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability	$9,237	$(73,125)	$(875)	$82,362	(112.6)%	$(72,250)	8257.1%
Percentage of total revenue	3.8%	(49.9)%	(0.6)%				

The change in fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability during fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the same period in 2021 was primarily due to changes in the fair value of Legacy ChargePoint's redeemable convertible preferred stock through the date of the Merger. As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had no outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liabilities.

Change in Fair Value of Contingent Earnout Liability

Contingent earnout liability was accounted for as a liability as of the date of the Merger and remeasured to fair value until the Earnout Triggering Events were met for the first two tranches in March 2021 and the corresponding Earnout Shares were issued. In March 2021, the remaining earnout liability for the third tranche converted to be accounted for as equity. The Earnout Triggering Event was met for the third and final tranche in June 2021, and in July 2021, the remaining Earnout Shares were issued.

	Year Ended January 31,			Year-over-Year Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 to 2021		2021 to 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Changes in fair value of earnout liability	$84,420	$—	$—	$84,420	100.0%	$—	— %
Percentage of total revenue	35.0%	— %	— %				

ChargePoint recognized an increase in fair value of contingent earnout liability of $84.4 million for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 due to the decrease in the fair value of ChargePoint's Common Stock after consummation of the Merger.

Transaction Costs Expensed

Transaction costs consist of legal, accounting, banking fees and other costs that were directly related to the consummation of the Merger. Transaction costs related to the issuance of shares were recognized in stockholders' equity (deficit) while costs associated with the warrant liabilities and non-capitalized amounts were expensed in the consolidated statements of operations upon the completion of the Merger on February 26, 2021.

	Year Ended January 31,			Year-over-Year Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 to 2021		2021 to 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Transaction costs expensed	$(7,031)	$—	$—	$(7,031)	100.0%	$—	— %
Percentage of total revenue	(2.9)%	— %	— %				

During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, ChargePoint expensed $7.0 million out of $36.5 million total transaction costs that related to the warrant liabilities assumed as part of the Merger.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net consists primarily of foreign currency transaction gains and losses.

	Year Ended January 31,			Year-over-Year Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 to 2021		2021 to 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Other income (expense), net	$(2,775)	$229	$(565)	$(3,004)	(1311.8)%	$794	(140.5)%
Percentage of total revenue	(1.2)%	0.2%	(0.4)%				

Other income (expense), net changed from $0.2 million during the year ended January 31, 2021 to $(2.8) million during the year ended January 31, 2022 due to unfavorable changes in foreign exchange rates.

Provision for Income Taxes

ChargePoint's provision for income taxes consists of federal, state and foreign income taxes based on enacted federal, state and foreign tax rates, as adjusted for allowable credits, deductions, uncertain tax positions, changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities and changes in tax law. Due to the level of historical losses, ChargePoint maintains a valuation allowance against U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets as it has concluded it is more likely than not that these deferred tax assets will not be realized.

	Year Ended January 31,			Year-over-Year Change			
	2022	2021	2020	2022 to 2021		2021 to 2020	
	(dollar amounts in thousands, except percentages)			Change ($)	Change (%)	Change ($)	Change (%)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	$(2,930)	$198	$224	$(3,128)	(1579.8)%	$(26)	(11.6)%
Percentage of loss before provision (benefit) for income taxes	2.2%	(0.1)%	(0.2)%				

The benefit for income taxes increased during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022 as compared to the same period in 2021 due to valuation allowance release and losses from the acquisitions in the current year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

ChargePoint has incurred net losses and negative cash flows from operations since its inception, which it anticipates will continue for the foreseeable future. To date, ChargePoint has funded its business and the acquisitions of ViriCiti and HTB primarily with proceeds from the issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, proceeds from the Merger, proceeds from warrant and option exercises for cash and from customer payments. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, ChargePoint had cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash of $315.6 million and $145.9 million, respectively. ChargePoint believes that its cash on hand and cash generated from sales to customers will satisfy its working capital and capital requirements for at least the next twelve months.

From inception to January 31, 2022, ChargePoint has raised aggregate net cash proceeds of $615.7 million from the sale of shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock and $479.2 million from the Merger and the concurrent purchase by certain investors of shares of Common Stock pursuant to separate subscription agreements (the “PIPE financing”). During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, ChargePoint received $118.9 million in proceeds from warrant exercises.

In March 2021, ChargePoint repaid the entire 2018 Loan balance of $35.0 million plus accrued interest and prepayment fees of $1.2 million. As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had no outstanding loans.

Long-Term Liquidity Requirements

Until ChargePoint can generate sufficient revenue to cover its cost of sales, operating expenses, working capital and capital expenditures, it expects to primarily fund cash needs through a combination of equity and debt financing. If ChargePoint raises funds by issuing equity securities or debt securities convertible into equity securities, dilution to stockholders may result. Any equity securities issued may also provide for rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of holders of Common Stock. If ChargePoint raises funds by issuing debt securities, these debt securities would have rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of holders of Common Stockholders. The terms of debt securities or borrowings could impose significant restrictions on ChargePoint’s operations. The capital markets have in the past, and may in the future, experience periods of higher volatility that could impact the availability and cost of equity and debt financing.

ChargePoint’s principal use of cash in recent periods has been funding its operations, the acquisitions of ViriCiti and HTB, and investing in capital expenditures. ChargePoint’s future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including its revenue growth rate, the timing and the amount of cash received from customers, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, expenses associated with its international expansion, the introduction of network enhancements and the continuing market adoption of its network. In the future, ChargePoint may enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products and technologies. ChargePoint may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing.

If ChargePoint requires additional financing, it may not be able to raise such financing on acceptable terms or at all. If ChargePoint is unable to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand its operations and invest in continued innovation, it may not be able to compete successfully, which would harm its business, results of operations and financial condition. If adequate funds are not available, ChargePoint may need to reconsider its expansion plans or limit its research and development activities, which could have a material adverse impact on its business prospects and results of operations.

Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Years Ended January 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020

The following table sets forth a summary of ChargePoint's cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
		(in thousands)	
Net cash (used in) provided by:			
Operating activities	$(157,178)	$ (91,846)	$ (87,936)
Investing activities	(221,740)	35,530	(61,899)
Financing activities	549,687	128,913	17,158
Effects of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(1,025)	141	132
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**$ 169,744**	**$ 72,738**	**$(132,545)**

Net Cash Used in Operating Activities

During the year ended January 31, 2022, net cash used in operating activities was $157.2 million, consisting primarily of a net loss of $132.2 million and non-cash charges of $42.0 million, partially offset by a change in operating assets and liabilities of $17.1 million. The non-cash charges consisted primarily of a $84.4 million change in the fair value of contingent earnout liability and a $57.1 million change in the fair value of warrant liabilities, offset by a $67.3 million stock-based compensation expense, a $16.5 million depreciation and amortization, and $7.0 million transaction costs related to the consummation of the Merger. The change in operating assets and liabilities was mainly driven by increases in deferred revenue of $55.3 million, accrued and other liabilities of $21.6 million and accounts payable of $7.9 million, partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable of $38.4 million and prepaid expenses and other assets of $23.9 million and a decrease in operating lease liabilities of $3.5 million.

During the year ended January 31, 2021, net cash used in operating activities was $91.8 million, consisting primarily of a net loss of $197.0 million, partially offset by a decrease in net operating assets of $10.2 million and non-cash charges of $95.0 million. The decrease in net operating assets was due to a $17.2 million increase in deferred revenue, a $11.6 million increase in accrued and other liabilities and a $3.3 million decrease in accounts receivable, net due to increased collections, largely offset by a $8.9 million increase in prepaid expenses and other assets, a $9.6 million increase in inventory, a $2.8 million decrease in operating lease liabilities and a $0.5 million decrease in accounts payable. The non-cash charges primarily consisted of a $73.1 million change in the fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability, $10.1 million of depreciation and amortization expense, $4.9 million of stock-based compensation expense and $3.8 million of non-cash operating lease cost.

Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities

During the year ended January 31, 2022, net cash used in investing activities was $221.7 million consisting of cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired, of $205.3 million and purchases of property and equipment of $16.4 million.

During the year ended January 31, 2021, net cash provided by investing activities was $35.5 million, consisting of maturities of investments of $47.0 million, partially offset by purchases of property and equipment of $11.5 million.

Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities

During the year ended January 31, 2022, net cash provided by financing activities was $549.7 million, consisting of net proceeds from the Merger and PIPE financing of $511.6 million, proceeds from the exercise of warrants of $118.9 million and proceeds from exercises of vested and unvested stock options of $4.9 million and change in driver funds and amounts due to customers of $3.7 million, partially offset by repayment of borrowings of $36.1 million, payment of transaction costs related to the Merger of $32.5 million and payment of tax withholding obligations on settlement of earnout shares of $20.9 million.

During the year ended January 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities was $128.9 million, consisting of net proceeds from the issuance of Legacy ChargePoint redeemable convertible preferred stock of $95.5 million, proceeds from the issuance of Legacy ChargePoint common stock warrants of $31.5 million and proceeds from exercises of vested and unvested stock options of $5.9 million, partially offset by $4.0 million of payment of deferred transaction costs.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

ChargePoint’s material cash requirements include the following contractual obligations and commitments as of January 31, 2022. For more information regarding ChargePoint’s other contractual obligations, refer to Note 8 to its consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Operating Lease Obligations

ChargePoint has operating lease obligations for office spaces and data centers. As of January 31, 2022, ChargePoint had lease payment obligations, net of sublease income, of $38.0 million, with $6.3 million payable within twelve months.

Purchase Commitments

ChargePoint enters into purchase commitments that include purchase orders and agreements in the normal course of business with contract manufacturers, parts manufacturers, vendors for research and development services and outsourced services.

The purchase commitments as of January 31, 2022 was $167.0 million, with $165.4 million payable within 12 months.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Management’s discussion and analysis of ChargePoint’s financial condition and results of operations is based on its consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires ChargePoint to make estimates and assumptions for the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and related disclosures. ChargePoint’s estimates are based on its historical experience and on various other factors that it believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions and any such differences may be material.

While ChargePoint's significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to its consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report, it believes the following accounting policies and estimates to be most critical to the preparation of its consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

ChargePoint recognizes revenue using the five-step model in determining revenue recognition: (a) identification of the contract, or contracts, with a customer; (b) identification of the performance obligations in the contract; (c) determination of the transaction price; (d) allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (e) recognition of revenue when, or as, it satisfies a performance obligation.

ChargePoint enters into contracts with customers that regularly include promises to transfer multiple products and services, such as charging systems, software subscriptions, extended maintenance, and professional services. For arrangements with multiple products and services, ChargePoint evaluates whether the individual products and services qualify as distinct performance obligations. In ChargePoint's assessment of whether products and services are a distinct performance obligation, it determines whether the customer can benefit from the product or service on its own or with other readily available resources and whether the service is separately identifiable from other products or services in the contract. This evaluation requires ChargePoint to assess the nature of each of its Networked Charging Systems, subscriptions and other offerings and how they are provided in the context of the contract, including whether they are significantly integrated which may require judgment based on the facts and circumstances of the contract.

The transaction price for each contract is determined based on the amount ChargePoint expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for transferring the promised products or services to the customer. Collectability of revenue is reasonably assured based on historical evidence of collectability of fees ChargePoint charges its customers. The transaction price in the contract is allocated to each distinct performance obligation in an amount that represents the relative amount of consideration expected to be received in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation. Revenue is recognized when performance obligations are satisfied. Revenue is recorded based on the transaction price excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties such as sales taxes, which are collected on behalf of and remitted to governmental authorities, or driver fees,which are collected on behalf of customers who offer public charging for a fee.

When agreements involve multiple distinct performance obligations, ChargePoint accounts for individual performance obligations separately if they are distinct. ChargePoint applies significant judgment in identifying and accounting for each performance obligation, as a result of evaluating terms and conditions in contracts. The transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations on a relative standalone selling price ("SSP") basis. ChargePoint determines SSP based on observable standalone selling price when it is available, as well as other factors, including the price charged to its customers, its discounting practices and its overall pricing objectives, while maximizing observable inputs. In situations where pricing is highly variable, or a product is never sold on a stand-alone basis, ChargePoint estimates the SSP using the residual approach.

Areas of Judgment and Estimates

Determining whether the Networked Charging Systems, Cloud, Assure and professional services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately or as a single performance obligation requires significant judgment. In reaching its conclusion, ChargePoint assesses the nature of each individual service offering and how the services are provided in the context of the contract, including whether the services are significantly integrated, which may require judgment based on the facts and circumstances of the contract.

Determining the relative SSP for contracts that contain multiple performance obligations requires significant judgment. ChargePoint determines SSP using observable pricing when available, which takes into consideration market conditions and customer specific factors while maximizing observable inputs. When observable pricing is not available, ChargePoint first allocates to the performance obligations with established SSPs and then applies the residual approach to allocate the remaining transaction price.

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is computed using standard cost, which approximates actual cost, on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventory levels are analyzed periodically and written down to their net realizable value if they have become obsolete, have a cost basis in excess of expected net realizable value or are in excess of expected demand. ChargePoint analyzes current and future product demand relative to the remaining product life to identify potential excess inventories. These forecasts of future demand are based upon historical trends and adjusted for overall market conditions. Inventory write-downs are measured as the difference between the cost of the inventory and its net realizable value, and charged to inventory reserves, which is a component of cost of revenue. At the point of the loss recognition, a new, lower cost basis for those inventories is established, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis.

Business Combination

Business combinations are accounted for under the acquisition method. Assets acquired and liabilities assumed as part of a business acquisition are generally recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of acquisition. The excess of purchase price over the amount allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, if any, is recorded as goodwill. In determining the fair value of assets acquired, including intangible assets, and liabilities assumed, ChargePoint utilizes a variety of methods. Each asset acquired and liability assumed is measured at fair value from the perspective of a market participant. The method used to estimate the fair values of intangible assets incorporates significant estimates and assumptions regarding the estimates a market participant would make in order to evaluate an asset, including a market participant's use of the asset, future cash inflows and outflows, probabilities of success, asset lives and the appropriate discount rates. This judgment and determination affects the amount of consideration paid that is allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the business purchase transaction. The Company engages third-party appraisal firms to assist in determining fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed when appropriate.

During the remeasurement period, which extends no later than one year from the acquisition date, ChargePoint may record certain adjustments to the carrying value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with a corresponding offset to goodwill.

Stock-based Compensation

Determining the grant date fair value of options using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires management to make certain assumptions and judgments. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties, and, if different assumptions had been used, stock-based compensation expense could have been materially different from the amounts recorded. Stock-based compensation is measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as an expense, net of estimated forfeitures, on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. ChargePoint estimates the forfeiture rate based on the historical experience at the date of grant and revises it, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. For performance-based stock options issued, the value of the award is measured at the grant date as the fair value of the award and is expensed over the requisite service period, using the accelerated attribution method, once the performance condition becomes probable of being achieved. These inputs are subjective and generally required significant analysis and judgment to develop.

The determination of the grant date fair value of stock option awards issued is affected by a number of variables, including the fair value of ChargePoint's underlying Common Stock, expected Common Stock price volatility over the term of the option award, the expected term of the award, risk-free interest rates, and the expected dividend yield of ChargePoint Common Stock.

- Fair value of the underlying common stock: For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 and 2020, the absence of a public market for Legacy ChargePoint's common stock required its board of directors to estimate the fair value of its common stock for purposes of granting options and for determining stock-based compensation expense by considering several objective and subjective factors, including contemporaneous third-party valuations, actual and forecasted operating and financial results, market conditions and performance of comparable publicly traded companies, developments and milestones in Legacy ChargePoint, the rights and preferences of common and redeemable convertible preferred stock, and transactions involving the Legacy ChargePoint's stock. The fair value of the Legacy ChargePoint's common stock was determined in accordance with applicable elements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants guide, Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation.
- Expected volatility (Stock Options): As Legacy ChargePoint was not publicly traded, the expected volatility for Legacy ChargePoint's stock options were determined by using an average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to the Legacy ChargePoint's business corresponding to the expected term of the awards. The Company did not grant any options during the year ended January 31, 2022.
- Expected volatility (Employee Stock Purchase Plan): The expected volatility for employee stock purchase plan was determined by using a blended volatility approach of peer volatility and implied volatility. Peer volatility was calculated as the average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to ChargePoint's business corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- Risk-free interest rate: The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- Expected dividend yield: The expected dividend rate is zero as ChargePoint currently has no history or expectation of declaring dividends on its Common Stock.
- Expected term: The expected term represented the period these stock awards were expected to remain outstanding and is based on historical experience of similar awards, giving consideration to the contractual terms of the stock-based awards, vesting schedules, and expectations of future employee behavior.

Common Stock Valuation

The fair value of Legacy ChargePoint common stock has historically been determined by the Board with the assistance of management.

In the absence of a public trading market for Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock, on each grant date, Legacy ChargePoint developed an estimate of the fair value of Legacy ChargePoint common stock based on the information known on the date of grant, upon a review of any recent events and their potential impact on the estimated fair value per share of ChargePoint Common Stock, and in part on input from contemporaneous third-party valuations.

ChargePoint's valuations of Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock was determined in accordance with the guidelines outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Aid, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*.

The assumptions used to determine the estimated fair value of Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock are based on numerous objective and subjective factors, combined with management's judgment, including:

- contemporaneous third-party valuations of its common stock;
- external market conditions affecting the EV industry and trends within the industry;
- the rights, preferences and privileges of Legacy ChargePoint redeemable convertible preferred stock relative to those of Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock;
- the prices at which it sold shares of Legacy ChargePoint redeemable convertible preferred stock and Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock;
- the prices paid in secondary transactions involving its capital stock and the facts and circumstances of each transaction to determine the extent to which they represented a fair value exchange, such as transaction volume, timing, whether the transactions occurred among willing and unrelated parties, and whether the transactions involved investors with access to its financial information;
- its financial condition and operating results, including its levels of available capital resources;
- the progress of its research and development efforts and its stage of development and business strategy;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or a sale of Legacy ChargePoint given prevailing market conditions;
- the history and nature of its business, industry trends and competitive environment;
- the lack of marketability of Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock;
- equity market conditions affecting comparable public companies; and
- general U.S. and global market conditions.

In determining the fair value of Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock, Legacy ChargePoint established the enterprise value of its business using the market approach and the income approach. Legacy ChargePoint also estimated the enterprise value by reference to the closest round of equity financing preceding the date of the valuation if such financing took place around the valuation date. Under the income approach, forecasted cash flows are discounted to the present value at a risk-adjusted discount rate. The valuation analyses determine discrete free cash flows over multiple years based on forecasted financial information provided by its management and a terminal value for the residual period beyond the discrete forecast, which are discounted at its estimated weighted-average cost of capital to estimate its enterprise value. Under the market approach, a group of guideline publicly-traded companies with similar financial and operating characteristics to Legacy ChargePoint were selected, and valuation multiples based on the guideline public companies' financial information and market data were calculated. Based on the observed valuation multiples, an appropriate multiple was selected to apply to Legacy ChargePoint's historical and forecasted revenue results.

In allocating the equity value of Legacy ChargePoint's business among the various classes of equity securities prior to July 2020, it used the option pricing model ("OPM") method, which models each class of equity securities as a call option with a unique claim on its assets. The OPM treats Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock as call options on an equity value with exercise prices based on the liquidation preference of its redeemable convertible preferred stock. The common stock is modeled as a call option with a claim on the equity value at an exercise price equal to the remaining value immediately after its redeemable convertible preferred stock is liquidated. The exclusive reliance on the OPM until July 2020 was appropriate when the range of possible future outcomes was difficult to predict and resulted in a highly speculative forecast.

Since July 2020, Legacy ChargePoint used a hybrid method utilizing a combination of the OPM and the probability weighted expected return method ("PWERM"). The PWERM is a scenario-based methodology that estimates the fair value of common stock based upon an analysis of future values for Legacy ChargePoint, assuming various outcomes. The common stock value is based on the probability-weighted present value of expected future investment returns considering each of the possible outcomes available as well as the rights of each class of shares. The future value of the common stock under each outcome is discounted back to the valuation date at an appropriate risk-adjusted discount rate and probability weighted to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock. Legacy ChargePoint considered three different scenarios: (a) a transaction with a SPAC, (b) remaining a private company and (c) an acquisition by another company. Under the hybrid method, Legacy ChargePoint used the OPM, the if-converted method, and the liquidation method to allocate the equity value of its business among the various classes of stock. The if-converted method presumes that all shares of Legacy ChargePoint redeemable convertible preferred stock convert into Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock based upon their conversion terms and differences in the rights and preferences of the share of Legacy ChargePoint redeemable convertible preferred stock are ignored. The liquidation method presumes payment of proceeds in accordance with the liquidation terms of each class of stock.

After the allocation to the various classes of equity securities, a discount for lack of marketability ("DLOM") was applied to arrive at a fair value of common stock. A DLOM was meant to account for the lack of marketability of a stock that was not publicly traded. In making the final determination of common stock value, consideration was also given to recent sales of common stock.

Application of these approaches and methodologies involves the use of estimates, judgments and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, such as those regarding Legacy ChargePoint's expected future revenue, expenses and future cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable public companies and the probability of and timing associated with possible future events. Changes in any or all of these estimates and assumptions or the relationships between those assumptions impacted Legacy ChargePoint's valuations as of each valuation date and may have had a material impact on the valuation of Legacy ChargePoint Common Stock.

Income Taxes

ChargePoint utilizes the asset and liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect the estimated future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax expense or benefit is the result of changes in the deferred tax asset and liability. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets where it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. ChargePoint makes estimates, assumptions and judgments to determine its provision for its income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities, and any valuation allowance recorded against deferred tax assets. ChargePoint assesses the likelihood that its deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income, and to the extent it believes that recovery is not likely, it establishes a valuation allowance.

ChargePoint recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized from such positions are then measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits which, have not been material, are recognized within provision for income taxes.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding recently issued accounting pronouncements.

Emerging Growth Company Accounting Election

Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can choose not to take advantage of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies, and any such election to not take advantage of the extended transition period is irrevocable.

Prior to January 31, 2022, ChargePoint was an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(A) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period for new or revised financial accounting standards. ChargePoint had taken advantage of the benefits of the extended transition period, although it may have decided to early adopt such new or revised standards to the extent permitted by such standards. In addition, ChargePoint relied on other exemptions and reduced reporting requirements provided by the JOBS Act. This may make it difficult or impossible to compare ChargePoint financial results with the financial results of another public company that is either not an emerging growth company or is an emerging growth company that has chosen not to take advantage of the extended transition period exemptions because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Effective January 31, 2022, ChargePoint exited its emerging growth company status and met the definition of a large accelerated filer, as defined under Rule 12-b-2 of the Exchange Act. The accommodation afforded to an emerging growth company will no longer apply.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

ChargePoint is exposed to market risk for changes in interest rates. ChargePoint had cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash totaling $315.6 million as of January 31, 2022. Cash equivalents were invested primarily in money market funds. ChargePoint's investment policy is focused on the preservation of capital and supporting its liquidity needs. Under the policy, ChargePoint invests in highly rated securities, issued by the U.S. government or liquid money market funds. ChargePoint does not invest in financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes, nor does it use leveraged financial instruments. ChargePoint utilizes external investment managers who adhere to the guidelines of its investment policy. A hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would not have a material impact on the value of ChargePoint's cash and cash equivalents.

Foreign Currency Risk

ChargePoint has foreign currency risks related to its revenue and operating expenses denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, primarily the euro, causing both its revenue and its operating results to be impacted by fluctuations in the exchange rates.

Gains or losses from the revaluation of certain cash balances, accounts receivable balances and intercompany balances that are denominated in these currencies impact ChargePoint's net loss. A hypothetical decrease in all foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar of 10% would not result in a material foreign currency loss on foreign-denominated balances, as of January 31, 2022. As ChargePoint's foreign operations expand, its results may be more materially impacted by fluctuations in the exchange rates of the currencies in which it does business.

At this time, ChargePoint does not enter into financial instruments to hedge its foreign currency exchange risk, but it may in the future.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive loss, of redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholder's equity (deficit) and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2022, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2022 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO because material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting existed as of that date related to the Company not designing and maintaining (i) an effective control environment, specifically an insufficient complement of personnel with an appropriate degree of accounting knowledge, experience and training to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters; (ii) formal accounting policies, procedures and controls over significant accounts and disclosures to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures, including accounting for complex features associated with warrants, segregation of duties and adequate controls related to the preparation and review of journal entries; (iii) effective controls over the review of the inputs and assumptions used in the valuation of intangible assets acquired in a business combination; and (iv) effective controls over certain information technology general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements, including effective controls over program change management, user access and program development.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weaknesses referred to above are described in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. We considered these material weaknesses in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the January 31, 2022 consolidated financial statements, and our opinion regarding the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting does not affect our opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in management's report referred to above. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management has excluded ViriCiti Group B.V. ("ViriCiti") and has•to•be gmbh ("HTB") from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022 because they were acquired by the Company in purchase business combinations during fiscal 2022. We have also excluded ViriCiti and HTB from our audit of internal control over financial reporting. ViriCiti and HTB are wholly-owned subsidiaries whose total assets and total revenues excluded from management's assessment and our audit of internal control over financial reporting collectively represent 1.7% and 2.6%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended January 31, 2022.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Consolidated Financial Statements – Impact of Personnel and Controls Related to Financial Reporting

The completeness and accuracy of the consolidated financial statements, including the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, is dependent on, in part, (i) maintaining a sufficient complement of personnel with an appropriate degree of accounting knowledge, experience and training to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters; (ii) designing and maintaining formal accounting policies, procedures and controls over significant accounts and disclosures to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures, including accounting for complex features associated with warrants, segregation of duties, and adequate controls related to the preparation and review of journal entries; and (iii) designing and maintaining controls over information technology general controls for information systems that are relevant for the Company's financial statements, including controls over program change management, user access and program development.

The principal considerations for our determination that the consolidated financial statements—impact of personnel and controls related to financial reporting is a critical audit matter are a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence related to business processes that affect substantially all financial statement account balances and disclosures. As described in the preceding paragraph and the "Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting" section, material weaknesses were identified as of January 31, 2022 related to this matter.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included, among others, evaluating and determining the nature and extent of audit procedures performed and evidence obtained that are responsive to the material weaknesses identified. These procedures also included (i) evaluating whether segregation of duties was maintained over the preparation and recording of journal entries; (ii) testing the accounting and disclosures over complex features associated with warrants; (iii) testing the valuation of certain acquired intangible assets; and (iv) manually testing the completeness and accuracy of system reports or other information generated by the Company's information systems.

Valuation of Customer Relationships Relating to the Acquisition of HTB

As described in Notes 2 and 4 to the consolidated financial statements, on October 6, 2021, the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of HTB for approximately $235.0 million. Acquired customer relationships were $78.7 million. The fair value assigned to customer relationships was determined by management using the income approach, specifically using the multi-period excess earnings method. Determining the fair value requires management to use significant judgment and estimates, and the significant assumptions used included revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses attributable to the asset, retention rate, applicable tax rate, contributory asset charges, the discount rate, and the tax amortization benefit.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the valuation of customer relationships relating to the acquisition of HTB is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when determining the fair value of the customer relationships acquired; (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses attributable to the asset, retention rate, contributory asset charges, and the discount rate; and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge. As described in the "Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting" section, a material weakness was identified related to this matter.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included, among others, (i) reading the purchase agreement; (ii) testing management's process for determining the fair value of the customer relationships; (iii) evaluating the appropriateness of the multi-period excess earnings method;

(iv) testing the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in the multi-period excess earnings method; and (v) evaluating the reasonableness of the significant assumptions used by management related to revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses attributable to the asset, retention rate, contributory asset charges, and the discount rate. Evaluating management's significant assumptions related to the revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses attributable to the asset and retention rate involved considering (i) the current and past performance of the HTB business; (ii) consistency with external market and industry data; and (iii) whether these significant assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating (i) the appropriateness of the Company's multi-period excess earnings method and (ii) the reasonableness of the contributory asset charge and the discount rate significant assumptions.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

San Jose, California
April 4, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
January 31, 2022 and 2021
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 315,235	$ 145,491
Restricted cash	400	400
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $5,584 as of January 31, 2022 and $2,000 as of January 31, 2021	75,939	35,075
Inventories	35,879	33,592
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	36,603	12,074
Total current assets	464,056	226,632
Property and equipment, net	34,593	29,988
Intangible assets, net	107,209	—
Operating lease right-of-use assets	25,535	21,817
Goodwill	218,484	1,215
Other assets	6,020	10,468
Total assets	$ 855,897	$ 290,120
Liabilities, Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock, and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 27,576	$ 19,784
Accrued and other current liabilities	84,328	47,162
Deferred revenue	77,142	40,934
Debt, current	—	10,208
Total current liabilities	189,046	118,088
Deferred revenue, noncurrent	69,666	48,896
Debt, noncurrent	—	24,686
Operating lease liabilities	25,370	22,459
Deferred tax liabilities	17,697	—
Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability	—	75,843
Other long-term liabilities	7,104	972
Total liabilities	308,883	290,944
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)		
Redeemable convertible preferred stock: $0.0001 par value; zero and 185,180,248 shares authorized as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; zero and 182,934,257 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively (liquidation value: nil and $710,347 as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively)	—	615,697
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Common stock: $0.0001 par value; 1,000,000,000 and 299,771,284 shares authorized as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; 334,760,615 and 22,961,032 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	33	2
Preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 10,000,000 and zero shares authorized as of January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021, respectively; zero issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,366,855	62,736
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(8,219)	155
Accumulated deficit	(811,655)	(679,414)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	547,014	(616,521)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' equity (deficit)	$ 855,897	$ 290,120

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
Years Ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Revenue			
Networked charging systems	$ 173,850	$ 91,893	$ 101,012
Subscriptions	53,512	40,563	28,930
Other	13,644	14,034	14,573
Total revenue	241,006	146,490	144,515
Cost of revenue			
Networked charging systems	147,313	87,083	105,940
Subscriptions	31,190	20,385	16,244
Other	8,970	6,073	4,289
Total cost of revenue	187,473	113,541	126,473
Gross profit	**53,533**	**32,949**	**18,042**
Operating expenses			
Research and development	145,043	75,017	69,464
Sales and marketing	92,550	53,002	56,997
General and administrative	81,380	25,922	23,945
Total operating expenses	318,973	153,941	150,406
Loss from operations	**(265,440)**	**(120,992)**	**(132,364)**
Interest income	98	315	3,245
Interest expense	(1,502)	(3,253)	(3,544)
Change in fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability	9,237	(73,125)	(875)
Change in fair value of assumed common stock warrant liabilities	47,822	—	—
Change in fair value of contingent earnout liability	84,420	—	—
Transaction costs expensed	(7,031)	—	—
Other income (expense), net	(2,775)	229	(565)
Net loss before income taxes	**$ (135,171)**	**$ (196,826)**	**$ (134,103)**
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	(2,930)	198	224
Net loss	**$ (132,241)**	**$ (197,024)**	**$ (134,327)**
Accretion of beneficial conversion feature of redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	(60,377)	—
Cumulative undeclared dividends on redeemable convertible preferred stock	(4,292)	(16,799)	—
Deemed dividends attributable to vested option holders	(51,855)	—	—
Deemed dividends attributable to common stock warrant holders	(110,635)	—	—
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—Basic	**$ (299,023)**	**$ (274,200)**	**$ (134,327)**
Gain attributable to earnout shares issued	(84,420)	—	—
Change in fair value of dilutive warrants	(68,223)	—	—
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—Diluted	**$ (451,666)**	**$ (274,200)**	**$ (134,327)**
Weighted average shares outstanding—Basic	297,421,969	15,116,763	8,893,787
Weighted average shares outstanding—Diluted	302,490,266	15,116,763	8,893,787
Net loss per share—Basic	$ (1.01)	$ (18.14)	$ (15.10)
Net loss per share—Diluted	$ (1.49)	$ (18.14)	$ (15.10)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
Years Ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020
(in thousands)

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	**2021**	**2020**
Net loss	$(132,241)	$(197,024)	$(134,327)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(8,374)	141	131
Available-for-sale short-term investments:			
Unrealized gain, net of tax	—	—	23
Reclassification to net income, net of tax	—	(23)	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(8,374)	118	154
Comprehensive loss	$(140,615)	$(196,906)	$(134,173)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
Years Ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020
(in thousands, except share data)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balances as of January 31, 2019	**157,948,553**	**$505,485**	**7,087,949**	**$ 1**	**$ 14,993**	**$(117)**	**$(350,252)**	**$(335,375)**
Effect of adoption of ASC 340	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,189	2,189
Issuance of Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $0.1 million	2,634,650	14,756	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock warrants issued in connection with Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	—	—	—	185	—	—	185
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of vested stock options	—	—	4,795,588	—	2,201	—	—	2,201
Issuance of common stock related to early exercise of stock options	—	—	34,881	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	15
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	2,937	—	—	2,937
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(134,327)	(134,327)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	154	—	154
Balances as of January 31, 2020	**160,583,203**	**$520,241**	**11,918,418**	**$ 1**	**$ 20,331**	**$ 37**	**$(482,390)**	**$(462,021)**
Issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock and common warrants, net of issuance costs	22,351,054	95,456	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock warrants in connection with Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	—	—	—	31,547	—	—	31,547
Beneficial conversion feature in connection with Series H-1 redeemable preferred stock	—	(60,377)	—	—	60,377	—	—	60,377
Accretion of beneficial conversion feature in connection with Series H-1 redeemable preferred stock	—	60,377	—	—	(60,377)	—	—	(60,377)
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of vested stock options	—	—	10,363,603	1	5,643	—	—	5,644
Issuance of common stock related to early exercise of stock options	—	—	679,011	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	268	—	—	268
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	4,947	—	—	4,947
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(197,024)	(197,024)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	118	—	118
Balances as of January 31, 2021	**182,934,257**	**$615,697**	**22,961,032**	**$ 2**	**$ 62,736**	**$ 155**	**$(679,414)**	**$(616,521)**

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock into common stock in connection with the reverse recapitalization, including impact of Series H-1 paid in kind dividend	(182,934,257)	(615,697)	194,060,336	20	615,677	—	—	615,697
Issuance of common stock under stock plans, net of tax withholdings	—	—	8,620,607	—	4,516	—	—	4,516
Reclassification of Legacy ChargePoint preferred stock warrant liability upon the reverse recapitalization	—	—	—	—	66,606	—	—	66,606
Issuance of common stock upon the reverse recapitalization, net of issuance costs	—	—	60,746,989	6	200,460	—	—	200,466
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of warrants	—	—	16,364,810	1	352,612	—	—	352,613
Issuance of common stock pursuant to business combinations	—	—	5,695,176	1	102,057	—	—	102,058
Issuance of earnout shares upon triggering events, net of tax withholding	—	—	26,313,253	3	480,222	—	—	480,225
Contingent earnout liability recognized upon the closing of the reverse recapitalization	—	—	—	—	(828,180)	—	—	(828,180)
Reclassification of remaining contingent earnout liability upon triggering event	—	—	—	—	242,640	—	—	242,640
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	—	—	178	—	—	178
Repurchase of early exercised common stock	—	—	(1,588)		—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	67,331	—	—	67,331
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(132,241)	(132,241)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(8,374)	—	(8,374)
Balances as of January 31, 2022	**—**	**$ —**	**334,760,615**	**$ 33**	**$1,366,855**	**$(8,219)**	**$(811,655)**	**$ 547,014**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020
(in thousands)

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net loss	$(132,241)	$(197,024)	$(134,327)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	16,457	10,083	7,698
Non-cash operating lease cost	4,244	3,762	3,121
Stock-based compensation	67,331	4,947	2,937
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	1,786	1,206	675
Transaction costs expensed	7,031	—	—
Change in fair value of common stock warrant liabilities	(47,822)	—	—
Change in fair value of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability	(9,237)	73,125	875
Change in fair value of contingent earnout liabilities	(84,420)	—	—
Change in fair value of earnout liability recognized upon acquisition of ViriCiti	2,266	—	—
Deferred tax benefit	(3,306)	—	—
Other	3,680	1,858	2,014
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable, net	(38,388)	3,292	(8,702)
Inventories	(1,991)	(9,585)	(1,472)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(23,941)	(8,914)	(2,961)
Operating lease liabilities	(3,460)	(2,815)	(1,181)
Accounts payable	7,933	(493)	15,704
Accrued and other liabilities	21,619	11,556	93
Deferred revenue	55,281	17,156	27,590
Net cash used in operating activities	(157,178)	(91,846)	(87,936)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(16,410)	(11,484)	(14,885)
Purchases of investments	—	—	(179,514)
Maturities of investments	—	47,014	132,500
Cash paid for acquisition, net of cash acquired	(205,330)	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(221,740)	35,530	(61,899)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	95,456	14,756
Proceeds from the exercise of public warrants	118,864	—	—
Merger and PIPE financing	511,646	—	—
Payment of tax withholding obligations on settlement of earnout shares	(20,895)	—	—
Repayment of borrowings	(36,051)	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock warrants, net of issuance costs	—	31,547	185
Payments of transaction costs related to Merger	(32,468)	—	—

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Change in driver funds and amounts due to customers	3,675	—	—
Payment of deferred transaction costs	—	(4,003)	—
Proceeds from issuance of stock in connection with stock plans, net of withholding taxes	4,916	5,913	2,217
Net cash provided by financing activities	549,687	128,913	17,158
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(1,025)	141	132
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	169,744	72,738	(132,545)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	145,891	73,153	205,698
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	$315,635	$145,891	$ 73,153
Supplementary cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest	$ 346	$ 2,801	$ 3,414
Cash paid for taxes	$ 268	$ 172	$ 153
Supplementary cash flow information on non-cash investing and financing activities			
Accretion of beneficial conversion feature of redeemable convertible preferred stock	$ —	$ 60,377	$ —
Deferred transaction costs not yet paid	$ —	$ 1,685	$ —
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities	$ 7,991	$ 2,118	$ 2,906
Right-of-use asset remeasurement subsequent to lease extension	$ —	$ 12,867	$ —
Acquisitions of property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued and other current liabilities	$ 660	$ 647	$ 1,287
Vesting of early exercised stock options	$ 178	$ 268	$ 15
Conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock into common stock in connection with the reverse recapitalization	$615,697	$ —	$ —
Reclassification of Legacy ChargePoint redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability upon the reverse capitalization	$ 66,606	$ —	$ —
Contingent earnout liability recognized upon the closing of the reverse recapitalization	$828,180	$ —	$ —
Reclassification of remaining contingent earnout liability upon triggering event	$242,640	$ —	$ —
Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisitions	$102,057	$ —	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Description of Business and Basis of Presentation

ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. (“ChargePoint” or the “Company”, “it”, “its”) designs, develops and markets networked electric vehicle (“EV”) charging system infrastructure (“Networked Charging Systems”) and cloud-based services which enable consumers the ability to locate, reserve, authenticate and transact EV charging sessions (“Cloud” or “Cloud Services”). As part of ChargePoint’s Networked Charging Systems, subscriptions and other offerings, it provides an open platform that integrates with system hardware from ChargePoint and other manufacturers, connecting systems over an intelligent network that provides real-time information about charging sessions and full control, support and management of the Networked Charging Systems. This network provides multiple web-based portals for charging system owners, fleet managers, drivers and utilities.

On September 23, 2020, ChargePoint, Inc. entered into a merger agreement (the “Merger Agreement”) with Switchback Energy Acquisition Corporation (“Switchback”).

On February 26, 2021 (the “Closing Date”), Switchback consummated the previously announced transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement pursuant to which Lightning Merger Sub Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Switchback incorporated in the State of Delaware (“Merger Sub”), merged with ChargePoint, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Legacy ChargePoint”); Legacy ChargePoint survived as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Switchback (the “Merger” and, collectively with the other transactions described in the Merger Agreement, the “Reverse Recapitalization”). On the Closing Date, and in connection with the closing of the Merger (the “Closing”), Switchback changed its name to ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.

In addition, as part of the Merger, certain investors purchased an aggregate of 22,500,000 shares of common stock (“PIPE Investors”) concurrently with the Closing for an aggregate purchase price of $225.0 million.

The Company’s fiscal year ends on January 31. References to fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020 relate to the fiscal years ended January 31, 2022, January 31, 2021, and January 31, 2020, respectively.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”). The Company’s consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company’s consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the basis of continuity of operations, the realization of assets, and the satisfaction of liabilities in the ordinary course of business. Since inception, the Company has been engaged in developing its product offerings, raising capital, and recruiting personnel and it has incurred net operating losses and negative cash flows from operations in every year since inception and expects this to continue for the foreseeable future. As of January 31, 2022, the Company had an accumulated deficit of $811.7 million.

The Company has funded its operations primarily with proceeds from the issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, exercise proceeds from options and warrants, borrowings under its loan facilities, and proceeds from the Merger. In February 2021, the Company received cash proceeds of $484.1 million from the Merger. The Company had cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash of $315.6 million as of January 31, 2022.As of the date on which these consolidated financial statements were issued, the Company believes that its cash on hand, together with cash generated from sales to customers, will satisfy its working capital and capital requirements for at least the next twelve months following the issuance of the consolidated financial statements.

If adequate funds are not available to the Company on a timely basis, it may be required to delay, limit, reduce, or terminate certain commercial efforts, or pursue merger or acquisition strategies, all of which could adversely affect the holdings or the rights of the Company's stockholders.

Revision of Prior Period Financial Disclosure

Management determined that the Company had incorrectly reported the liquidation preference value of its redeemable convertible preferred stock in its consolidated financial statements as of January 31, 2021 as $693.5 million, as included in its annual consolidated financial statements filed on Form 8-K/A on April 1, 2021. Additionally, this liquidation preference value as of January 31, 2021 was incorrectly reported as $17,493.0 million in its condensed consolidated balance sheets included in the first, second and third quarter of fiscal 2022 as filed in its respective Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q. These errors were due to a clerical error and the correct liquidation preference value as of January 31, 2021 should have been reported as $710.3 million. This error did not impact the statement of operations, statement of cash flows, consolidated statements of redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity (deficit) or related footnotes to the consolidated financial statements. Additionally, all of the redeemable convertible preferred stock was converted to common stock in the Reverse Recapitalization on February 26, 2021, and the redeemable convertible preferred stock and its liquidation preference value ceased to exist at that time. The Company assessed the materiality of the misstatement and concluded the misstatements were immaterial to the previously issued annual consolidated financial statements for the period ending January 31, 2021 and interim financial statements thereafter; however, the Company elected to revise the previously reported amounts included in this filing.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events. These estimates and the underlying assumptions affect the amounts of assets and liabilities reported, disclosures about contingent assets and liabilities, and reported amounts of revenue and expenses. Actual results and outcomes could differ significantly from the Company's estimates, judgments, and assumptions. Significant estimates include determining standalone selling price for performance obligations in contracts with customers, the estimated expected benefit period for deferred contract acquisition costs, allowances for expected credit losses, inventory reserves, the useful lives of long-lived assets, the determination of the incremental borrowing rate used for operating lease liabilities, the valuation of redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants and common stock warrants, including common stock warrants as a result of the Merger, contingent earnout liability, valuation of acquired goodwill and intangible assets, the value of common stock and other assumptions used to measure stock-based compensation, and the valuation of deferred income tax assets and uncertain tax positions. These estimates and assumptions are based on management's best estimates and judgment. Management evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors, including the current economic environment, which management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. The Company adjusts such estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Changes in those estimates resulting from continuing changes in the economic environment will be reflected in the financial statements in future periods. As future events and their effects cannot be determined with precision, actual results could materially differ from those estimates and assumptions.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Other Risks and Uncertainties

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and accounts receivable. Cash and cash equivalents are held in domestic and foreign cash accounts with large, creditworthy financial institutions. The Company has not experienced any losses on its deposits of cash and cash equivalents through deposits with federally insured commercial banks and at times cash balances may be in excess of federal insurance limits. Short-term investments consist of U.S. treasury bills that carry high-credit ratings and accordingly, minimal credit risk exists with respect to these balances.

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount the Company expects to collect. The Company generally does not require collateral or other security in support of accounts receivable. To reduce credit risk, management performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition.

Concentration of credit risk with respect to trade accounts receivable is considered to be limited due to the diversity of the Company's customer base and geographic sales areas. As of January 31, 2022, no customer individually accounted for 10% or more of accounts receivable, net. As of January 31, 2021, there was one customer that accounted for 10% or more of accounts receivable, net. For the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 there were no customers that represented 10% or more of total revenue.

The Company's revenue is concentrated in the infrastructure needed for charging EVs, an industry which is highly competitive and rapidly changing. Significant technological changes within the industry or customer requirements, or the emergence of competitive products with new capabilities or technologies, could adversely affect the Company's operating results.

In December 2019, COVID-19 was first reported to the World Health Organization ("WHO"), and in January 2020, the WHO declared the outbreak to be a public health emergency. In March 2020, the WHO characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. Since then, the COVID-19 pandemic and efforts to control its spread have significantly curtailed the movement of people, goods, and services worldwide. As a result, the Company has temporarily closed its headquarters and most of its other offices, enabled its employees and contractors to work remotely, implemented travel restrictions, implemented cost cutting measures, and shifted Company events and meetings to virtual-only experiences, all of which may continue for an indefinite amount of time and represent a significant disruption in how it operates its business. The operations of the Company's partners, vendors, and customers have likewise been disrupted.

While the duration and extent of the COVID-19 pandemic depends on future developments that cannot be accurately predicted at this time, such as the extent and effectiveness of containment and mitigation actions, it has already had an adverse effect on the global economy, and the ultimate societal and economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic remains unknown. In particular, the conditions caused by this pandemic may affect the rate of global infrastructure spending, which could adversely affect demand for the Company's platform. Further, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused the Company to experience, in some cases, longer sales cycles and an increase in certain prospective and current customers seeking lower prices or other more favorable contract terms, and has limited the ability of its direct sales force to travel to customers and potential customers. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic could reduce the value or duration of subscriptions, negatively impact collections of accounts receivable, reduce expected spending from the Company's paying customers, cause some of its paying customers to go out of business, and affect contraction or attrition rates of its paying customers, all of which could adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations, and financial condition. Additionally, concerns over the economic impact of COVID-19 have caused extreme volatility in financial and other capital markets, which may adversely affect the Company's ability to access capital markets in the future.

While the Company has developed and continues to develop plans to help mitigate the potential negative impact of COVID-19, these efforts may not be effective, and any protracted economic downturn will likely limit the effectiveness of its efforts. Accordingly, it is not possible for the Company to predict the duration and ultimate extent to which this will affect its business, future results of operations, and financial condition at this time.

Segment Reporting

Operating segments are defined as components of an entity where discrete financial information is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company operates as one operating segment because its CODM, who is its Chief Executive Officer, reviews its financial information on a consolidated basis for purposes of making decisions regarding allocating resources and assessing performance. The Company has no segment managers who are held accountable by the CODM for operations, operating results, and planning for levels of components below the consolidated unit level.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less, when purchased, to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents may be invested in money market funds. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates their fair value.

Restricted cash of $0.4 million as of January 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 relates to cash deposits restricted under letters of credit issued in support of customer agreements.

The reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash to amounts presented in the consolidated statements of cash flows were as follows:

	January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 315,235	$ 145,491	$ 72,753
Restricted cash	400	400	400
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	**$315,635**	**$145,891**	**$73,153**

Accounts Receivable, net

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and are non-interest bearing. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains an allowance for expected credit losses related to its existing accounts receivable and net realizable value to ensure trade receivables are not overstated due to uncollectibility. Allowances are provided for individual accounts receivable when the Company becomes aware of a customer's inability to meet its financial obligations, such as in the case of bankruptcy, deterioration in the customer's operating results, or change in financial position. If circumstances related to customers change, estimates of the recoverability of receivables are further adjusted. The Company also considers broader factors in evaluating the sufficiency of its allowances, including the length of time receivables are past due, macroeconomic conditions, significant one-time events, and historical experience. When the Company determines that there are accounts receivable that are uncollectible, they are written off against the allowance. The change in the allowance for expected credit losses for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions Charged To Expense	Write-offs	Ending Balance
		(in thousands)		
Year ended January 31, 2022				
Allowance for expected credit losses	$2,000	$3,835	$ (251)	$5,584
Year ended January 31, 2021				
Allowance for expected credit losses	$2,000	$ 121	$ (121)	$2,000
Year ended January 31, 2020				
Allowance for expected credit losses	$3,124	$ 339	$(1,463)	$2,000

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is computed using standard cost, which approximates actual cost, on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventory levels are analyzed periodically and written down to their net realizable value if they have become obsolete, have a cost basis in excess of expected net realizable value or are in excess of expected demand. The Company analyzes current and future product demand relative to the remaining product life to identify potential excess inventories. The write-down is measured as the difference between the cost of the inventories and net realizable value and charged to inventory reserves, which is a component of cost of revenue. At the point of the loss recognition, a new, lower cost basis for those inventories is established, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis.

Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, as follows:

	Useful Lives
Furniture and fixtures	3 to 5 years
Computers and software	3 to 5 years
Machinery and equipment	3 to 5 years
Tooling	3 to 5 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of the estimated lease term or useful life
Owned and operated systems	5 to 7 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of estimated useful lives of the assets or the lease term. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Upon disposition, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and the resulting gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations.

ChargePoint-as-a-Service (“CPaaS”) combines the customer’s use of the Company’s owned and operated systems with Cloud subscription software (“Cloud”) and the Company’s Assure program (“Assure”) into a single subscription. When CPaaS contracts contain a lease, the underlying asset is carried at its carrying value within property and equipment, net on the consolidated balance sheets.

Internal-Use Software Development Costs

The Company capitalizes qualifying internal-use software development costs incurred during the application development stage for internal tools and cloud-based applications used to deliver its services, provided that management with the relevant authority authorizes and commits to the funding of the project, it is probable the project will be completed, and the software will be used to perform the function intended. Costs related to preliminary project activities and post implementation activities are expensed as incurred. Capitalized internal-use software development costs are included in property and equipment and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives once it is ready for its intended use. Amortization of capitalized internal-use software development costs is included within cost of revenue for networked charging systems and subscriptions, research and development expense, sales and marketing expense, and general and administrative expense based on the use of the software. Costs incurred for enhancements that are expected to result in additional material functionality are capitalized. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021 capitalized costs have not been material.

Leases

Lessee

The Company determines if a contract is a lease or contains a lease at the inception of the contract and reassesses that conclusion if the contract is modified. All leases are assessed for classification as an operating lease or a finance lease. Operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets are presented separately on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Operating lease liabilities are separated into a current portion, included within accrued and other current liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets, and a noncurrent portion included within operating lease liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company does not have material finance leases. ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent its obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. The Company does not obtain and control its right to use the asset until the lease commencement date.

The Company's lease liabilities are recognized at the applicable lease commencement date based on the present value of the lease payments required to be paid over the lease term. As the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to discount the lease payments to present value. The estimated incremental borrowing rate is derived from information available at the lease commencement date. The Company's ROU assets are also recognized at the applicable lease commencement date. The ROU asset equals the carrying amount of the related lease liability, adjusted for any lease payments made prior to lease commencement and lease incentives provided by the lessor. Variable lease payments are expensed as incurred and do not factor into the measurement of the applicable ROU asset or lease liability.

The term of the Company's leases equals the non-cancellable period of the lease, including any rent-free periods provided by the lessor, and also includes options to renew or extend the lease (including by not terminating the lease) that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise. The Company establishes the term of each lease at lease commencement and reassesses that term in subsequent periods when one of the triggering events outlined in ASC 842 occurs. Operating lease cost for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The Company's lease contracts often include lease and non-lease components. The Company has elected the practical expedient offered by the standard to not separate the lease from non-lease components and accounts for them as a single lease component.

The Company elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance, which allows the Company to carry forward its historical lease classification, its assessment on whether a contract is or contains a lease, and its initial direct costs for any leases that existed prior to adoption of the new standard. The Company has elected, for all classes of underlying assets, not to recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities for leases with a term of twelve months or less. Lease cost for short-term leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Lessor

The Company leases networked charging systems to customers within certain CPaaS contracts. The leasing arrangements the Company enters into with lessees are operating leases, and as a result, the underlying asset is carried at its carrying value as owned and operated systems within property and equipment, net on the consolidated balance sheets. Adoption of ASC 842 did not have a material impact on the Company's accounting as a lessor.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates long-lived assets or asset groups for impairment whenever events indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable based on expected future cash flows attributable to that asset or asset group. Recoverability of assets held and used is measured by comparison of the carrying amounts of an asset or an asset group to the estimated future undiscounted cash flows which the asset or asset group is expected to generate. If the carrying amount of an asset or asset group exceeds estimated undiscounted future cash flows, then an impairment charge would be recognized based on the excess of the carrying amount of the asset or asset group over its fair value. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell. There were no impairments of long-lived assets for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Business Combinations

The total purchase consideration for an acquisition is measured as the fair value of the assets transferred, equity instruments issued, and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition are expensed as incurred and included in general and administrative expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Identifiable assets (including intangible assets), liabilities assumed (including contingent liabilities), and noncontrolling interests in an acquisition are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. The Company recognizes goodwill if the fair value of the total purchase consideration and any noncontrolling interests is in excess of the net fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires management to use significant judgment and estimates including the selection of valuation methodologies, cost of capital, future cash flows, and discount rates. The Company's estimates of fair value are based on assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. During the measurement period, not to exceed one year from the date of acquisition, the Company may record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with a corresponding offset to goodwill. The Company includes the results of operations of the acquired business in the consolidated financial statements beginning on the acquisition date.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price of an acquired business over the fair value of the net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired. The carrying amount of goodwill is reviewed for impairment at least annually, in the fourth quarter, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had a single operating segment and reporting unit structure. As part of the annual goodwill impairment test performed in the fourth quarter, the Company first performs a qualitative assessment to determine whether further impairment testing is necessary. If, as a result of the qualitative assessment, it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test will be required. If the Company has determined it necessary to perform a quantitative impairment assessment, the Company will compare the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value, limited to the total amount of goodwill of the reporting unit. The carrying value of goodwill was $218.5 million as of January 31, 2022 and $1.2 million as of January 31, 2021, and no goodwill impairment has been recognized to date.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consist primarily of customer relationships and developed technology. Acquired intangible assets are initially recorded at the acquisition-date fair value and amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives ranging from 6 to 10 years.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as an exchange price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified into the following categories based on the inputs used to measure fair value:

- (Level 1) — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access at the measurement date;
- (Level 2) — Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- (Level 3) — Inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability.

The Company classifies financial instruments in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy when there is reliance on at least one significant unobservable input to the valuation model. In addition to these unobservable inputs, the valuation models for Level 3 financial instruments typically also rely on a number of inputs that are readily observable, either directly or indirectly. The Company's assessment of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires management to make judgments and consider factors specific to the asset or liability. The fair value hierarchy requires the use of observable market data when available in determining fair value. The Company recognizes transfers between levels within the fair value hierarchy, if any, at the end of each period. There were no transfers between levels during the periods presented. The Company had no material non-financial assets valued on a non-recurring basis that resulted in an impairment in any period presented.

The carrying values of the Company's cash equivalents, accounts receivable, net, accounts payable, and accrued and other current liabilities approximate fair value based on the highly liquid, short-term nature of these instruments.

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Warrants

During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 and 2020, warrants to purchase shares of the Company's Series B, D, and E redeemable convertible preferred stock were classified as liabilities as the underlying redeemable convertible preferred stock was considered redeemable and may require the Company to transfer assets upon exercise. Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants are recorded within noncurrent liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The warrants were recorded at fair value upon issuance and are subject to remeasurement to fair value at each balance sheet date. Changes in fair value of the redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations. During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, all redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted to common stock after the Merger.

Common Stock Warrant Liabilities

The Company assumed 10,470,562 publicly-traded warrants ("Public Warrants") and 6,521,568 private placement warrants issued to NGP Switchback, LLC, the sponsor of Switchback ("Private Placement Warrants" and, together with the Public Warrants, the "Common Stock Warrants") upon the Merger, all of which were issued in connection with Switchback's initial public offering and subsequent overallotment (other than 1,000,000 Private Placement Warrants which were issued in connection with the closing of the Merger) and entitle the holder to purchase one share of the Company's Common Stock, par value $0.0001 ("Common Stock"), at an exercise price of $11.50 per share. During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, 10,226,081 Public Warrants and 6,511,133 Private Placement Warrants were exercised and the remaining 244,481 Public Warrants outstanding as of July 6, 2021, were redeemed for cash. The Public Warrants, prior to their redemption, were publicly traded and were exercisable for cash unless certain conditions occurred, such as the redemption by the Company under certain conditions, at which time the warrants could be cashlessly exercised, or the Company's failure to have an effective registration statement related to the shares issuable upon exercise. The Private Placement Warrants are not redeemable for cash so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees but may be redeemable for Common Stock if certain other conditions are met. If the Private

Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants are redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

The Company evaluated the Common Stock Warrants and concluded that they do not meet the criteria to be classified within stockholders' equity. The agreement governing the Common Stock Warrants includes a provision ("Replacement of Securities Upon Reorganization"), the application of which could result in a different settlement value for the Common Stock Warrants depending on their holder. Because the holder of an instrument is not an input into the pricing of a fixed-for-fixed option on the Company's ordinary shares, the Private Placement Warrants are not considered to be "indexed to the Company's own stock." In addition, the provision provides that in the event of a tender or exchange offer accepted by holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of the Company's ordinary shares, all holders of the Common Stock Warrants (both the Public Warrants and the Private Placement Warrants) would be entitled to receive cash for all of their Common Stock Warrants. Specifically, in the event of a qualifying cash tender offer (which could be outside of the Company's control), all Common Stock Warrant holders would be entitled to cash, while only certain of the holders of the Company's ordinary shares may be entitled to cash. These provisions preclude the Company from classifying the Common Stock Warrants in stockholders' equity. As the Common Stock Warrants meet the definition of a derivative, the Company recorded these warrants as liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value, with subsequent changes in their respective fair values recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss at each reporting date.

Contingent Earnout Liability

In connection with the Reverse Recapitalization and pursuant to the Merger Agreement, eligible ChargePoint equity holders were entitled to receive as additional merger consideration shares of the Company's Common Stock upon the Company achieving certain Earnout Triggering Events (as described in the Merger Agreement and Note 11, *Stock Warrants and Earnout*). In accordance with ASC 815-40, the earnout shares were not indexed to the Common Stock and therefore were accounted for as a liability at the Reverse Recapitalization date and subsequently remeasured at each reporting date with changes in fair value recorded as a component of other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations.

The estimated fair value of the contingent consideration was determined using a Monte Carlo simulation using a distribution of potential outcomes on a monthly basis over the Earnout Period (as defined in Note 11, *Stock Warrants and Earnout*) prioritizing the most reliable information available. The assumptions utilized in the calculation were based on the achievement of certain stock price milestones, including the current Company Common Stock price, expected volatility, risk-free rate, expected term and dividend rate.

Until its settlement, the contingent earnout liability was categorized as a Level 3 fair value measurement (see Fair Value of Financial Instruments accounting policy as described above) because the Company estimated projections during the Earnout Period utilizing unobservable inputs. Contingent earnout payments involve certain assumptions requiring significant judgment and actual results can differ from assumed and estimated amounts.

Revenue Recognition

ChargePoint accounts for revenue in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customer*s ("ASC 606"). The Company recognizes revenue using the following five-step model as prescribed by ASC 606:

- Identification of the contract, or contracts, with a customer;
- Identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- Determination of the transaction price;
- Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- Recognition of revenue when, or as, the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

Significant judgment and estimates are necessary for the allocation of the proceeds received from an arrangement to the multiple performance obligations and the appropriate timing of revenue recognition. The Company enters into contracts with customers that regularly include promises to transfer multiple products and services, such as charging systems, software subscriptions, extended maintenance, and professional services. For arrangements with multiple products or services, the Company evaluates whether the individual products or services qualify as distinct performance obligations. In its assessment of whether products or services are a distinct performance obligation, the Company determines whether the customer can benefit from the product or service on its own or with other readily available resources and whether the service is separately identifiable from other products or services in the contract. This evaluation requires the Company to assess the nature of each of its networked charging systems, subscriptions, and other offerings and how each is provided in the context of the contract, including whether they are significantly integrated which may require judgment based on the facts and circumstances of the contract.

The transaction price for each contract is determined based on the amount the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for transferring the promised products or services to the customer. Collectability of revenue is reasonably assured based on historical evidence of collectability of fees the Company charges its customers. The transaction price in the contract is allocated to each distinct performance obligation in an amount that represents the relative amount of consideration expected to be received in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation. Revenue is recognized when performance obligations are satisfied. Revenue is recorded based on the transaction price excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties such as sales taxes, which are collected on behalf of and remitted to governmental authorities, or driver fees, collected on behalf of customers who offer public charging for a fee.

When agreements involve multiple distinct performance obligations, the Company accounts for individual performance obligations separately if they are distinct. The Company applies significant judgment in identifying and accounting for each performance obligation, as a result of evaluating terms and conditions in contracts. The transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations on a relative standalone selling price ("SSP") basis. The Company determines SSP based on observable standalone selling price when it is available, as well as other factors, including the price charged to its customers, its discounting practices, and its overall pricing objectives, while maximizing observable inputs. In situations where pricing is highly variable, or a product is never sold on a stand-alone basis, the Company estimates the SSP using the residual approach.

The Company usually bills its customers at the onset of the arrangement for both the products and a predetermined period of time for services. Contracts for services typically range from annual to multi-year agreements with typical payment terms of 30 to 90 days.

Networked charging systems revenue

Networked charging systems revenue includes revenue related to the deliveries of EV charging system infrastructure. The Company recognizes revenue from sales of networked charging systems upon shipment to the customer, which is when the performance obligation has been satisfied.

Subscriptions revenue

Subscriptions revenue consists of services related to Cloud, as well as extended maintenance service plans under Assure. Subscriptions revenue is recognized over time on a straight-line basis as the Company has a stand-ready obligation to deliver such services to the customer.

Subscriptions revenue also consists of CPaaS revenue, which combines the customer's use of the Company's owned and operated systems with Cloud and Assure programs into a single subscription. CPaaS subscriptions contain a lease for the customer's use of the Company's owned and operated systems unless the location allows the Company to receive incremental economic benefit from regulatory credits earned on that owned and operated system. The leasing arrangements the Company enters into with lessees are operating leases. The Company recognizes operating lease revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term and expenses deferred initial direct costs on the same basis. Lessor revenue relates to operating leases and historically has not been material.

Other revenue

Other revenue consists of fees received for transferring regulatory credits earned for participating in low carbon fuel programs in jurisdictions with such programs, charging related fees received from drivers using charging sites owned and operated by the Company, net transaction fees earned for processing payments collected on driver charging sessions at charging sites owned by ChargePoint customers, and other professional services. Revenue from regulatory credits is recognized at the point in time the regulatory credits are transferred. Revenue from fees for owned and operated sites is recognized over time on a straight-line basis over the performance period of the service contract as the Company has a stand-ready obligation to deliver such services. Revenue from driver charging sessions and charging transaction fees is recognized at the point in time the charging session or transaction is completed. Revenue from professional services is recognized as the services are rendered.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations represents the amount of contracted future revenue not yet recognized as the amounts relate to undelivered performance obligations, including both deferred revenue and non-cancelable contracted amounts that will be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods. The Company's Assure, Cloud, and CPaaS subscription terms typically range from one to five years. Revenue expected to be recognized from remaining performance obligations was $163.9 million as of January 31, 2022, of which 50% is expected to be recognized over the next twelve months and the remainder thereafter.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue represents billings or payments received in advance of revenue recognition and is recognized in revenue upon transfer of control. Balances consist primarily of software subscription services and extended Assure maintenance services not yet provided as of the balance sheet date. Contract assets, which represent services provided or products transferred to customers in advance of the date the Company has a right to invoice, are netted against deferred revenue on a customer-by-customer basis. Deferred revenue that will be recognized during the succeeding twelve-month period is recorded as deferred revenue with the remainder recorded as deferred revenue, noncurrent on the consolidated balance sheets. Total deferred revenue was $146.8 million and $89.8 million as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company recognized $40.9 million, $39.4 million, and $25.5 million of revenue during the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, that was included in the deferred revenue balance at the beginning of the respective period.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of networked charging systems revenue includes the material costs for parts and manufacturing costs for the hardware products, compensation, including salaries and related personnel expenses, including stock-based compensation, warranty provisions, depreciation of manufacturing related equipment and facilities, amortization of capitalized internal-use software development costs, and allocated overhead costs. Costs for shipping and handling are recorded in cost of revenue as incurred.

Cost of subscriptions revenue includes network and wireless connectivity costs for subscription services, field maintenance costs for Assure to support the Company's network of systems, depreciation of owned and operated systems used in CPaaS arrangements, amortization of capitalized internal-use software development costs, allocated overhead costs, and support costs to manage the systems and helpdesk services for drivers and site hosts.

Cost of other revenue includes costs for the Company's owned and operated charging sites, as well as costs of environmental and professional services.

Costs to Obtain a Customer Contract

Sales commissions are considered incremental and recoverable costs of acquiring customer contracts. Beginning at the Company's adoption of ASC 606 on February 1, 2019, incremental and recoverable costs for the sale of cloud enabled software and extended maintenance service plans are capitalized as deferred contract acquisition costs within prepaid expenses and other current assets and other assets on the consolidated balance sheets and amortized on a straight-line basis over the anticipated benefit period of five years. The benefit period was estimated by taking into consideration the length of customer contracts, renewals, technology lifecycle, and other factors. This amortization is recorded within sales and marketing expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The sales commissions paid related to the sale of networked charging systems are expensed as incurred.

The Company elected the practical expedient that permits the Company to apply ASC Subtopic 340-40, "Other Assets and Deferred Costs-Contracts with Customers," ("ASC 340") to a portfolio containing multiple contracts, as they are similar in their characteristics, and the financial statement effects of applying ASC Subtopic 340-40 to that portfolio would not differ materially from applying it to the individual contracts within that portfolio.

Changes in the deferred contract acquisition costs during the years ended January 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	(in thousands)
Balance as of January 31, 2020	**$ 3,832**
Capitalization of deferred contract acquisition costs	2,908
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	(1,206)
Balance as of January 31, 2021	**$ 5,534**
Capitalization of deferred contract acquisition costs	3,381
Amortization of deferred contract acquisition costs	(1,786)
Balance as of January 31, 2022	**$ 7,129**

Deferred acquisition costs capitalized on the consolidated balance sheets were as follows:

	January 31	
	2022	2021
	(in thousands)	
Deferred contract acquisition costs, current	$2,104	$1,550
Deferred contract acquisition costs, noncurrent	5,025	3,984
Total deferred contract acquisition costs	**$7,129**	**$5,534**

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salary and related expenses, including stock-based compensation, for personnel related to the development of improvements and expanded features for the Company's products and services, as well as quality assurance, testing, product management, amortization of capitalized internal-use software, and allocated overhead. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Stock-based Compensation

The Company measures and recognizes stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based awards granted to employees and directors based on the estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant, which for options is using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Black-Scholes option pricing model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the fair value of the underlying common stock, the expected term of the option, the expected volatility of the price of the Company's common stock, risk-free interest rates, and the expected dividend yield of the Company's common stock. The assumptions used to determine the fair value of the awards represent management's best estimates. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. The fair values of restricted stock units were determined based on the fair value of the Company's common stock on grant date.

The determination of the grant date fair value of stock option awards issued is affected by a number of variables, including the fair value of ChargePoint's underlying Common Stock, expected Common Stock price volatility over the term of the option award, the expected term of the award, risk-free interest rates, and the expected dividend yield of ChargePoint Common Stock.

- Fair value of the underlying common stock: For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 and 2020, the absence of a public market for Legacy ChargePoint's common stock required its board of directors to estimate the fair value of its common stock for purposes of granting options and for determining stock-based compensation expense by considering several objective and subjective factors, including contemporaneous third-party valuations, actual and forecasted operating and financial results, market conditions and performance of comparable publicly traded companies, developments and milestones in Legacy ChargePoint, the rights and preferences of common and redeemable convertible preferred stock, and transactions involving the Legacy ChargePoint's stock. The fair value of the Legacy ChargePoint's common stock was determined in accordance with applicable elements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants guide, Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation.
- Expected volatility (Stock Options): As Legacy ChargePoint was not publicly traded, the expected volatility for Legacy ChargePoint's stock options were determined by using an average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to the Legacy ChargePoint's business corresponding to the expected term of the awards. The Company did not grant any options during the year ended January 31, 2022.
- Expected volatility (Employee Stock Purchase Plan): The expected volatility for employee stock purchase plans was determined by using a blended volatility approach of peer volatility and implied volatility. Peer volatility was calculated as the average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to ChargePoint's business corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- Risk-free interest rate: The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- Expected dividend yield: The expected dividend rate is zero as ChargePoint currently has no history or expectation of declaring dividends on its Common Stock.
- Expected term: The expected term represented the period these stock awards were expected to remain outstanding and is based on historical experience of similar awards, giving consideration to the contractual terms of the stock-based awards, vesting schedules, and expectations of future employee behavior.

The Company amortizes the fair value of each stock award on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards. Stock-based compensation expense is based on the value of the portion of stock-based awards that is ultimately expected to vest. As such, the Company's stock- based compensation is reduced for the estimated forfeitures at the date of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

Advertising

The Company expenses the costs of advertising, including promotional expenses, as incurred. Advertising expenses for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 were not material.

Warranty

The Company provides standard warranty coverage on its products, providing parts necessary to repair the systems during the warranty period. The Company accounts for the estimated warranty cost as a charge to networked charging systems cost of revenue when revenue is recognized. The estimated warranty cost is based on historical and predicted product failure rates and repair expenses. Warranty expense for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was $3.8 million, $3.4 million, and $2.8 million, respectively.

In addition, the Company offers paid-for subscriptions to extended maintenance service plans under Assure. Assure provides both the labor and parts to maintain the products over the subscription terms of typically one to five years. The costs related to the Assure program are expensed as incurred and charged to subscriptions cost of revenue.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is generally the local currency. The translation of foreign currencies into U.S. dollars is performed for monetary assets and liabilities at the end of each reporting period based on the then current exchange rates. Non-monetary items are translated using historical exchange rates. For revenue and expense accounts, an average foreign currency rate during the period is applied. Adjustments resulting from translating foreign functional currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are recorded as part of a separate component of stockholders' equity (deficit) and reported in the consolidated statements of comprehensive loss. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in other income (expense), net for the period.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the asset and liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax expense or benefit is the result of changes in the deferred tax asset and liability. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets where it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In evaluating the Company's ability to recover deferred tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including historical operating results, ongoing tax planning, and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. Based on the level of historical losses, the Company has established a valuation allowance to reduce its net deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

A tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position.

Net Loss per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is presented in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities. The Company considers all series of its redeemable convertible preferred stock to be participating securities. The Company also considers any shares issued on the early exercise of stock options subject to repurchase to be participating securities because holders of such shares have nonforfeitable dividend rights in the event a dividend is paid on common stock. Under the two-class method, net income is attributed to common stockholders and participating securities based on their participation rights. The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock, as well as the holders of early exercised shares subject to repurchase, do not have a contractual obligation to share in the losses of the Company. As such, the Company's net losses for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 were not allocated to these participating securities.

Under the two-class method, basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, less shares subject to repurchase. Diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders adjusts basic net loss per share for the effect of dilutive securities, including stock options.

Net loss amount is computed by adding deemed dividends and cumulative dividends on redeemable convertible preferred stock, to net loss. As such, the amount of the loss is increased by those instruments. When computing dilutive net loss, the numerator is also adjusted by changes in fair value attributable to dilutive warrants and gains attributable to Earnout Shares issued. As a result, some of the liability classified Company's common stock warrants and Earnout Shares issued were dilutive, even though the Company reported losses for all periods presented.

Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, "*Financial Instruments — Credit Losses* (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments" ("ASU 2016-13"), and has since released various amendments including ASU No. 2019-04. The guidance modifies the measurement of expected credit losses on certain financial instruments. This guidance was effective for the Company, prior to losing its status as an emerging growth company, after December 15, 2022. Early adoption was permitted. Effective January 31, 2022, the Company is no longer an emerging growth company and adopted the amendments effective February 1, 2021. The adoption of ASU 2016-13 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, "*Business Combinations* (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers" ("ASU 2021-08"), which requires entities to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The guidance will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods therein. Early adoption is permitted, including in an interim period for which the financial statements have not been issued. If early adopting in an interim period, the Company is required to apply the amendments to all prior business combinations that have occurred since the beginning of the fiscal year that includes the interim period of application. As a result, the Company adopted ASU 2021-08 effective as of October 31, 2021, retroactively applying the new guidance for all business combinations that occurred since February 1, 2021. The adoption of ASU 2021-08 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, "*Income Taxes* (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes", which enhances and simplifies various aspects of the income tax accounting guidance, including requirements such as the elimination of exceptions related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period, the recognition of deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences, ownership changes in investments, and tax basis step-up in goodwill obtained in a transaction that is not a business combination. This guidance was effective for the Company, prior to losing its status as an emerging growth company, after December 15, 2021. Early adoption is permitted. Effective January 31, 2022, the Company is no longer an emerging growth company and adopted the amendments effective February 1, 2021. The adoption of ASU 2019-12 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, "*Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options* (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40)," which modifies and simplifies accounting for convertible instruments. The new guidance eliminates certain separation models that require separating embedded conversion features from convertible instruments. The guidance also addresses how convertible instruments are accounted for in the diluted earnings per share calculation. The guidance will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In November 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-10, "*Government Assistance* (Topic 832): Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance," which requires entities to disclose annually its transactions with a government accounted for by applying a grant or contribution accounting model by analogy. The disclosure requirement includes information about the nature of the transactions and the related accounting policy used to account for the transactions, the line items on the balance sheet and income statement that are affected by the transactions, and the amounts applicable to each financial statement line, and significant terms and conditions of the transactions, including commitments and contingencies. The guidance will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. Early application is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of the guidance to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

3. Fair Value Measurements

The Company's assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

	Fair Value Measured as of January 31, 2022			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(in thousands)			
Assets				
Money market funds	$254,716	$—	$ —	$254,716
Total financial assets	**$254,716**	**$—**	**$ —**	**$254,716**
Liabilities				
Common stock warrant liabilities (Private Placement)	$ —	$—	$ 25	$ 25
Contingent earnout liability recognized upon acquisition of ViriCiti (ViriCiti Earnout)	—	—	5,993	5,993
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$—**	**$6,018**	**$ 6,018**

	Fair Value Measured as of January 31, 2021			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(in thousands)			
Assets				
Money market funds	$109,703	$—	$ —	$109,703
Total financial assets	**$109,703**	**$—**	**$ —**	**$109,703**
Liabilities				
Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability	$ —	$—	$75,843	$ 75,843
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$—**	**$75,843**	**$ 75,843**

The money market funds were classified as cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated balance sheets and were within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The aggregate fair value of the Company's money market funds approximated amortized cost and, as such, there were no unrealized gains or losses on money market funds as of January 31, 2022 and 2021. Realized gains and losses, net of tax, were not material for any of the periods presented.

As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had no investments with a contractual maturity of greater than one year.

The following table presents a summary of the changes in the fair value of the Company's Level 3 financial instruments:

	Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability	Private placement warrant liability	Earnout liability	ViriCiti Earnout liability
		(in thousands)		
Fair value as of January 31, 2019	**$ (1,843)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**
Change in fair value included in other income (expense), net	(875)	—	—	—
Fair value as of January 31, 2020	**$ (2,718)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**
Change in fair value included in other income (expense), net	(73,125)	—	—	—
Fair value as of January 31, 2021	**$(75,843)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**
Private placement warrant liability acquired as part of the merger	—	(127,888)	—	—
Contingent earnout liability recognized upon the closing of the reverse recapitalization	—	—	(828,180)	—
Contingent earnout liability recognized upon the acquisition of ViriCiti ("ViriCiti Earnout")	—	—	—	(3,856)
Change in fair value	9,237	63,746	84,420	(2,137)
Reclassification of warrants to stockholders' equity (deficit) due to exercise	—	64,117	—	—
Reclassification of Legacy ChargePoint preferred stock warrant liability upon the reverse capitalization	66,606	—	—	—
Issuance of earnout shares upon triggering events	—	—	501,120	—
Reclassification of remaining contingent earnout liability upon triggering event	—	—	242,640	—
Fair value as of January 31, 2022	**$ —**	**$ (25)**	**$ —**	**$(5,993)**

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Warrant Liability, Private Placement Warrant Liability, and Earnout Liability

The fair values of the private placement warrant liability, redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability and earnout liability are based on significant unobservable inputs, which represent Level 3 measurements within the fair value hierarchy. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements of the private placement warrant liability, the redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability and the earnout liability include the expected volatility and dividend yield. In determining the fair value of the private placement warrant liability, the Company used the Binomial Lattice Model ("BLM") that assumes optimal exercise of the Company's redemption option at the earliest possible date. In determining the fair value of the redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability, the Company used the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model ("Black-Scholes") to estimate the fair value using unobservable inputs including the expected term, expected volatility, risk-free interest rate and dividend yield. In determining the fair value of the earnout liability, the Company used the Monte Carlo simulation valuation model using a distribution of potential outcomes on a monthly basis over the Earnout Period using the most reliable information available. See Note 11, *Stock Warrants and Earnout,* for information on the valuations.

ViriCiti Earnout Liability

On August 11, 2021, the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of ViriCiti Group B.V. ("ViriCiti"). The purchase price consideration included an earnout consideration contingent on meeting certain revenue targets through January 21, 2023. The fair value of ViriCiti Earnout liability is based on significant unobservable inputs, which represent Level 3 measurements within the fair value hierarchy. See Note 4, *Reverse Capitalization and Business Combination*s, for information on the valuation of ViriCiti Earnout liability.

During the quarter ended January 31, 2022 the Company revalued the ViriCiti Earnout liability based on updated revenue expectations for the earnout period through January 2023 and increased the ViriCiti Earnout liability by $2.1 million.

Non-Recurring Fair Value Measurements

The Company has certain assets, including goodwill and other intangible assets, which are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis and are adjusted to fair value only if an impairment charge is recognized. The categorization of the framework used to measure fair value of the assets is considered to be within the Level 3 valuation hierarchy due to the subjective nature of the unobservable inputs used.

Disclosure of Fair Values

The Company has financial instruments that are not re-measured at fair value including accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued and other current liabilities. The carrying values of these financial instruments approximate their fair values.

4. Reverse Capitalization and Business Combinations

Reverse Recapitalization

On February 26, 2021, Lightning Merger Sub, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Switchback, merged with Legacy ChargePoint, with Legacy ChargePoint surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Switchback. As a result of the Merger, Switchback was renamed ChargePoint Holdings, Inc. Immediately prior to the closing of the Merger:

- all 22,427,306 shares of Legacy ChargePoint's outstanding Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock on a one-to-one basis and an additional 1,026,084 shares of Common Stock were issued to settle the accumulated dividend to the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stockholders of $21.1 million;

- all 160,925,957 shares of Legacy ChargePoint's outstanding Series H, Series G, Series F, Series E, and Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock on a one-to-one basis;
- all 45,376 shares of Legacy ChargePoint's outstanding Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock on a 1:73.4403 basis;
- all 130,590 shares of Legacy ChargePoint's outstanding Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock on a 1:42.9220 basis; and
- all 29,126 shares of Legacy ChargePoint's outstanding Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into an equivalent number of shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock on a 1:48.2529 basis.

At the Merger, eligible ChargePoint equity holders received or had the right to receive shares of Common Stock at a deemed value of $10.00 per share after giving effect to the exchange ratio of 0.9966 as defined in the Merger Agreement ("Exchange Ratio"). Accordingly, immediately following the consummation of the Merger, Legacy ChargePoint common stock exchanged into 217,021,368 shares of Common Stock, 68,896,516 shares were reserved for the issuance of Common Stock upon the potential future exercise of Legacy ChargePoint stock options and warrants that were exchanged into ChargePoint stock options and warrants, and 27,000,000 shares of Common Stock were reserved for the potential future issuance of the earnout shares.

In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, Switchback entered into separate subscription agreements (each a "Subscription Agreement") with a number of investors (each a "New PIPE Investor"), pursuant to which the New PIPE Investors agreed to purchase, and Switchback agreed to sell to the New PIPE Investors, an aggregate of 22,500,000 shares of Common Stock ("PIPE Shares"), for a purchase price of $10.00 per share and an aggregate purchase price of $225.0 million, in a private placement pursuant to the subscription agreements ("PIPE Financing"). The PIPE Financing closed simultaneously with the consummation of the Merger.

Pursuant to the terms of a letter agreement the initial Switchback stockholders entered into in connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement ("Founders Stock Letter"), the initial stockholders surrendered 984,706 of Switchback Class B common stock shares purchased by NGP Switchback, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Sponsor") prior to the Switchback Public Offering on May 16, 2019 ("Founder Shares") for no consideration, whereupon such Founder Shares were immediately cancelled. Additionally, 900,000 Founder Shares, which were previously subjected to potential forfeiture until the closing volume weighted average price per share of the Company's Common Stock achieved $12.00 for any ten trading days within any twenty consecutive trading day period during the five-year period following the Closing ("Founder Earn Back Triggering Event" and such Founder Shares the "Founder Earn Back Shares"), met the Founder Earn Back Triggering Event on March 12, 2021.

At the Closing, the Sponsor exercised its right to convert a portion of the working capital loans made by the Sponsor to Switchback into an additional 1,000,000 Private Placement Warrants at a price of $1.50 per warrant in satisfaction of $1.5 million principal amount of such loans.

The number of shares of Common Stock issued immediately following the consummation of the Merger was as follows:

	Shares
Common stock of Switchback, outstanding prior to Merger	39,264,704
Less redemption of Switchback shares	(33,009)
Less surrender of Switchback Founder Shares	(984,706)
Common stock of Switchback	38,246,989
Shares issued in PIPE	22,500,000
Merger and PIPE financing shares (1)	60,746,989
Legacy ChargePoint shares (2)	217,021,368
Total shares of common stock immediately after Merger	277,768,357

(1) This includes 900,000 contingently forfeitable Founder Earn Back Shares pending the occurrence of the Founder Earn Back Triggering Event, which was met on March 12, 2021

(2) The number of Legacy ChargePoint shares was determined by converting the 217,761,738 shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock outstanding immediately prior to the closing of the Merger using the Exchange Ratio of 0.9966. All fractional shares were rounded down.

The Merger is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization under U.S. GAAP. This determination is primarily based on Legacy ChargePoint stockholders comprising a relative majority of the voting power of ChargePoint and having the ability to nominate the members of the Board of Directors, Legacy ChargePoint's operations prior to the acquisition comprising the only ongoing operations of ChargePoint, and Legacy ChargePoint's senior management comprising a majority of the senior management of ChargePoint. Under this method of accounting, Switchback is treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the financial statements of ChargePoint represent a continuation of the financial statements of Legacy ChargePoint with the Merger being treated as the equivalent of ChargePoint issuing stock for the net assets of Switchback, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Switchback are stated at historical costs, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded. Operations prior to the Merger are presented as those of ChargePoint. All periods prior to the Merger have been retrospectively adjusted using the Exchange Ratio for the equivalent number of shares outstanding immediately after the Merger to effect the reverse recapitalization. Additionally, upon the consummation of the Merger, the Company gave effect to the issuance of 60,746,989 shares of Common Stock for the previously issued Switchback common stock and PIPE Shares that were outstanding at the Closing Date.

In connection with the Merger, the Company raised $511.6 million of proceeds including the contribution of $286.6 million of cash held in Switchback's trust account from its initial public offering, net of redemptions of Switchback public stockholders of $0.3 million, and $225.0 million of cash in connection with the PIPE financing. The Company incurred $36.5 million of transaction costs, consisting of banking, legal, and other professional fees, of which $29.5 million was recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital of proceeds and the remaining $7.0 million was expensed in the consolidated statements of operations.

Acquisition of ViriCiti

On August 11, 2021, the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of ViriCiti for $79.4 million in cash, subject to adjustments, as well as up to $7.7 million of additional earnout consideration contingent on meeting certain revenue targets through January 31, 2023 ("ViriCiti Earnout"). ViriCiti is a Netherlands-based provider of electrification solutions for eBus and commercial fleets with offices in the Netherlands and the United States. The acquisition is expected to enhance ChargePoint's fleet solutions portfolio of hardware, software and services by integrating information sources to optimize electric fleet operations.

The acquisition of ViriCiti was considered a business combination and was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting. The total purchase price was allocated to the net tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective fair values on the acquisition date and the excess was recorded as goodwill. The ViriCiti Earnout liability was valued using a Monte Carlo simulation valuation model using a distribution of potential outcomes over the earnout period based on the most reliable information available. The liability is remeasured to fair value based upon the attainment against the revenue targets and changes in the fair value of earnout liabilities is presented in the consolidated statements of operations using Level 3 fair value inputs.

The Level 3 fair value inputs used in the valuation of ViriCiti Earnout liability were as follows:

	January 31, 2022	August 11, 2021 (ViriCiti Acquisition Date)
Expected volatility	35.3%	34.2%
Risk-free interest rate	0.8%	0.8%
Expected term (years)	1.13	1.60

The Company incurred acquisition-related expenses of $2.3 million, which were recorded as general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations.

The following table summarized the purchase consideration (in thousands):

	Amount
Cash consideration	$79,415
ViriCiti Earnout consideration (1)	3,908
Total purchase consideration	**$83,323**

(1) Values are translated into U.S. Dollars at period-end foreign exchange rates. Changes in the fair value of contingent earnout liability is presented in Note 3, *Fair Value Measurements*.

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with the acquisition were recorded at their fair value at the acquisition date as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 623
Accounts receivable, net	1,248
Other assets	3,215
Customer relationships	17,683
Developed technology	6,558
Goodwill	62,839
Deferred tax liabilities, net	(3,514)
Other liabilities	(5,329)
Total acquired assets and assumed liabilities	**$83,323**

The results of operations of ViriCiti are included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations from the date of acquisition. ViriCiti's results of operations since the date of acquisition were not material to the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Acquisition of has•to•be gmbh

On October 6, 2021, the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of has•to•be gmbh ("HTB") for approximately $235.0 million, consisting of $132.9 million in cash and $102.1 million in the form of 5,695,176 shares of ChargePoint Common Stock valued at $17.92 per share on the acquisition date. Of the cash component $2.8 million were paid on February 3, 2022 as part of a working capital adjustment and 885,692 shares, valued at $15.9 million, are held in escrow to cover indemnity claims the Company may make within eighteen months from the closing date. HTB is an Austria-based e-mobility provider with a European charging software platform. The acquisition is intended to expand the Company's market share in Europe.

The acquisition of HTB was considered a business combination and was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting. The total purchase price was allocated to the net tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective fair values on the acquisition date, and the excess was recorded as goodwill. At the acquisition date, the allocation of the purchase price consideration was incomplete as the Company continued to review the detailed valuation analyses to derive the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed from the acquisitions, including developed technology, customer relationships, and the related tax impacts. Therefore, the acquisition date purchase price allocations previously disclosed were based on provisional estimates and subject to continuing management analysis. As of January 31, 2022, the Company completed its review of the detailed valuation analysis and measurement period adjustments were recognized in the fourth quarter of the current year.

The Company incurred acquisition-related expenses of $2.7 million, which were recorded as general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations.

The following table summarized the purchase consideration (in thousands):

	Amount
Cash consideration	$132,947
Common Stock consideration	102,057
Total purchase consideration	**$235,004**

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with the acquisition were recorded at their fair value at the acquisition date as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,663
Accounts receivable, net	3,764
Other assets	4,259
Customer relationships	78,726
Technology	12,712
Goodwill	158,997
Other liabilities	(8,762)
Deferred tax liability, net	(18,355)
Total acquired assets and assumed liabilities	**$235,004**

Supplemental Pro Forma Information

The following unaudited pro forma financial information summarizes the combined results of operations for the Company and HTB as if the companies were combined as of February 1, 2020 (in thousands):

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
Revenue	$ 249,063	$ 152,930
Net Loss	$(138,047)	$(212,354)

The unaudited pro forma information above include the following adjustments to net loss in the pro forma periods presented (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended January 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended January 31, 2021
An (increase) in amortization expense	$ (6,876)	$ (9,845)
An (increase) decrease in expenses related to transaction	2,669	(2,669)
An (increase) decrease in tax provision	1,719	2,461
Overall (increase) decrease in net loss	(2,488)	(10,053)
ChargePoint net loss	(132,241)	(197,024)
HTB net loss	(3,318)	(5,278)
Pro forma net loss	**$(138,047)**	**$(212,355)**

The unaudited supplemental pro forma information presented for HTB is for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of results of operations that would have been achieved had the acquisitions taken place on the date indicated, or of the Company's future consolidated results of operations. The supplemental pro forma information presented above has been derived from the Company's historical consolidated financial statements and from the historical unaudited accounting records of HTB.

Pro forma results of operations for ViriCiti have not been presented because the effect of the acquisition was not material to the consolidated statements of operations.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The following table summarizes the changes in carrying amounts of goodwill (in thousands):

Balance as of January 31, 2021	$ 1,215
Goodwill acquired with ViriCiti acquisition	62,839
Goodwill acquired with HTB acquisition	158,997
Foreign exchange fluctuations	(4,567)
Balance as of January 31, 2022	**$218,484**

Goodwill from these acquisitions represents the future economic benefits arising from other assets that could not be individually identified and separately recognized, such as the acquired assembled workforce. Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

The following table presents the details of intangible assets (amounts in thousands, useful lives in years):

	January 31, 2022			
	Cost (1)	Accumulated Amortization (1)	Net (1)	Useful Life
ViriCiti				
Customer relationships	$ 17,683	$ (832)	$ 16,851	10
Developed technology	6,558	(514)	6,044	6
HTB				
Customer relationships	75,382	(2,391)	72,991	10
Developed technology	12,173	(850)	11,323	6
	$111,796	**$(4,587)**	**$107,209**	

(1) Values are translated into U.S. Dollars at period-end foreign exchange rates.

The fair value assigned to customer relationships was determined using the income approach, specifically using the multi-period excess earnings method ("MPEEM"), and the fair value assigned to developed technology was determined using relief from royalty rate ("RFR") method, based on analysis of royalty rate licensing data of market participants.

The customer relationship intangible asset was valued using the MPEEM method. The significant assumptions used include the estimated annual net cash flows (including appropriate revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses attributable to the asset, retention rate, applicable tax rate, and contributory asset charges, among other factors), the discount rate, reflecting the risks inherent in the future cash flow stream, an assessment of the asset's life cycle, and the tax amortization benefit, among other factors.

The developed technology intangible asset was valued using the RFR method. The significant assumptions used include the estimated annual net cash flows (including appropriate revenue, cost of revenue and operating expenses attributable the asset, applicable tax rate, royalty rate, gross royalty charges and other factors such as technology related obsolescence rate), the discount rate, reflecting the risks inherent in the future cash flow stream, and the tax amortization benefit, among other factors.

Amortization expense for customer relationships and developed technology is shown as sales and marketing and cost of revenue, respectively, in the consolidated statement of operations. The acquired intangible assets and goodwill are subject to impairment review at least annually on December 31st. Based on the annual impairment analysis completed during the last quarter of the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, the Company determined that there was no impairment of acquired intangible assets and goodwill.

Acquisition-related intangible assets included in the above table are finite-lived and are carried at cost less accumulated amortization. Intangible assets are being amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated lives, which approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible assets are expected to be realized. Amortization expense was $4.6 million for the year ended January 31, 2022. There was no amortization expense for the year ended January 31, 2021.

The Company recorded net deferred tax liabilities of $3.5 million and $18.4 million associated with the acquisitions of ViriCiti and HTB, respectively. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are netted and presented in the consolidated balance sheets.

5. Balance Sheet Components

Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following:

	January 31,	
	2022	2021
	(in thousands)	
Raw materials	$ 9,712	$13,029
Work-in-progress	—	68
Finished goods	26,167	20,495
Total Inventories	**$35,879**	**$33,592**

Prepaid expense and other current assets

Prepaid expense and other current assets consisted of the following:

	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021
	(in thousands)	
Prepaid expense	$16,951	$ 3,986
Other current assets	19,652	8,088
Total Prepaid Expense and Other Current Assets	**$36,603**	**$12,074**

Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following:

	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021
	(in thousands)	
Furniture and fixtures	$ 903	$ 1,594
Computers and software	6,147	5,384
Machinery and equipment	16,193	10,605
Tooling	10,572	7,705
Leasehold improvements	10,549	9,398
Owned and operated systems	22,546	17,703
Construction in progress	2,720	2,462
	69,630	54,851
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(35,037)	(24,863)
Total Property and Equipment, Net	**$ 34,593**	**$ 29,988**

Depreciation expense for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was $11.8 million, $10.1 million, and $7.1 million, respectively.

Accrued and other current liabilities

Accrued and other current liabilities consisted of the following:

	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2021
	(in thousands)	
Accrued expenses	$31,865	$18,404
Refundable customer deposits	9,409	6,482
Payroll and related expenses	16,131	7,547
Taxes payable	8,955	5,213
Other current liabilities	17,968	9,516
Total Accrued and Other Current Liabilities	**$84,328**	**$47,162**

6. Leases

The Company leases its office facilities under non-cancellable operating leases with various lease terms. The Company also leases certain office equipment under operating lease agreements. As of January 31, 2022, non-cancellable leases expire on various dates between fiscal years 2023 and 2030.

Generally, the Company's non-cancellable leases include renewal options to extend the lease term from one to five years. The Company has not included any renewal options in its lease terms as these options are not reasonably certain of being exercised. The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, lease balances were as follows:

	January 31,	
	2022	2021
	(in thousands)	
Operating leases		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	**$25,535**	**$21,817**
Operating lease liabilities, current	3,876	2,286
Operating lease liabilities, noncurrent	25,370	22,459
Total operating lease liabilities	**$29,246**	**$24,745**

The Company recognizes operating lease costs on a straight-line basis over the lease period. Lease expense for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was $6.1 million, $5.1 million, and $4.5 million, respectively. Operating lease costs for short-term leases and variable lease costs were not material during the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Future payments of operating lease liabilities under the Company's non-cancellable operating leases as of January 31, 2022 were as follows:

	(in thousands)
Years Ending January 31,	
2023	$ 6,719
2024	6,177
2025	5,779
2026	4,775
2027	4,589
Thereafter	10,347
Total undiscounted operating lease payments	**$38,386**
Less: imputed interest	(9,140)
Total operating lease liabilities	**$29,246**

Other supplemental information as of January 31, 2022 and 2021 was as follows:

	January 31,	
	2022	2021
Lease Term and Discount Rate		
Weighted-average remaining operating lease term (years)	6.5	7.5
Weighted-average operating lease discount rate	7.3%	7.9%

Other supplemental cash flow information for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was as follows:

	Year ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands)		
Supplemental Cash Flow Information			
Cash paid for amounts in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	$5,164	$4,226	$4,527

As of January 31, 2022, the Company has no additional operating leases that have not yet commenced and as such, have not yet been recognized on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet.

7. Debt

In July 2018, the Company entered into a term loan facility with certain lenders (the "2018 Loan") with a borrowing capacity of $45.0 million to finance working capital and repay all outstanding amounts owed under previous loans. The Company borrowed $35.0 million, with issuance costs of $1.1 million and net proceeds of $33.9 million. The 2018 Loan is secured by substantially all of the Company's assets, contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, and requires the Company to maintain minimum cash balances and attain certain customer billing targets. The 2018 Loan has a five-year maturity and interest is calculated at LIBOR plus 6.55%. The 2018 Loan agreement was amended on March 20, 2019 to extend the interest only monthly payments through June 30, 2021 to be followed by equal monthly payments of principal and interest. As of January 31, 2021 the Company was in compliance with all financial and non-financial debt covenants.

Transaction costs upon entering into the 2018 Loan were recorded as debt discount and are amortized over the term of the 2018 Loan.

Total interest expense incurred during the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was $1.5 million, $3.3 million, and $3.5 million, respectively. There was no accrued interest as of January 31, 2022 and 2021.

In March 2021, the Company repaid the entire loan balance of $35.0 million, accrued interest and prepayment fees of $1.2 million.

8. Commitments and Contingencies

Purchase Commitments

Open purchase commitments are for the purchase of goods and services related to, but not limited to, manufacturing, facilities, and professional services under non-cancellable contracts. They were not recorded as liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets as of January 31, 2022 and 2021 as the Company had not yet received the related goods or services. The Company had open purchase commitments for goods and services of $167.0 million as of January 31, 2022. All of them are expected to be received by January 31, 2024.

Legal Proceedings

The Company may be involved in various lawsuits, claims, and proceedings, including intellectual property, commercial, securities, and employment matters that arise in the normal course of business. The Company accrues a liability when management believes information available prior to the issuance of the consolidated financial statements indicates it is probable a loss has been incurred as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company adjusts its accruals to reflect the impact of negotiations, settlements, rulings, advice of legal counsel, and other information and events pertaining to a particular case. Legal costs are expensed as incurred.

The Company believes it has recorded adequate provisions for any such lawsuits, claims, and proceedings and, as of January 31, 2022, it was not reasonably possible that a material loss had been incurred in excess of the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements. Based on its experience, the Company believes that damage amounts claimed in these matters are not meaningful indicators of potential liability. Given the inherent uncertainties of litigation, the ultimate outcome of the ongoing matters described herein cannot be predicted with certainty. While litigation is inherently unpredictable, the Company believes it has valid defenses with respect to the legal matters pending against it. Nevertheless, the consolidated financial statements could be materially adversely affected in a particular period by the resolution of one or more of these contingencies. Liabilities established to provide for contingencies are adjusted as further information develops, circumstances change, or contingencies are resolved; and such changes are recorded in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations during the period of the change and reflected in accrued and other current liabilities on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Guarantees and Indemnifications

The Company has service level commitments to its customers warranting certain levels of uptime reliability and performance and permitting those customers to receive credits in the event that the Company fails to meet those levels. To date, the Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such commitments.

The Company's arrangements generally include certain provisions for indemnifying customers against liabilities if its products or services infringe a third-party's intellectual property rights. Additionally, the Company may be required to indemnify for claims caused by its negligence or willful misconduct. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification obligations due to the limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each particular agreement. To date, the Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such obligations and has not accrued any liabilities related to such obligations in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company has also agreed to indemnify its directors and executive officers for costs associated with any fees, expenses, judgments, fines, and settlement amounts incurred by them in any action or proceeding to which any of them are, or are threatened to be, made a party by reason of their service as a director or officer. The Company maintains director and officer insurance coverage that would generally enable it to recover a portion of any future amounts paid. The Company also may be subject to indemnification obligations by law with respect to the actions of its employees under certain circumstances and in certain jurisdictions.

Letters of Credit

The Company had $0.4 million of secured letters of credit outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021. These primarily relate to support of customer agreements and are fully collateralized by cash deposits which the Company recorded in restricted cash on its consolidated balance sheets based on the term of the remaining restriction.

9. Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

In fiscal year 2022, upon the closing of the Merger on February 26, 2021, all outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock pursuant to the conversion rate effective immediately prior to the Merger (see Note 4, *Reverse Capitalization and Business Combinations).*

In fiscal year 2021, Legacy ChargePoint issued 22.4 million shares of Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock and 22.4 million common stock warrants for total cash proceeds of $127.0 million, net of issuance costs of $0.2 million. On issuance, Legacy ChargePoint's redeemable convertible preferred stock and common stock warrants were recorded at fair value of the amount of allocated proceeds, net of issuance costs.

Legacy ChargePoint performed a valuation of the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock as well as the common stock warrants. The common stock warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Based upon that valuation, Legacy ChargePoint allocated the net proceeds between the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock and common stock warrants of $95.5 million and $31.5 million, respectively, based on their relative fair values. In addition, the Company evaluated the conversion feature of the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock to assess whether it met the definition of a beneficial conversion feature ("BCF"). As the fair value of a share of common stock exceeded the effective conversion price at the issuance date, the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock contained a BCF. The intrinsic value of $60.4 million was recorded as a discount to the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock and a credit to additional paid-in capital. As a result of the shares being readily convertible into shares of the Company's common stock at the option of the holders, the full value of the BCF was immediately recorded as a deemed dividend through additional paid-in capital to reflect the accretion of the discount resulting from the at-issuance BCF embedded within the redeemable convertible preferred stock.

In fiscal year 2020, Legacy ChargePoint issued 2.6 million shares of Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock and 0.9 million common stock warrants for total cash proceeds of $14.9 million, net of issuance costs of $0.1 million. Of the total proceeds, $14.8 million, net of $0.1 million of issuance costs, was allocated to the Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock, based on the estimated fair value of the redeemable convertible preferred stock relative to the estimated fair value of the common stock warrants.

As of January 31, 2022, the Company does not have any redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding. Redeemable convertible preferred stock as of January 31, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands, except for number of shares):

	January 31, 2021			
	Shares		Liquidation Preference	Carrying Value
	Authorized	Outstanding		
Series A	29,027	29,027	$ 3,746	$ 3,697
Series B	132,831	130,146	13,993	13,947
Series C	45,222	45,222	13,068	13,039
Series D	45,744,194	44,307,263	54,946	49,469
Series E	22,578,525	21,772,150	54,000	26,795
Series F	23,611,372	23,611,372	59,000	58,624
Series G	28,533,636	28,533,636	125,000	124,745
Series H	42,154,388	42,154,388	240,000	229,925
Series H-1 (for liquidation preference including unpaid accumulated dividends)	22,351,053	22,351,053	146,594	95,456
	185,180,248	**182,934,257**	**$710,347**	**$615,697**

	January 31, 2020			
	Shares		Liquidation Preference	Carrying Value
	Authorized	Outstanding		
Series A	29,027	29,027	$ 3,746	$ 3,697
Series B	132,831	130,146	13,993	13,947
Series C	45,222	45,222	13,068	13,039
Series D	45,744,194	44,307,262	54,946	49,469
Series E	22,578,525	21,772,150	54,000	26,795
Series F	23,611,372	23,611,372	59,000	58,624
Series G	28,533,636	28,533,636	125,000	124,745
Series H	42,154,388	42,154,388	240,000	229,925
	162,829,195	**160,583,203**	**$563,753**	**$520,241**

The significant features of the Legacy ChargePoint's redeemable convertible preferred stock were as follows:

Dividend provisions — The holders of the outstanding shares of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E, Series F, Series G, and Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive, when and if declared by Legacy ChargePoint's board of directors, a noncumulative dividend at the annual rate per share of $10.3251, $8.5792, $23.1286, $0.0992, $0.0992, $0.1999, $0.3505, and $0.4554, respectively, per annum, adjustable for certain events, such as stock splits and combinations. The holders of the outstanding shares of Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive a cumulative dividend accrued at the annual rate of $0.4539 per share, accruing on a daily basis through the second anniversary of the issuance of the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock. In addition, holders of redeemable convertible preferred stock participate in any distribution in excess of preferred dividends on an as converted basis. The Company has declared no dividends as of January 31, 2022 and 2021. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, total unpaid accumulated dividends due to the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stockholders were zero and $16.8 million, respectively. Upon the closing of the Merger on February 26, 2021, 1,026,084 shares of Common Stock were issued to settle the accumulated dividend to the Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stockholders (see Note 4, *Reverse Capitalization and Business Combinations).*

Liquidation preference — In the event of any liquidation, dissolution, winding up or change of control of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the holders of Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, and prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets, the amount of $5.6934 per share for each share of Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock, the holders of Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, and prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets, the amount of $5.6934 per share for each share of Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock, holders of Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, and prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets, the amount of $4.3808 per share for each share of Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series G redeemable convertible preferred stock, holders of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, and prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets, the amount of $2.4988 per share for each share of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock, holders of Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, and prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets, the amount of $2.4802 per share for each share of Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series E redeemable convertible preferred stock, holders of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, and prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets, the amount of $1.2401 per share for each share of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock, the holders of the Series C and Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive the amount of $288.9825 and $107.5156 per share, respectively, for each share of Series C and Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series C and Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock, the holders of the Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive the amount of $129.0387 per share, respectively, for each share of Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock share then held, as applicable, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

After payments to the holders of Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock, the entire remaining assets and surplus funds of the Company legally available for distribution, if any, shall be distributed pro rata among the holders of the then outstanding common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as-converted basis, rounded down to the next whole number of shares on a pari passu basis according to the number of shares of common stock held by such holders, until such time as each holder of then outstanding Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E, Series F, Series G, Series H, and Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock have received an aggregate amount equal to 2, 4, 4, 4, 2.5, 4, 2, 2, and 2 times the preference amount, respectively, of each share of redeemable convertible preferred stock held by each holder. After these distributions have been paid to all holders of redeemable convertible preferred stock, then the holders of then outstanding common stock will be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Company legally available for distribution pro rata according to the number of outstanding shares of common stock then held by each holder. The redeemable convertible preferred stock will be deemed to have been automatically converted into common stock if the redemption amount per share on an as-converted basis would be greater than such holder would otherwise be entitled to.

Conversion rights — Each share of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E, Series F, Series G, Series H, and Series H-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock are convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time after the date of issuance of such share, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of common stock as is determined by dividing $91.7319, $81.5974, $139.6147, $1.2401, $1.2401, $2.4988, $4.3808, $5.6934, and $5.6934, respectively, by the conversion price of $1.9011, $1.9011, $1.9011, $1.2401, $1.2401, $2.4988, $4.3808, $5.6934, and $5.6934, respectively, in effect on the date the certificate is surrendered for conversion.

The holders of each series of redeemable convertible preferred stock shall benefit from certain anti-dilution adjustments in the event the Company issues shares at a per share price lower than the respective issuance price of each series of redeemable convertible preferred stock.

The redeemable convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into shares of common stock at the then effective conversion price for each such share immediately upon the Company's sale of its common stock in a firm commitment of an underwritten initial public offering pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that has a public offering price of not less than $11.3867 per share, adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, or recapitalization, and which result in aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of not less than $100.0 million, net of underwriting discounts, commissions, and expenses.

Redemption and Balance Sheet Classification — While the redeemable convertible preferred stock does not have mandatory redemption provisions, the deemed liquidation preference provisions of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are considered contingent redemption provisions that are not solely within the Company's control. These elements primarily relate to deemed liquidation events such as a change of control. Accordingly, the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock has been presented outside of permanent equity in the mezzanine section of the consolidated balance sheets.

Voting rights — The holders of each share of redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which such shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock could be converted. The holder of each share of common stock shall have the right to one vote for each such share and shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the bylaws of the Company. Holders of Series A, Series B, Series D, Series, F, and Series H redeemable convertible preferred stock have the right to appoint one, two, three, two, and two directors to the Company's board of directors, respectively.

10. Common Stock

On February 26, 2021, the Merger was consummated and the Company issued 60,746,989 shares for an aggregate purchase price of $200.5 million, net of issuance costs of $29.4 million. Immediately following the Merger, there were 277,768,357 shares of Common Stock outstanding with a par value of $0.0001.

The Company has retroactively adjusted the shares issued and outstanding prior to February 26, 2021, to give effect to the Exchange Ratio established in the Merger Agreement to determine the number of shares of

Common Stock into which they were converted. Immediately prior to the Merger, 484,951,532 shares were authorized to issue at $0.0001 par value, with 299,771,284 shares designated as Common Stock and 185,180,248 shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock.

As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company was authorized to issue 1,000,000,000 and 299,771,284 shares of common stock, respectively, with a par value of $0.0001 per share. There were 334,760,615 and 22,961,032 shares issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders. The holders of common stock are not entitled to cumulative voting rights with respect to the election of directors, and as a consequence, minority stockholders are not able to elect directors on the basis of their votes alone. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock currently outstanding or issued in the future, holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends as may be declared by the Company's board of directors out of funds legally available therefor. In the event of the Company's liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, holders of the Company's common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities and the liquidation preference of any then outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock. Holders of common stock have no preemptive rights and no right to convert their common stock into any other securities. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock.

Common Stock Reserved for Future Issuance

Shares of common stock reserved for future issuance on an as-if converted basis, were as follows:

	January 31,	
	2022	2021
Conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	193,037,715
Stock options issued and outstanding	22,200,869	30,167,178
Restricted stock units outstanding	4,033,418	—
Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants outstanding	—	2,358,546
Common stock warrants outstanding	35,549,024	36,402,515
Shares available for grant under 2017 Stock Option Plan	—	4,528,391
Shares available for grant under 2021 Equity Incentive Plan	36,370,596	—
Shares available for grant under 2021 ESPP	8,177,683	—
Total shares of common stock reserved	**106,331,590**	**266,494,345**

On February 26, 2021, upon the closing of the Merger as referenced in Note 4, *Reverse Capitalization and Business Combinations,* all of the outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock was converted to Common Stock pursuant to the conversion ratio effective immediately prior to the Merger, and the remaining fair value was reclassified to additional paid-in capital.

11. Stock Warrants and Earnout

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock Warrants

Warrants to purchase a total of 2,358,528 shares of Series B, D and E redeemable convertible preferred stock were initially recognized as a liability recorded at fair value upon issuance and were subject to remeasurement to fair value at each balance sheet date. As part of the Merger, Legacy ChargePoint redeemable convertible preferred stock was converted into Legacy ChargePoint common stock pursuant to the conversion rate effective immediately prior to the Merger while all related Legacy ChargePoint preferred stock warrants were converted into warrants exercisable for shares of Common Stock with terms consistent with the Legacy ChargePoint preferred stock warrants except for the number of shares exercisable therefor and the exercise price, each of which was adjusted using the Exchange Ratio. At that time, the redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability was remeasured and reclassified to additional paid-in capital.

The liability associated with these warrants was subject to remeasurement at each balance sheet date using the Level 3 fair value inputs. See Note 3, *Fair Value Measurements*, for further details.

The Level 3 fair value inputs used in the recurring valuation of the redeemable convertible preferred stock warrant liability were as follows:

	February 26, 2021 (Merger Date)	January 31, 2021	January 31, 2020
Expected volatility	84.3%	80.5%	58.4%
Risk-free interest rate	0.0%	0.1%	1.6%
Dividend rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expected term (years)	0	1.4	2.0

Common Stock Warrants

In addition to the warrants to purchase 2,358,528 shares of Legacy ChargePoint preferred stock described above, Legacy ChargePoint had outstanding warrants to purchase 36,402,503 shares of Legacy ChargePoint common stock (collectively, "Legacy Warrants"), which now represent warrants to purchase Common Stock. Immediately following the Merger, there were 38,761,031 Legacy Warrants outstanding which are classified as equity.

During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, 3,222,442 Legacy Warrants were net exercised resulting in the issuance of 2,906,689 shares of Common Stock. During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, proceeds received for the exercise of Legacy Warrants were $1.2 million. As of January 31, 2022, there were 35,538,589 Legacy Warrants outstanding which are classified as equity.

	January 31, 2022		
	Outstanding Warrants		
	Number of Warrants	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
Common Stock	21,727,177	$1.25 - $6.03	3/4/2022 - 8/6/2030
Common Stock	13,811,412	$ 9.04	11/16/2028 - 2/14/2029
Total outstanding common stock warrants	**35,538,589**		

	February 26, 2021 (Merger Date)		
	Outstanding Warrants		
	Number of Warrants(1)	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
Common Stock	$24,709,575	$1.00 - $6.03	3/4/2022 - 8/6/2030
Common Stock	14,051,456	$ 9.04	11/16/2028 - 2/14/2029
Total outstanding common stock warrants	**38,761,031**		

(1) The shares (and the warrants' exercise prices) subject to the Company's Legacy Warrants were restated to reflect the Exchange Ratio of approximately 0.9966 established in the Merger Agreement as discussed in Note 4.

	January 31, 2021		
	Outstanding Warrants		
	Number of Warrants (1)	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
Common Stock	22,351,053	$6.03	3/4/2022 - 8/6/2030
Common Stock	14,051,462	$9.04	11/16/2028 - 2/14/2029
Total outstanding common stock warrants	**36,402,515**		

(1) The shares (and the warrants' exercise prices) subject to the Company's Legacy Warrants were restated to reflect the Exchange Ratio of approximately 0.9966 established in the Merger Agreement as discussed in Note 4.

Private Placement Warrants

The Private Placement Warrants were initially recognized as a liability on February 26, 2021, at a fair value of $127.9 million and the Private Placement Warrant liability was remeasured to fair value as of any respective exercise dates and as of January 31, 2022. The Company recorded a gain of $63.7 million for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, classified within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the consolidated statements of operations. As of January 31, 2022, there were 10,435 Private Placement Warrants outstanding.

The Private Placement Warrants were valued using the following assumptions under the BLM that assumes optimal exercise of the Company's redemption option at the earliest possible date:

	January 31, 2022	February 26, 2021 (Merger Date)
Market price of public stock	$13.85	$30.83
Exercise price	$11.50	$11.50
Expected term (years)	4.1	5.0
Volatility	70.5%	73.5%
Risk-free interest rate	1.0%	0.8%
Dividend rate	0.0%	0.0%

Public Warrants

The Public Warrants became exercisable 30 days after the completion of the Merger. The Public Warrants were exercisable for a whole number of shares.

The Public Warrants were initially recognized as a liability on February 26, 2021 at a fair value of $153.7 million and the public warrant liability was remeasured to fair value based upon the market price as warrants were exercised. On June 4, 2021 the Company issued a redemption notice pursuant to which all but 244,481 Public Warrants were exercised by the Public Warrant holders. At the conclusion of the redemption notice period on July 6, 2021, the Company redeemed the remaining 244,481 Public Warrants outstanding for $0.01 per warrant. The Company recognized a loss of $15.9 million for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, classified within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the consolidated statements of operations.

During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, proceeds received for the exercise of Public Warrants were $117.6 million. As of January 31, 2022, no Public Warrants remained outstanding.

Warrants Activity

Activity of warrants is set forth below:

	Legacy Warrants (1)	Private Placement Warrants	Public Warrants	Total Common Stock Warrants (1)
Outstanding as of January 31, 2021	38,761,031	—	—	38,761,031
Common Stock Warrants as Part of the Merger	—	6,521,568	10,470,562	16,992,130
Warrants Exercised	(3,222,442)	(6,511,133)	(10,226,081)	(19,959,656)
Warrants Redeemed	—	—	(244,481)	(244,481)
Outstanding as of January 31, 2022	**35,538,589**	**10,435**	**—**	**35,549,024**

(1) The shares (and the warrants' exercise prices) subject to the Company's Legacy Warrants were restated to reflect the Exchange Ratio of approximately 0.9966 established in the Merger Agreement as discussed in Note 4.

Contingent Earnout Liability

During the five year period starting at the closing of the Merger ("Earnout Period"), eligible former equity holders of Legacy ChargePoint were eligible to receive up to 27,000,000 additional shares of Common Stock ("Earnout Shares") in three equal tranches if the Earnout Triggering Events (as described in the Merger Agreement) were fully satisfied. The three Earnout Triggering Events were the dates on which the closing volume weighted-average price ("VWAP") per share of common stock quoted on the NYSE (or the exchange on which the shares of the Company's Common Stock are then listed) is greater or equal to $15.00, $20.00 and $30.00, respectively, for any ten trading days within any 20 consecutive trading day period within the Earnout Period.

Upon the closing of the Merger, the contingent obligation to issue Earnout Shares was accounted for as a liability because the Earnout Triggering Events that determine the number of Earnout Shares required to be issued include events that are not solely indexed to the Common Stock of ChargePoint. The estimated fair value of the total Earnout Shares at the closing of the Merger on February 26, 2021, was $828.2 million based on a Monte Carlo simulation valuation model using a distribution of potential outcomes on a monthly basis over the Earnout Period using the most reliable information available. Assumptions used in the valuation are described below.

	March 12, 2021	February 26, 2021
Current stock price	$27.84	$30.83
Expected volatility	72.00%	71.60%
Risk-free interest rate	0.85%	0.75%
Dividend rate	0.00%	0.00%
Expected term (years)	4.96	5.00

The first two Earnout Triggering Events for up to 18,000,000 of the Earnout Shares occurred on March 12, 2021, and, after withholding some of these Earnout Shares to cover employee withholding tax obligations, 17,539,657 Earnout Shares were issued on March 19, 2021, and the estimated fair value of the earnout liability was remeasured to $743.7 million, including (i) $501.1 million related to the Earnout Shares issuable upon the occurrence of the Earnout Triggering Event associated with the $15.00 and $20.00 VWAP per share thresholds based on the Common Stock price as of March 12, 2021, and (ii) $242.6 million related to the estimated fair value of earnout liability related to the remaining 9,000,000 Earnout Shares issuable upon the occurrence of the

Earnout Triggering Event associated with the $30.00 VWAP per share threshold based on a Monte Carlo simulation valuation model as of March 12, 2021, as described above. The change in fair value resulted in a gain of $84.4 million recognized in the consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended April 30, 2021. Upon settlement of the first two tranches, the classification of the remaining 9,000,000 Earnout Shares of the third tranche was changed to equity on March 12, 2021, because the Earnout Shares became an instrument contingently issuable upon the occurrence of the Earnout Triggering Event into a fixed number of Common Shares that is not based on an observable market price or index other than the Company's own stock price.

The third and final Earnout Triggering Event for up to 9,000,000 of the Earnout Shares associated with the $30.00 VWAP per share threshold occurred on June 29, 2021, and, after the withholding of some of these Earnout Shares to cover employee withholding tax obligations, 8,773,596 Earnout Shares were issued on July 1, 2021. No further Earnout Shares remained contingently issuable as of January 31, 2022.

12. Equity Plans and Stock-Based Compensation

The following sets forth the total stock-based compensation expense for employee equity plans included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands)		
Cost of revenue	$ 3,782	$ 115	$ 39
Research and development	25,461	1,807	871
Sales and marketing	9,154	1,501	1,164
General and administrative	28,934	1,524	863
Total stock-based compensation expense	**$67,331**	**$4,947**	**$2,937**

The following set forth the total stock-based compensation expense by award type is as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands)		
Stock Options	$20,705	$4,947	$2,937
ESPP	1,272	—	—
RSU	45,354	—	—
Total stock-based compensation expense	**$67,331**	**$4,947**	**$2,937**

2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

On February 25, 2021, the stockholders of the Company approved the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("2021 ESPP"). The 2021 ESPP permits participants to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock, up to the IRS allowable limit, through contributions (in the form of payroll deductions or otherwise to the extent permitted by the administrator) of up to 15% of their eligible compensation. The 2021 ESPP provides for consecutive, overlapping 24-month offering periods, subject to certain rollover and reset mechanisms as defined in the ESPP. Participants are permitted to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock at the end of each 6-month purchase period at 85% of the lower of the fair market value of the Company's Common Stock on the first trading day of an offering period or on the last trading date of each purchase period. A participant may purchase a maximum of 10,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock during a purchase period. Participants may end their participation at any time during an offering and will be refunded any accumulated contributions that have not yet been used to purchase shares. Participation ends automatically upon termination of employment with the Company. The initial offering period is from October 1, 2021 through September 9, 2023.

Further, on the first day of each March during the term of the 2021 ESPP, commencing on March 1, 2021 and ending on (and including) March 1, 2040, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the 2021 ESPP shall automatically increase by a number equal to the lesser of (i) one percent (1%) of the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the last day of the preceding month, (ii) 5,400,000 shares (subject to standard anti-dilution adjustments), or (iii) a number of shares determined by the Company's Board of Directors. As of January 31, 2022, 8,177,683 shares of Common Stock were available under the 2021 ESPP.

As of January 31, 2022, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense for ESPP was $6.1 million and is expected to be recognized over the weighted average period of 1.83 years.

2021 Equity Incentive Plan

On February 25, 2021, the stockholders of the Company approved the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan ("2021 EIP"). Under the 2021 EIP, the Company can grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSU") and certain other awards which are settled in the form of shares of Common Stock issued under this 2021 EIP. On the first day of each March, beginning on March 1, 2021 and continuing through March 1, 2030, the 2021 EIP reserve will automatically increase by a number equal to the lesser of (a) 5% of the total number of shares actually issued and outstanding on the last day of the preceding month and (b) a number of shares determined by the Company's Board of Directors. As of January 31, 2022, 36,370,596 shares of Common Stock were available under the 2021 EIP.

There were no options granted for the year ended January 31, 2022.

Restricted Stock Units

The 2021 EIP provides for the issuance of RSUs to employees and directors. A summary of activity of RSUs under the 2021 EIP at January 31, 2022 and changes during the periods then ended is presented in the following table:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Outstanding as of January 31, 2021	—	$ —
RSU granted	5,664,811	$26.57
RSU vested	(1,380,988)	$27.36
RSU forfeited	(250,405)	$27.05
Outstanding as of January 31, 2022	**4,033,418**	$26.27

The weighted-average grant date fair value of RSUs granted in the years ended January 31, 2022 was $26.57. The total grant date fair value of RSUs vested during the year ended January 31, 2022 was $37.8 million.

As of January 31, 2022, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense for RSU was $81.5 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.83 years.

2017 Plan and 2007 Plan

In fiscal year 2022, the Company terminated its 2017 Stock Option Plan (the "2017 Plan") and 2007 Stock Option Plan (the "2007 Plan"). No further awards will be granted under the 2017 and 2007 Plans. As of January 31, 2022, 19,071,585 shares and 3,129,284 shares of Common Stock remain reserved for outstanding awards issued under the 2017 and 2007 Plans, respectively. Stock-based awards forfeited, cancelled or repurchased from the above plans generally are returned to the pool of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the 2021 EIP Plan.

Stock Options Activity

A summary of option activity under the 2017 and 2007 Plans at January 31, 2022 and changes during the periods then ended is presented in the following table:

	Number of Stock Option Awards	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding as of January 31, 2021	**30,166,792**	$0.71	7.3	$1,064,539
Granted	—	$ —		
Exercised	(7,238,656)	$0.62		
Cancelled	(727,267)	$2.39		
Outstanding as of January 31, 2022	**22,200,869**	$0.68	6.6	$ 292,362
Options vested and expected to vest as of January 31, 2022	21,801,260	$0.68	6.6	$ 287,130
Exercisable as of January 31, 2022	15,162,200	$0.65	6.0	$ 200,088

The options outstanding as of January 31, 2022, include the June 2020 grant of a stock option under the 2017 Plan to the Company's Chief Executive Officer to purchase a total of 1,500,000 shares of Common Stock ("CEO Award") originally subject to both service and performance-based vesting conditions. No stock-based compensation expense had been recorded prior to the Merger as the CEO Awards were improbable of vesting before and after two modifications in each of September 2020 and December 2020, because the performance-based vesting condition was contingent upon the closing of the Merger. Accordingly, the Company commenced recognition of stock-based compensation expense for the CEO Award following the Merger in February 2021 when the only remaining vesting condition was service-based. As of January 31, 2022 and 2021, the total unrecognized compensation expense related to the unvested portion of the CEO Award was $28.4 million and $44.3 million, respectively, which is expected to be recognized over a period of 2 years.

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted in the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was zero, $0.94, and $0.31 per share, respectively. The total fair value of options vested during the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 was $3.4 million, $5.4 million, and $2.5 million, respectively.

As of January 31, 2022, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense for options was $32.4 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.63 years.

Determination of Fair Value

The Company records stock-based compensation based on the fair value of stock options and ESPP on grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model.

The weighted-average assumptions in the Black-Scholes option-pricing models used to determine the fair value of stock options granted during the years ended January 31, 2021, and 2020 were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2021	2020
Expected volatility	49.1% - 51.6%	40.3% - 40.9%
Risk-free interest rate	0.3% - 1.6%	1.4% - 2.4%
Dividend rate	0.0%	0.0%
Expected term (in years)	5.6 - 5.8	5.0 - 5.9

Fair value of the underlying common stock: For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 and 2020, the absence of a public market for Legacy ChargePoint's common stock required its board of directors to estimate the fair value of its common stock for purposes of granting options and for determining stock-based compensation expense by considering several objective and subjective factors, including contemporaneous third-party valuations, actual and forecasted operating and financial results, market conditions and performance of comparable publicly traded companies, developments and milestones in Legacy ChargePoint, the rights and preferences of common and redeemable convertible preferred stock, and transactions involving the Legacy ChargePoint's stock. The fair value of the Legacy ChargePoint's common stock was determined in accordance with applicable elements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants guide, Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation.

Expected volatility: As Legacy ChargePoint was not publicly traded, the expected volatility for Legacy ChargePoint's stock options were determined by using an average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to the Legacy ChargePoint's business corresponding to the expected term of the awards.

Risk-free interest rate: The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities corresponding to the expected term of the awards.

Expected dividend yield: The expected dividend rate is zero as Legacy ChargePoint had no history or expectation of declaring dividends on its common stock.

Expected term: The expected term represents the period these stock awards are expected to remain outstanding and is based on historical experience of similar awards, giving consideration to the contractual terms of the stock-based awards, vesting schedules, and expectations of future employee behavior.

The Company did not grant any options during the year ended January 31, 2022.

The weighted-average assumptions in the Black-Scholes option-pricing models used to determine the fair value of ESPP rights granted during the year ended January 31, 2022 were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31, 2022
Expected volatility	61.8% - 73.5%
Risk-free interest rate	0.1% - 0.3%
Dividend rate	0.0%
Expected term (in years)	0.4 - 1.9

Expected volatility: The expected volatility was determined by using a blended volatility approach of peer volatility and implied volatility. Peer volatility was calculated as the average of historical volatilities of selected industry peers deemed to be comparable to ChargePoint's business corresponding to the expected term of the awards.

Risk-free interest rate: The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities corresponding to the expected term of the awards.

Expected dividend yield: The expected dividend rate is zero as ChargePoint currently has no history or expectation of declaring dividends on its Common Stock.

Expected term: The expected term represents the length of time the ESPP rights under each purchase period are outstanding.

The Company estimates the fair value of RSUs as the closing market value of its Common Stock on the grant date.

13. Income Taxes

The components of net loss before income taxes were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
		(in thousands)	
Domestic	$(131,916)	$(197,908)	$(134,578)
Foreign	(3,255)	1,082	475
Net loss before income taxes	**$(135,171)**	**$(196,826)**	**$(134,103)**

The components of the provision for (benefit from) income taxes were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
		(in thousands)	
Current			
Federal	$ —	$—	$—
State	17	47	35
Foreign	359	151	189
Total current	**$ 376**	**$198**	**$224**
Deferred			
Federal	$(1,242)	$—	$—
State	(423)	—	—
Foreign	(1,641)	—	—
Total deferred	**(3,306)**	**—**	**—**
Total provision for income taxes	**$(2,930)**	**$198**	**$224**

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory rate to the Company's effective tax rate was as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Tax at federal statutory rate	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%
State tax rate, net	— %	— %	— %
Permanent differences	0.2%	(0.6%)	(1.5%)
Warrant and earnout revaluation	20.9%	(7.8%)	(0.1%)
Stock-based compensation	8.0%	(0.2%)	(0.2%)
Intangible assets amortization	1.3%	— %	— %
Change in valuation allowance	(45.5%)	(13.6%)	(21.1%)
Transaction cost	(1.2%)	— %	— %
Research and development tax credits	2.8%	1.1%	1.8%
Section 162(m) executive compensation limitation	(5.3)%	— %	— %
Effective tax rate	**2.2%**	**(0.1)%**	**(0.1)%**

The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of January 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2022	2021
	(in thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating losses	$ 199,299	$ 114,154
Research & development credits	25,725	12,054
Deferred revenue	10,691	15,270
Accruals and reserves	10,882	8,102
Stock-based compensation	2,445	980
Operating lease liabilities	7,490	6,999
Total deferred tax assets	**256,532**	**157,559**
Less: valuation allowance	(240,584)	(150,991)
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and amortization	(177)	(375)
Operating lease right-of-use assets	(6,550)	(6,186)
Acquired intangible assets	(26,918)	—
Total deferred tax liabilities	**(33,645)**	**(6,561)**
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	**$ (17,697)**	**$ 7**

The Company determines its valuation allowance on deferred tax assets by considering both positive and negative evidence in order to ascertain whether it is more likely than not that deferred tax assets will be realized. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income, if any, the timing and amount of which are uncertain. Due to the Company's historical operating losses in the United States ("US"), the Company believes that it is more likely than not that the US deferred taxes will not be realized; accordingly, the Company has recorded a full valuation allowance on its net US deferred tax assets as of January 31, 2022 and 2021. The valuation allowance increased by $89.6 million, $16.7 million, and $36.2 million during the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. The increases were primarily driven by losses and tax credits generated in the United States.

As of January 31, 2022, the Company had federal and California state net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards of $737.8 million and $312.6 million, respectively, of which $549.0 million of the federal NOL carryforwards can be carried forward indefinitely. The federal and California state net operating loss carryforwards begin to expire in 2028 and 2029, respectively. In addition, the Company had NOLs for other states of $270.9 million, which expire beginning in the year 2023.

As of January 31, 2022, the Company had federal and California state research credit carryforwards of $24.5 million and $23.2 million, respectively. The federal credit carryforwards will begin to expire in 2038. The California research credit carryforwards can be carried forward indefinitely. The Company had alternative refueling property tax credits that are permanently limited by Section 382.

Under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 ("Section 382") , the Company's ability to utilize NOL carryforwards or other tax attributes such as research tax credits, in any taxable year may be limited if the Company experiences, or has experienced, an "ownership change." A Section 382 ownership change generally occurs if one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders, who own at least 5% of the Company's stock, increase their ownership by more than 50 percentage points over their lowest ownership percentage within a rolling three-year period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. In the prior year, the Company estimated the Section 382 impact on its tax attributes through January 31, 2021. As of January 31, 2022, the Company completed its Section 382 analysis and determined it had experienced ownership changes in some periods through January 31, 2021. As a result of the ownership changes, approximately $17.1 million of Federal NOLs, $17.9 million of California NOLs, and $4.7 million of federal tax credits are expected to expire unutilized for income tax purposes. As such, these amounts are excluded from the above-mentioned carryforward balance as of January 31, 2022. The Company expects to complete the Section 382 analysis of ownership changes that occurred during the year ending January 31, 2022 during the year ending January 31, 2023 and has not reduced NOLs for such changes as of January 31, 2022. Subsequent ownership changes may affect the limitation in future years.

The following table summarizes the activity related to unrecognized tax benefits as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	**2021**	**2020**
		(in thousands)	
Unrecognized tax benefits—beginning	$ 9,402	$10,153	$ 6,884
Gross changes—prior period tax position	2,039	(3,620)	—
Gross changes—current period tax position	7,797	2,869	3,269
Unrecognized tax benefits — ending	**$19,238**	**$ 9,402**	**$10,153**

As of January 31, 2022, the Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $19.2 million, which would not impact the effective tax rate, if recognized, due to the valuation allowance. The Company does not expect its unrecognized tax benefits will significantly change over the next twelve months. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to the underpayment of income taxes as a component of income tax expense or benefit. To date, there have been no interest or penalties charged in relation to unrecongized tax benefits.

The Company is subject to income taxes in United States federal and various state, local, and foreign jurisdictions. The fiscal years from 2008 to 2022 remain open to examination due to the carryover of unused net operating losses or tax credits.

The Company intends to indefinitely reinvest the undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries in those operations. Therefore, the Company has not accrued any provision for taxes associated with the repatriation of undistributed earnings from its foreign subsidiaries as of January 31, 2022. The amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability on these undistributed earnings was not material as of January 31, 2022.

14. Related Party Transactions

Daimler AG and its affiliated entities ("Daimler") is an investor in the Company and one of its employees is a member of the Company's board of directors. The following revenue transactions took place between the Company and Daimler during the respective fiscal years:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	**2021**	**2020**
		(in thousands)	
Daimler	$4,443	$3,457	$3,112
Revenue from related parties	**$4,443**	**$3,457**	**$3,112**

Related party accounts receivable as of January 31, 2022 and 2021 from Daimler were $2.2 million and $1.2 million, respectively.

15. Geographic Information

Revenue by geographic area based on the shipping address of the customers was as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands)		
United States	$ 205,186	$ 131,571	$ 130,184
Rest of World	35,820	14,919	14,331
Total revenue	$241,006	$146,490	$144,515

Long-lived assets by geographic area were as follows:

	January 31,	
	2022	2021
	(in thousands)	
United States	$ 72,026	$46,759
Netherlands	87,731	504
Rest of World	7,580	4,542
Total long-lived assets	**$167,337**	**$51,805**

16. Basic and Diluted Net Loss per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of the Company's basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the years ended January 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Numerator:			
Net income (loss)	$ (132,241)	$ (197,024)	$ (134,327)
Adjust: Accretion of beneficial conversion feature of redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	(60,377)	—
Adjust: Cumulative dividends on redeemable convertible preferred stock	(4,292)	(16,799)	—
Adjust: Deemed dividends attributable to vested option holders	(51,855)	—	—
Adjust: Deemed dividends attributable to common stock warrant holders	(110,635)	—	—
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—Basic	**$ (299,023)**	**$ (274,200)**	**$ (134,327)**
Less: Gain attributable to earnout shares issued	(84,420)	—	—
Less: Change in fair value of dilutive warrants	(68,223)	—	—
Net loss attributable to common stockholders—Diluted	**$ (451,666)**	**$ (274,200)**	**$ (134,327)**
Denominator:			
Weighted average common shares outstanding	297,642,999	$15,116,763	$8,893,787
Less: Weighted-average unvested restricted shares and shares subject to repurchase	(221,030)	—	—
Weighted average shares outstanding—Basic	**297,421,969**	**15,116,763**	**8,893,787**
Add: Earnout Shares under the treasury stock method	3,701,427	—	—
Add: Public and Private Placement Warrants under the treasury stock method	1,366,870	—	—
Weighted average shares outstanding—Diluted	**302,490,266**	**15,116,763**	**8,893,787**
Net loss per share—Basic	**$ (1.01)**	**$ (18.14)**	**$ (15.10)**
Net loss per share—Diluted	**$ (1.49)**	**$ (18.14)**	**$ (15.10)**

As a result of the Merger, the Company has retroactively adjusted the weighted-average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding prior to the Closing Date by multiplying them by the Exchange Ratio of 0.9966 used to determine the number of shares of Common Stock into which they converted. The Common Stock issued as a result of the redeemable convertible preferred stock conversion on the Closing Date was included in the basic net loss per share calculation on a prospective basis.

Redeemable convertible preferred stock and preferred stock warrants outstanding prior to the Merger Closing Date were excluded from the diluted net loss per share calculation for the year ended January 31, 2022, because including them would have had an antidilutive effect.

The potential shares of common stock that were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the periods presented because including them would have had an antidilutive effect were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Redeemable convertible preferred stock (on an as-converted basis)	—	193,037,715	170,686,661
Options to purchase common stock	22,200,869	30,167,178	34,883,465
Unvested restricted common stock	—	—	166,100
Restricted stock units	4,033,418	—	—
Unvested early exercised common stock options	132,180	371,193	58,830
Redeemable convertible preferred stock warrants (on an as-converted basis)	—	2,358,546	2,358,546
Common stock warrants	35,549,024	36,402,515	14,051,462
Employee stock purchase plan	894,348	—	—
Total potentially dilutive common share equivalents	**62,809,839**	**262,337,147**	**222,205,064**

17. Employee Benefit Plans

The Company has a defined-contribution plan intended to qualify under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code (the “401(k) Plan”). The Company contracted with a third-party provider to act as a custodian and trustee, and to process and maintain the records of participant data. Substantially all of the expenses incurred for administering the 401(k) Plan are paid by ChargePoint. The Company has not made any matching contributions to date.

18. Subsequent Events

On February 2, 2022, in connection with its acquisition of has•to•be on October 6, 2021, the Company paid the closing working capital adjustment amount of $2.8 million.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Disclosure controls and procedures are controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (“Exchange Act”) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including ChargePoint's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

ChargePoint's management, with the participation of its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the effectiveness of ChargePoint's disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that ChargePoint's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective at the reasonable assurance level as of January 31, 2022 due to the material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting described below.

However, after giving full consideration to the material weaknesses described below, and the additional analyses and other procedures ChargePoint performed to ensure that its consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, ChargePoint's management has concluded that its consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, its financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the periods disclosed in conformity with U.S. GAAP.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

ChargePoint's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. ChargePoint's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP and includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect ChargePoint's transactions and the dispositions of ChargePoint's assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that ChargePoint's transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and that ChargePoint's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with appropriate authorizations of management and the directors of ChargePoint; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of ChargePoint's assets that could have a material effect on its financial statements.

ChargePoint's management, under the supervision of and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, assessed the effectiveness of ChargePoint's internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022 using the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013). Based on the assessment by ChargePoint's management, ChargePoint's management determined that ChargePoint's internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022 was not effective due to the material weaknesses described below.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of ChargePoint's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

ChargePoint did not design and maintain an effective control environment commensurate with its financial reporting requirements. Specifically, ChargePoint did not maintain a sufficient complement of personnel with an appropriate degree of accounting knowledge, experience and training to appropriately analyze, record and disclose accounting matters commensurate with its accounting and reporting requirements. This material weakness contributed to the following additional material weaknesses:

- ChargePoint did not design and maintain formal accounting policies, procedures and controls over significant accounts and disclosures to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures, including accounting for complex features associated with warrants, segregation of duties and adequate controls related to the preparation and review of journal entries.
- ChargePoint did not design and maintain effective controls related to the valuation of acquired intangible assets, specifically controls over the review of the inputs and assumptions used in the valuation of the acquired assets.

The material weakness related to formal accounting policies, procedures and controls resulted in adjustments to several accounts and disclosures related to the Legacy ChargePoint consolidated financial statements for the years ended January 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019. The material weakness related to the accounting for complex features associated with warrants resulted in the restatement of the previously issued financial statements of the entity acquired as part of the Merger Agreement related to warrant liabilities and equity. The material weakness related to the valuation of acquired intangible assets resulted in material adjustments to customer relationships and goodwill and related disclosures for the year ended January 31, 2022. Additionally, these material weaknesses could result in a material misstatement of substantially all of ChargePoint's accounts or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

- ChargePoint did not design and maintain effective controls over certain information technology ("IT") general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of its consolidated financial statements. Specifically, ChargePoint did not design and maintain (a) program change management controls to ensure that IT program and data changes affecting financial IT applications and underlying accounting records are identified, tested, authorized and implemented appropriately, (b) user access controls to ensure appropriate segregation of duties and that adequately restrict user and privileged access to its financial applications and data to appropriate company personnel and (c) testing and approval controls for program development to ensure that new software development is aligned with business and IT requirements. The IT deficiencies did not result in any misstatements to the consolidated financial statements, however, the deficiencies, when aggregated, could impact maintaining effective segregation of duties, as well as the effectiveness of IT-dependent controls (such as automated controls that address the risk of material misstatement to one or more assertions, along with the IT controls and underlying data that support the effectiveness of system-generated data and reports) that could result in misstatements potentially impacting all financial statement accounts and disclosures that would not be prevented or detected. Accordingly, ChargePoint management has determined these deficiencies in the aggregate constitute a material weakness.

As permitted by the SEC guidance for newly acquired businesses, ChargePoint has excluded ViriCiti and HTB from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022 because they were acquired by the Company in purchase business combinations during fiscal year 2022. ViriCiti and HTB are wholly-owned subsidiaries whose total assets and total revenues collectively represent 1.7% and 2.6%, respectively, of the related consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended January 31, 2022.

ChargePoint's independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, has audited the effectiveness of ChargePoint's internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2022, as stated in their report, which appears in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Remediation Plan

ChargePoint has continued implementation of a plan to remediate these material weaknesses. These remediation measures are ongoing and include the following:

- Hiring additional finance and accounting personnel to bolster the accounting capabilities and capacity, and to establish and maintain internal control over financial reporting;
- Designing and implementing controls to formalize roles and review responsibilities to align with the staff’s skills and experience and designing and implementing controls over segregation of duties;
- Providing ongoing training for personnel on accounting, financial reporting and internal control over financial reporting;
- Designing and implementing controls to review the accounting for complex features associated with warrants;
- Designing and implementing controls to review the inputs and assumptions used in the valuation of the acquired assets;
- Engaging an external advisor to assist with evaluating and documenting the design and operating effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and assist with the remediation of deficiencies, as necessary;
- Designing and implementing controls over the preparation and review of journal entries and account reconciliations, including controls over the segregation of duties; and
- Designing and implementing IT general controls, including controls over program change management, the provisioning and monitoring of user access rights and privileges and program development processes and procedures.

ChargePoint is working to remediate the material weaknesses as efficiently and effectively as possible and remediation efforts could continue beyond the fiscal year ending January 31, 2023. At this time, ChargePoint cannot provide an estimate of costs expected to be incurred in connection with implementing this remediation plan; however, these remediation measures will be time consuming, will result in it incurring significant costs, and will place significant demands on its financial and operational resources.

In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting, ChargePoint has expended, and will continue to expend, significant resources, including accounting-related costs and significant management oversight.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended January 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, ChargePoint’s internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information.

Amended and Restated Bylaws

On March 31, 2022, ChargePoint’s board of directors approved ChargePoint’s amended and restated bylaws (the “A&R Bylaws”), effective immediately. The A&R Bylaws were amended and restated, among other things, to amend Section 1.12 to incorporate notice and director nominee provisions under Rule 14a-19 of the Exchange Act The foregoing description of ChargePoint’s A&R Bylaws is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the A&R Bylaws, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 3.2 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Change of Location of Registered Agent

On March 31, 2022, ChargePoint's board of directors approved the change in ChargePoint's registered agent and registered office and ChargePoint filed a Certificate of Change of Registered Agent and/or Registered Office (the "Certificate of Change") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to change its registered agent and registered office to Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle Zip Code 19808. The foregoing description of the Certificate of Change is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the Certificate of Change, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 3.3 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Pasquale Romano

Roxanne Bowman

Elaine L. Chao

Bruce Chizen

Axel Harries

Jeff Harris

Susan Heystee

Mark Leschly

Michael Linse

Ekta Singh-Bushell

G. Richard Wagoner, Jr.

CORPORATE EXECUTIVES

Pasquale Romano
Chief Executive Officer and President

Rex Jackson
Chief Financial Officer

Rebecca Chavez
General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Michael Hughes
Chief Commercial and Revenue Officer

Colleen Jansen
Chief Marketing Officer

Lawrence Lee
Senior Vice President, Operations and Services

Bill Loewenthal
Chief Product Officer

Eric Sidle
Chief Technology Officer

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
240 East Hacienda Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
T: (408) 841-4500
www.chargepoint.com

COMMON STOCK LISTING
New York Stock Exchange
Ticker Symbol: CHPT

VIRTUAL ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS
Tuesday, July 12, 2022, at 11:00 a.m.
www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/CHPT2022

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT
For questions regarding your account, changes of address or the consolidation of accounts, please contact the Company's transfer agent:

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust
1 State Street, 30th Floor
New York, NY 10004-1561
T: (212) 509-4000
www.continentalstock.com/contact/

LEGAL COUNSEL
Gunderson Dettmer Stough Villeneuve Franklin & Hachigian, LLP
Redwood City, California

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
San Jose, California

INVESTOR RELATIONS
ChargePoint Holdings, Inc.
Investor Relations
240 East Hacienda Ave
Campbell, CA 95008
T: (408) 841-4500
investors@chargepoint.com
www.chargepoint.com

chargepoint®